EcoStruxure
Innovation At Every Level

Pact Series

ComPact NSX & NSXm

Catalog 2019
Molded-case circuit breakers
and switch-disconnectors
from 16 to 630 A - up to 690 V

• WEB1 cat.2019

se.com

Life Is On | Schneider Electric

Innovation that protects

60 years of innovative and reliable protection

The Schneider Electric™ Com**Pact** range is built on 60 years of expertise and leadership in industrial circuit breakers.

Schneider Electric is continuously introducing new features and innovations in its range of molded case circuit breakers.
The comprehensive, optimized Com**Pact** NSX range covers your protection needs and now comes in a smaller size, and with integrated earth leakage protection.

The range combines intelligent metering and monitoring, along with advanced protective functions.

This range can be connected to Schneider Electric's open, interoperable, IoT- (Internet of Things) enabled EcoStruxure™ Power architecture. Through this platform we deliver enhanced value in terms of safety, reliability, efficiency, sustainability, and connectivity for our customers.

We leverage technologies in IoT, mobility, sensing, cloud, analytics, and cybersecurity to deliver Innovation at Every Level.
This includes connected products, edge control, apps, analytics and services.

1952 — Com**Pact** NW

1974 — Com**Pact** C

1994 — Com**Pact** NS

2008 — Com**Pact** NSX

2017 — Com**Pact** NSXm

2018 — Com**Pact** NSX & NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi

Life Is On Schneider Electric

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSXm circuit breakers from 16 to 160 A up to 690 V

ComPact™ NSXm molded case circuit breaker (MCCB)

ComPact NSXm.

Common characteristics

Rated voltages	Insulation voltage (V)	Ui		800
	Insulation voltage for ELCB [1] (V)	Ui		500
	Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp		8
	Operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	690
	Operational voltage for ELCB [1] (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	440
Suitability for isolation		IEC/EN 60947-2		yes
Utilisation category				A
Pollution degree		IEC 60664-1		3

Circuit breakers

Breaking capacity levels

Breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Icu	AC 50/60 Hz	220...240 V	
			380...415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660...690 V	
Service breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Ics	AC 50/60 Hz	220...240 V	
			380...415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660...690 V	
Durability (C-O cycles)		Mechanical		
		Electrical	440 V	In/2
				In
			690 V	In/2
				In

Protection and measurements

Overload / short-circuit protection	Thermal magnetic	
	Electronic with Earth Leakage Protection (ELCB)	
Options	Device status/control	
	For ELCB [1]: alarming and fault differenciation	

Installation / connections

Dimensions and weights			
Dimensions (mm) W x H x D			3P
			4P
			ELCB [1]
Weight (kg)			3P
			4P
			ELCB [1]
Connections			
Pitch (mm)			Standard
			With spreaders
EverLink lug Cu or Al [2] cables	Cross-section (mm²)		Rigid
			Flexible
Crimp lugs Cu or Al	Cross-section (mm²)		Rigid
			Flexible

Source changeover system

Manual mechanical interlocking

[1] ELCB: Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.1).
[2] Al up to 100 A.

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSXm circuit breakers from 16 to 160 A up to 690 V

Common characteristics			
Control	Manual	With toggle	◉
		With direct or extended rotary handle	◉
		With side rotary handle	◉
Versions	Fixed		◉

	NSXm up to 63 A					NSXm from 80 to 160 A and ELCB [1]				
	E	B	F	N	H	E	B	F	N	H
	25	50	85	90	100	25	50	85	90	100
	16	25	36	50	70	16	25	36	50	70
	10	20	35	50	65	10	20	35	50	65
	8	10	15	25	30	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	10	15	22	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	10	10	-	-	-	-	-
	25	50	85	90	100	25	50	85	90	100
	16	25	36	50	70	16	25	36	50	70
	10	20	30	50	65	10	20	30	50	65
	8	10	10	25	30	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	10	15	22	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	2.5	2.5	-	-	-	-	-
	20000									
	20000									
	10000									
	10000									
	5000									
	◉					◉				
						◉				
	◉									
	◉									
	81 x 137 x 80									
	108 x 137 x 80									
	108 x 144 x 80									
	1.06									
	1.42									
	1.63									
	27									
	35									
	95									
	70									
	120									
	95									
	◉					◉				

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V

pb107518_15.eps

ComPact NSX single-pole.

PB107524_23.eps

ComPact NSX two-pole.

ComPact circuit breakers			
Number of poles			
Control	manual	toggle	
		direct or extended rotary handle	
	electric		
Connections	fixed	front connection	
		rear connection	
	withdrawable	front connection	
		rear connection	
Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2			
Rated current (A)	**In**	40 °C	
Rated insulation voltage (V)	**Ui**		
Rated impulse withstand voltage kV)	**Uimp**		
Rated operational voltage (V)	**Ue**	AC 50/60 Hz	
		DC	
Type of circuit breaker			
Ultimate breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Icu**	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V
			380/415 V
			440 V
			500/525 V
			660/690 V
		DC	250 V (1P)
			500 V (2P)
Service breaking capacity (kA rms)	**Ics**	% Icu	
Suitability for isolation			
Utilisation category			
Durability (C-O cycles)	mechanical		
	electrical	277 V	In/2
			In
Protection and measurements			
Type of trip units			
Ratings		**In**	
Overload protection (thermal)	long time threshold	**Ir**	
Short-circuit protection (magnetic)	instantaneous pickup	**Im**	value indicated for AC [1] real value for DC
Add-on earth-leakage protection	Vigi add-on combination with Vigirex relay		
Additional indication and control auxiliaries			
Indication contacts			
Voltages releases	MX shunt release		
	MN undervoltage release		
Installation			
Accessories	terminal extensions and spreaders		
	terminal shields and interphase barriers		
	escutcheons		
Dimensions (mm)	W x H x D		
Weight (kg)			
Source changeover system			
Manual mechanical interlocking			

[1] The thresholds for TMD and TMG 1-pole and 2-pole magnetic trip units up to 63 A are indicated for AC. The real DC thresholds are indicated on the following line.

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V

	NSX100		NSX160		NSX250
	1	2	1	2	1
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	-	-	-	-
	100	100	160	160	250
	750	750	750	750	750
	8	8	8	8	8
	277	690	277	690	277
	250	500	250	500	-
	F N M	F M S	F N M	F M S	N
	18 25 40	36 85 100	18 25 40	36 85 100	25
	- - -	18 25 70	- - -	18 25 70	-
	- - -	15 25 65	- - -	15 25 65	-
	- - -	10 18 35	- - -	10 18 35	-
	- - -	5 8 10	- - -	5 8 10	-
	36 50 85	36 85 100	36 50 85	36 85 100	-
	- - -	36 85 100	- - -	36 85 100	-
	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	A	A	A	A	A
	20000	20000	20000	20000	10000
	20000	20000	20000	20000	10000
	10000	10000	10000	10000	5000
	built-in thermal-magnetic		built-in thermal-magnetic		built-in thermal-magnetic
	16 20 25 30 40	50 63 80 100	125 160		160 200 250
	fixed		fixed		fixed
	16 20 25 30 40	50 63 80 100	125 160		160 200 250
	fixed		fixed		fixed
	190 190 300 300 500	500 500 640 800	1000 1250		850 850 850
	260 260 400 400 700	700 700 800 1000	1200 1250		- - -
	-	-	-	-	-
	-	◉	-	◉	-
	-	◉	-	◉	-
	-	◉	-	◉	-
	-	◉	-	◉	-
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	35 x 161 x 86	70 x 161 x 86	35 x 161 x 86	70 x 161 x 86	35 x 161 x 86
	0.7	1.2	0.7	1.2	0.7
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V

ComPact NSX" MCCB from "Schneider electric"

PB105112.eps

ComPact NSX100/160/250.

PB110406_40.eps

ComPact NSX250 R.

PB110420.eps

ComPact NSX250 HB2.

Common characteristics

Rated voltages	Insulation voltage (V)	Ui		800
	Insulation voltage for ELCB [6]	Ui		500
	Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp		8
	Operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	690
	Operation voltage for ELCB [6]	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	440
Suitability for isolation			IEC/EN 60947-2	yes
Utilisation category				A
Pollution degree			IEC 60664-1	3

Circuit breakers

Breaking capacity levels

Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2				
Rated current (A)	**In**	40 °C		
Number of poles				
Breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Icu	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660/690 V	
Service breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Ics	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660/690 V	
Durability (C-O cycles)		Mechanical		
		Electrical	440 V	In/2
				In
			690 V	In/2
				In
Characteristics as per UL 508				
Breaking capacity (kA rms)		AC 50/60 Hz	240 V	
			480 V	
			600 V	

Protection and measurements

Short-circuit protection	Magnetic only	
Overload / short-circuit protection	Thermal magnetic	
	Electronic	
		with neutral protection (Off-0.5-1-OSN) [1]
		with ground-fault protection
		with zone selective interlocking (ZSI) [2]
Display / I, U, f, P, E, THD measurements / interrupted-current measurement		
Options	Power Meter display on door	
	Operating assistance	
	Counters	
	Histories and alarms	
	Metering Com	
	Device status/control Com	
Earth-leakage protection	By Vigi add-on [3]	
	By Vigirex relay	

Installation / connections

Dimensions and weights		
Dimensions (mm) W x H x D	Fixed, front connections	2/3P
		4P
Weight (kg)	Fixed, front connections	2/3P
		4P
Connections		
Connection terminals	Pitch	With/without spreaders
Large Cu or Al cables	Cross-section	mm²

Source-changeover system

Manual mechanical interlocking	
Automatic source-changeover	

[1] OSN: Over Sized Neutral protection for neutrals carrying high currents (e.g. 3rd harmonics).
[2] ZSI: Zone Selective Interlocking using pilot wires.
[3] Vigi add-on is not available for breaking capacity levels HB1/HB2.
[4] There is no 160 A frame, use 250 A frame with lower rating trip units for R, HB1, HB2.
[5] 2P circuit breaker in 3P case for B and F types, only with thermal-magnetic trip unit.
[6] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 and 7.2 E).

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX switch-disconnectors from 100 to 630 A NA

Installation standards require upstream protection. However ComPact NSX100 to 630 NA switch-disconnectors are self-protected by their high-set magnetic release.

A

PB119115.eps

ComPact NSX100 to 250 NA.

PB119116.eps

ComPact NSX400 to 630 NA.

> Discover our specific switch-disconnectors offer:
ComPact INS/INV

LVPED213024EN

[1] 2P in 3P case.

Common characteristics

Rated voltages	Insulation voltage (V)	Ui		800
	Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp		8
	Operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	690
Suitability for isolation			IEC/EN 60947-3	yes
Utilisation category		AC 22 A/AC 23 A - DC 22 A/DC 23 A		
Pollution degree			IEC 60664-1	3

Switch-disconnectors

Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-3

Conventional thermal current (A)	Ith 60 °C			
Number of poles				
Operational current (A) depending on the utilisation category	Ie	AC 50/60 Hz		
			220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440/480 V	
			500/525 V	
			660/690 V	
		DC		
			250 V (1 pole)	
			500 V (2 poles in series)	
			750 V (3 poles in series)	
Short-circuit making capacity (kA peak)	Icm	min. (switch-disconnector alone)		
		max. (protection by upstream circuit breaker)		
Rated short-time withstand current (A rms)	Icw	for	1 s	
			3 s	
			20 s	
Durability (C-O cycles)	mechanical			
	electrical	AC		
			440 V	In/2
				In
			690 V	In/2
				In
		DC	250 V (1 pole) and 500 V (2 poles in series)	In/2 In
Positive contact indication				
Pollution degree				

Protection

Add-on earth-leakage protection	By Vigi add-on	
	By Vigirex relay	

Additional indication and control auxiliaries

Indication contacts		
Voltages releases	MX shunt release	
	MN undervoltage release	
Voltage-presence indicator		
Current-transformer module		
Ammeter module		
Insulation monitoring module		

Remote communication by bus

Device-status indication		
Device remote operation		
Operation counter		

Installation / connections

Dimensions (mm)	fixed, front connections	2/3P
W x H x D		4P
Weight (kg)	fixed, front connections	3P
		4P

Source-changeover systems (see chapter on Source-changeover systems)

Manual mechanical interlocking		
Automatic source-changeover		

ComPact NSX special applications
High performances at 690 V

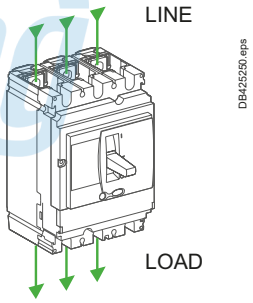
Circuit breakers			NSX100-250 [1]			NSX400			NSX630					
Breaking capacity levels			R	HB1	HB2	R	HB1	HB2	R	HB1	HB2	R	HB1	HB2
Electrical characteristics														
Breaking capacity (kA rms)									Ir < 500 A			Ir > 501 A		
Icu	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		380/415 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		440 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		500 V	80	85	100	80	85	100	80	85	100	80	85	100
		525 V	65	80	100	65	80	100	65	80	100	65	80	100
		690 V	45	75	100	45	75	100	45	75	100	45	75	100
Service breaking capacity (kA rms)									Ir < 500 A			Ir > 501 A		
Ics	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		380/415 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		440 V	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-	200	-	-
		500 V	80	85	100	80	85	100	80	85	100	80	85	100
		525 V	65	80	100	65	80	100	65	80	100	-	-	-
		690 V	45	75	100	45	75	100	45	75	100	-	-	-

[1] There is no 160 A frame, use the 250 A frame with lower rating trip units.

Offer structure

The ComPact NSX HB offer has some differences compared to the standard NSX offer.

- 100 A frame and 250 A frame, there is no 160 A frame. The 125 - 160 A trip units are used in a 250 A frame.
- All R, HB1 and HB2 circuit breakers are restricted for use as line-load connection. They can not have power fed from the bottom of the circuit breaker. They will be marked with Line and Load markings.
- ComPact NSX400-630 R/HB1/HB2, U > 440 V, Icu 20 kA, Line/Load connection possible with insulation screen.
- All trip units will be assembled in the factory.

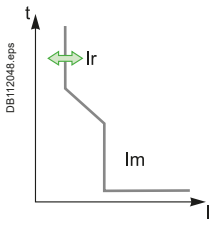


For breaking capacities R/HB1/HB2.

Type of protection		Distribution protection		Motor protection	
		TMD	MicroLogic	MA	MicroLogic
 PB110406_40.eps	ComPact NSX100	40-100	2.2: 40-100 5.2 E: 40-100 6.2 E: 40-100	12.5-100	2.2 M: 25, 50, 100 6.2 E-M: 25, 50, 100
	ComPact NSX250	125-250	2.2: 100, 160, 250 5.2 E: 100, 160, 250 6.2 E: 100, 160, 250	150, 220	2.2 M: 150, 220 6.2 E-M: 150, 220
 PB111001.eps	ComPact NSX400	-	2.3: 250, 400 5.3 E: 250, 400 6.3 E: 250, 400	-	1.3 M: 320 2.3 M: 320 6.3 M: 320
	ComPact NSX630		2.3: 630 5.3 E: 630 6.3 E: 630		1.3 M: 500 2.3 M: 500 6.3 M: 500

> Substitution and technical guide
ComPact NSX high performances
LVPED508025EN

Thermal-magnetic trip units TM16D to 160D

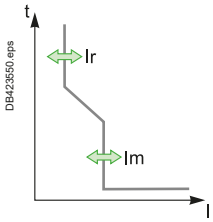


Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSXm	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
Thermal protection											
Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	Ir = In x ...	adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In									
Time delay (s)	tr	non-adjustable									
Magnetic protection											
Pick-up (A)	Im	fixed									
accuracy ±20 %	ComPact NSXm	500	600	600	600	600	800	1000	1250	1250	1250
Time delay	tm	fixed									
Neutral protection											
Unprotected neutral	4P 3D	no detection									
Fully protected neutral	4P 4D	1 x Ir									

[1] If the circuit breakers are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

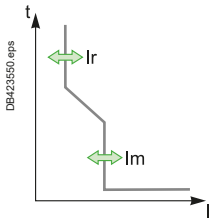
B

Thermal-magnetic trip units TM16D to 250D



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]	16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	-	-	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
Thermal protection													
Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	**Ir** = In x ...	adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In											
Time delay (s)	**tr**	non-adjustable											
	tr at 1.5 x In	120 to 400											
	tr at 6 x Ir	15											
Magnetic protection													
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 %	**Im**	fixed										adjustable	
	ComPact NSX100	190	300	400	500	500	500	640	800				
	ComPact NSX160/250	190	300	400	500	500	500	640	800	1250	1250	5 to 10xIn	
Time delay	**tm**	fixed											
Neutral protection													
Unprotected neutral	4P 3D	no detection											
Fully protected neutral	4P 4D	1 x Ir											

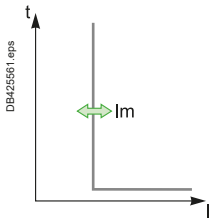
Thermal-magnetic trip units TM16G to 250G



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]	16	25	40	63	80	100	125	160	200	250
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	-	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	◉	◉	◉
Thermal protection											
Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	**Ir** = In x ...	adjustable in amps from 0.7 to 1 x In									
Time delay (s)	**tr**	non-adjustable									
	tr at 1.5 x In	120 to 400									
	tr at 6 x Ir	-									
Magnetic protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 %	**Im**	fixed									
	ComPact NSX100	63	80	80	125	200	320	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	-	80	80	125	200	320	440	440	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	440	440	520
Time delay	**tm**	fixed									
Neutral protection											
Unprotected neutral	4P 3D	no									
Fully protected neutral	4P 4D	1 x Ir									

[1] For temperatures greater than 40 °C, the thermal protection characteristics are modified. See the temperature derating table.

Magnetic trip units MA 2.5 to 220



Ratings (A)	In at 65 °C [1]	2.5	6.3	12.5	25	50	100 [1]	150	220
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	-	-	-	◉	◉	◉	◉	-
	ComPact NSX250	-	-	-	-	-	◉	◉	◉
Instantaneous magnetic protection									
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 %	**Im** = In x ...	Adjustable from 6 to 14 x In (settings 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14)						Adjustable from 9 to 14 x In (settings 9, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14)	
Time delay (ms)	tm	fixed							

[1] MA100 3P adjustable from 6 to 14 x In.
MA100 4P adjustable from 9 to 14 x In.

Note: all the trip units have a transparent lead-sealable cover that protects access to the adjustment dials.

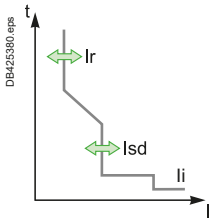
Understanding the names of MicroLogic electronic trip units

Example: MicroLogic 6.3 E-M	6	3	E	M
	Protection	Frame	Measurements	Applications
	1: I **2**: LS_0I **4**: LS_0IR **5**: LSI **6**: LSIG **I**: Instantaneous **L**: Long time **R**: Residual current **S_0**: Short time [2] (fixed delay) **S**: Short time **G**: Ground fault	**1**: NSXm 16 to 160  **2**: NSX 100/160/250  **3**: NSX 400/630 	**A**: Ammeter  **E**: Energy 	Distribution, otherwise **G**: Generator **AB**: Public distribution [1] **M**: Motors **Z**: 16 Hz 2/3 [1]

Examples				
MicroLogic 1.3	Instantaneous only	400 or 630 A	-	Distribution
MicroLogic 2.3	LS_0I	400 or 630 A	-	Distribution
MicroLogic Vigi 4.1	LS_0IR	16 to 160 A	-	Distribution
MicroLogic 5.2 A	LSI	100, 160 or 250 A	Ammeter	Distribution
MicroLogic 6.3 E-M	LSIG	400 or 630 A	Energy	Motor

[1] AB-Z: except NSXm and NSX R, HB1, HB2.
[2] LS_0I protection is standard on MicroLogic 2. To ensure selectivity, it offers short-time protection S_0 with a non-adjustable delay and instantaneous protection.

MicroLogic 2



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]	40	100	160	250	400	630
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX400	-	-	-	◉	◉	-
	ComPact NSX630	-	-	-	◉	◉	◉

L Long-time protection

Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir		Io	value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial							
	In = 40 A	Io =	18	18	20	23	25	28	32	36	40
	In = 100 A	Io =	40	45	50	55	63	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Io =	63	70	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
	In = 250 A (NSX250)	Io =	100	110	125	140	160	175	200	225	250
	In = 250 A (NSX400)	Io =	70	100	125	140	160	175	200	225	250
	In = 400 A	Io =	160	180	200	230	250	280	320	360	400
	In = 630 A	Io =	250	280	320	350	400	450	500	570	630
	Ir = Io x ...		9 fine adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 (0.9 - 0.92 - 0.93 - 0.94 - 0.95 - 0.96 - 0.97 - 0.98 - 1) for each value of Io							
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20%	**tr**		non-adjustable							
		1.5 x Ir	400							
		6 x Ir	16							
		7.2 x Ir	11							
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping							

S_0 Short-time protection with fixed time delay

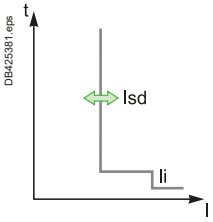
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...	1.5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**	non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time	20								
	Maximum break time	80								

I Instantaneous protection

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Ii non-adjustable	600	1500	2400	3000	4800	6900
	Non-tripping time	10 ms					
	Maximum break time	50 ms					

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

MicroLogic 1.3 M



Ratings (A)	In at 65 °C [1]	320	500
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX400	◉	-
	ComPact NSX630	◉	◉

S Short-time protection

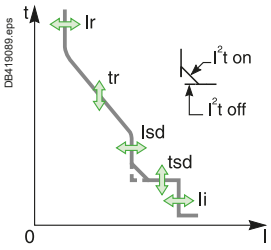
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Isd**	Adjustable directly in amps	
		9 settings: 1600, 1920, 2240, 2560, 2880, 3200, 3520, 3840, 4160 A	9 settings: 2500, 3000, 3500, 4000, 4500, 5000, 5500, 6000, 6500 A
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**	Non-adjustable	
	Non-tripping time	10	
	Maximum break time	60	

I Instantaneous protection

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Ii** non-adjustable	4800	6500
	Non-tripping time	0	
	Maximum break time	30 ms	

[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account.

Protection MicroLogic 5 / 6 A or E trip units



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]	40 [2]	100	160	250	400	630
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX400	-	-	-	-	◉	-
	ComPact NSX630	-	-	-	-	◉	◉

L Long-time protection

Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	**Ir** = ...	dial setting	value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial							
		In = 40 A	Io =	18	18	20	23	25	28	32	36	40
		In = 100 A	Io =	40	45	50	55	63	70	80	90	100
		In = 160 A	Io =	63	70	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
		In = 250 A	Io =	100	110	125	140	160	175	200	225	250
		In = 400 A	Io =	160	180	200	230	250	280	320	360	400
		In = 630 A	Io =	250	280	320	350	400	450	500	570	630
		keypad setting		Fine adjustment in 1 A steps below maximum value set on dial								
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20 %	**tr** = ...	keypad setting		0.5	1	2	4	8	16			
			1.5 x Ir	15	25	50	100	200	400			
			6 x Ir	0.5	1	2	4	8	16			
			7.2 x Ir	0.35	0.7	1.4	2.8	5.5	11			
Thermal memory				20 minutes before and after tripping								

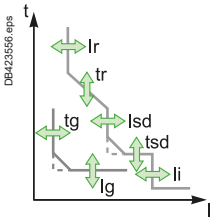
S Short-time protection with adjustable time delay

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...	dial setting for MicroLogic 5		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
				Fine adjustment in 0.5 x Ir steps using the keypad								
		keypad settings for MicroLogic 6		Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x Ir over the range 1.5 x Ir to 10 x Ir								
Time delay (s)	**tsd** = ...	keypad setting	I²Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
			I²On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		Non-tripping time (ms)		20	80	140	230	350				
		Maximum break time (ms)		80	140	200	320	500				

I Instantaneous protection

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Ii** = In x	keypad setting	Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x In over the range 1.5 x In to: 15 x In (40 to 160 A), 12 x In (250 to 400 A) or 11 x In (630 A)
		Non-tripping time	10 ms
		Maximum break time	50 ms

G Ground-fault protection - for MicroLogic 6 A or E



Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Ig** = In x	dial setting									
		In = 40 A		0.4	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	Off
		In > 40 A		0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1	Off
				Fine adjustment in 0.05 A steps using the keypad								
Time delay (s)	**tg** = ...	keypad setting	I²Off	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
			I²On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
		Non-tripping time (ms)		20	80	140	230	350				
		Maximum break time (ms)		80	140	200	320	500				
Test	Ig function			built-in								

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.
[2] For 40 A rating, the neutral N/2 adjustment is not possible.

Protection of distribution systems
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 trip unit
with integratedd earth leakage protection

Indications

Front indications

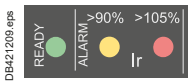
- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of an overload or short-circuit fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady on when I > 90 % Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady on when I > 105 % Ir.
- Screen that indicate an earth leakage fault trip - reset when product is powered.

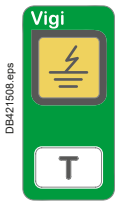
Alarming and fault differentiation

A side module SDx can be installed to provide alarming and fault differenciation:

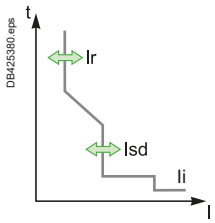
- overload alarm (I > 105 % Ir)
- overload trip indication
- earth leakage alarm (IΔn > 80 % threshold)
- earth leakage trip indication.

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block through NO/NC dry contacts.
The signal is cleared when the circuit breaker is restarted.
For description, see page C-11.

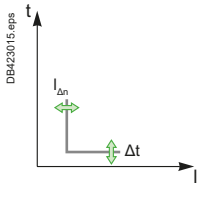




MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]		25	50	100	160					
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSXm		●	●	●	●					
L Long-time protection											
Pick-up (A)		Ir	value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial								
tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	In = 25 A	Ir =	10	11	12	14	16	18	20	22	25
	In = 50 A	Ir =	20	22	25	28	32	36	40	45	50
	In = 100 A	Ir =	40	45	50	56	63	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Ir =	63	70	80	90	100	115	130	145	160
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20%	tr		non-adjustable								
		1.5 x Ir	200								
		6 x Ir	8								
		7.2 x Ir	5								
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
S_0 Short-time protection with fixed time delay											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Isd = Ir x ...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
Time delay (ms)	tsd		non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time		20								
	Maximum break time		80								
I Instantaneous protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Ii non-adjustable		375	750	1500	2000					
	Non-tripping time		10 ms			5 ms					
	Maximum break time		50 ms								
R Earth leakage protection											
Sensitivity $I_{\Delta n}$ (A)	Adjustable	$I_{\Delta n}$ =	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5		
	Type		A and AC					AC			
Time delay Δt (ms)	Adjustable	Δt =	0	60 [2]	150 [2]	500 [2]	1000 [2]				
	Maximum break time (ms)		< 40	< 140	< 300	< 800	< 1500				



[1] If the circuit breakers are used in high-temperature environments, the setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker.
[2] If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

Indications

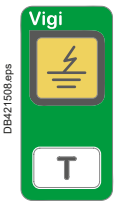
Front indications

- Green "Ready" LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in case of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady ON when I > 90% Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady ON when I > 105% Ir.
- Yellow Screen: indicates an earth leakage fault (reset when operating OFF/ON for the "trip" or when pressing >3sec the T button for the Alarm).

Alarming and fault differentiation

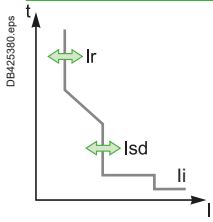
- An overload trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx relay module inside the circuit breaker on both "trip" and "alarm" versions.
- An earth leakage trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx module, only on the "trip" version.
- An earth leakage alarm signal (MicroLogic Vigi 4 AL) can be remotely available on the SDx, for the circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4 Alarm".

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is reset when the breaker is operated.

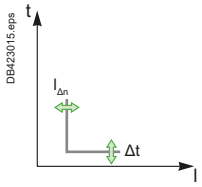


B

MicroLogic Vigi 4



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]		40	100	160	250	400	570			
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100		●	●							
	ComPact NSX160		●	●	●						
	ComPact NSX250		●	●	●	●					
	ComPact NSX400						●				
	ComPact NSX630						●	●			
L Long-time protection											
Pick-up (A)		Io	value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting								
tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	In = 40 A	Io =	18	18	20	23	25	28	32	36	40
	In = 100 A	Io =	40	45	50	55	63	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Io =	63	70	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
	In = 250 A	Io =	100	110	125	140	160	175	200	225	250
	In = 400 A	Io =	160	180	200	230	250	280	320	360	400
	In = 570 A	Io =	250	280	320	350	400	450	500	570	570
	Ir = Io x		9 fine adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 (0.9 – 0.92 ... 0.98 - 1)								
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20%	**tr**		non-adjustable								
	at	1.5 x Ir	tr = 400 s								
	at	6 x Ir	tr = 16 s								
	at	7.2 x Ir	tr = 11 s								
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
S_0 Short-time protection with fixed time delay											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**		non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time		20								
	Maximum break time		80								
I Instantaneous protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Ii non-adjustable		600	1500	2400	3000	4800	6900			
	Non-tripping time		10 ms								
	Maximum break time		50 ms								



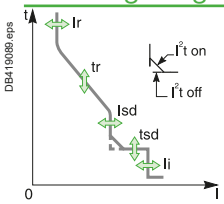
R Earth leakage protection / Earth leakage alarm											
Sensitivity (A)	Type A, adjustable (9 positions)										
	In = 40 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 100 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 160 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 250 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 400 A	IΔn =	0.3	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	10	10	OFF
	In = 570 A	IΔn =	0.3	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	10	10	OFF
Time delay Δt (ms)	Adjustable	Δt =	0	60 [2]	150 [2]	500 [2]	1000 [2]				
	Maximum break time (ms)		<40	<140	<300	<800	<1500	ms			

[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and forced to "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

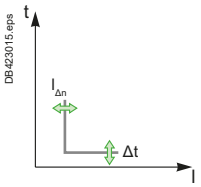
Protection of distribution systems

ComPact NSX MicroLogic Vigi 7 E trip unit with integrated earth leakage protection

MicroLogic Vigi 7 E



Ratings (A)	**In at 40 °C** [1]		**40** [2]	**100**	**160**	**250**	**400**	**570**			
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100		◉	◉							
	ComPact NSX160		◉	◉	◉						
	ComPact NSX250		◉	◉	◉	◉					
	ComPact NSX400						◉				
	ComPact NSX630						◉	◉			
L Long-time protection											
Pick-up (A)	Dial setting		value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting								
	Ir										
tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	In = 40 A	Io =	18	18	20	23	25	28	32	36	40
	In = 100 A	Io =	40	45	50	55	63	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Io =	63	70	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
	In = 250 A	Io =	100	110	125	140	160	175	200	225	250
	In = 400 A	Io =	160	180	200	230	250	280	320	360	400
	In = 570 A	Io =	250	280	320	350	400	450	500	570	570
	Keypad setting		fine adjustment in 1A step below the max value set on the dial								
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20%	**tr**										
	Keypad setting		0.5		1	2	4	8	16		
	at	1.5 x Ir	15		25	50	100	200	400		
	at	6 x Ir	0.5		1	2	4	8	16		
	at	7.2 x Ir	0.35		0.7	1.4	2.8	5.5	11		
Thermal memory	20 minutes before and after tripping										
S Short-time protection with adjustable time delay											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ... keypad settings		Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x Ir over the range 1.5 x Ir to 10 x Ir								
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**		I²Of	0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4			
	Keypad		I²On	-	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4			
	Non-tripping time (ms)			20	80	140	230	350			
	Maximum break time			80	140	200	320	500			
I Instantaneous protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Ii** = In x		Adjustment in steps of 0.5 x In over the range 1.5 x In to:								
	Keypad settings		15 x In (40 to 160A), 12 x In (250 to 400A), or 12 x In (570A)								
	Non-tripping time		10 ms								
	Maximum break time		50 ms								
R Earth leakage protection / Earth leakage alarm											
Sensitivity (A)	Type A, adjustable (9 positions)										
	In = 40 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 100 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 160 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 250 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 400 A	IΔn =	0.3	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	10	10	OFF
	In = 570 A	IΔn =	0.3	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	10	10	OFF
Time delay Δt (ms)	Adjustable keypad	Δt =	0	60 [3]	150 [3]	500 [3]	1000 [3]				
	Maximum break time (ms)		<40	<140	<300	<800	<1500				



[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] For the rating 40A, the N/2 adjustment is not possible
[3] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and designed "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

ComPact NSX Vigi add-on

Addition of the Vigi add-on does not modify circuit-breaker characteristics:
- compliance with standards
- degree of protection, class II front-face insulation
- positive contact indication
- electrical characteristics
- trip-unit characteristics
- installation and connection modes
- indication, measurement and control auxiliaries
- installation and connection accessories.

Dimensions and weights		NSX100/160/250	NSX400/630
Dimensions	3 poles	105 x 236 x 86	140 x 355 x 110
W x H x D (mm)	4 poles	140 x 236 x 86	185 x 355 x 110
Weight (kg)	3 poles	2.5	8.8
	4 poles	3.2	10.8

Compliance with standards
- IEC 60947-2, annex B.
- IEC 60755, Type A, immunity to DC components up to 6 mA.
- Operation down to -25 °C as per VDE 664.

Remote indications
Vigi add-on may be equipped with an auxiliary contact (SDV) to remotely signal tripping due to an earth fault.

Use of 4-pole Vigi add-on with a 3-pole ComPact NSX
In a 3-phase installation with an uninterrupted neutral, an accessory makes it possible to use a 4-pole Vigi add-on with connection of the neutral cable.

Power supply
Vigi add-on are self-powered internally by the distribution-system voltage and therefore do not require any external source. They continue to function even when supplied by only two phases.

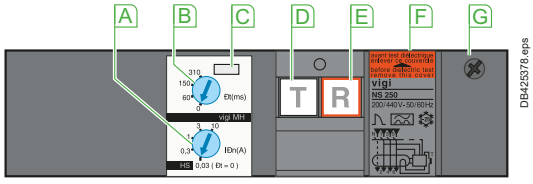
Vigi add-on selection

Type	Vigi ME	Vigi MH	Vigi MB
Number of poles	3, 4 [1]	3, 4 [1]	3, 4 [1]
NSX100	◉	◉	-
NXS160	◉	◉	-
NSX250	-	◉	-
NSX400	-	-	◉
NSX630	-	-	◉
Protection characteristics			
Sensitivity	fixed	adjustable	adjustable
IΔn (A)	0.3	0.03 - 0.3 - 1 - 3 - 10	0.3 - 1 - 3 - 10 - 30
Time delay	fixed	adjustable	adjustable
Intentional delay (ms)	< 40	0 - 60 [2] - 150 [2] - 310 [2]	0 - 60 - 150 - 310
Max. break time (ms)	< 40	< 40 < 140 < 300 < 800	< 40 < 140 < 300 < 800
Rated voltage V AC 50/60 Hz	200...440	200... 440 - 440...550	200...440 - 440...550

[1] Vigi 3P add-on may also be used on 3P circuit breakers used for two-phase protection.
[2] If the sensitivity is set to 30 mA, there is no time delay, whatever the time-delay setting.

Operating safety

The Vigi add-on is a user safety device. It must be tested at regular intervals (every 6 months) via test button.



A Sensitivity setting
B Time-delay setting (for selective earth-leakage protection).
C Lead-seal fixture for controlled access to settings.
D Test button simulating an earth-fault for regular checks on the tripping function
E Reset button (reset required after earth-fault tripping).
F Rating plate
G Housing for SDV auxiliary contact.

Plug-in devices
The Vigi add-on can be installed on a plug-in base. Special accessories are required (see catalog number chapter).

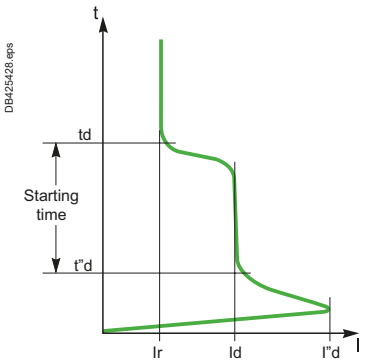
ComPact NSX motor protection
Motor-feeder characteristics and solutions

The trip class determines the trip curve of the thermal protection device (inverse-time curve) for a motor feeder.
Standard IEC 60947-4-1 defines trip classes 5, 10, 20 and 30.
These classes are the maximum durations, in seconds, for motor starting with a starting current of 7.2 Ir, where Ir is the thermal setting indicated on the motor rating plate.

Example: In class 20, the motor must have finished starting within 20 seconds (6 to 20 s) for a starting current of 7.2 Ir.

Standardised values in kW

Rated operational power	Standardised values in kW currents Ie (A) for:			
	230 V	400 V	500 V	690 V
kW	A	A	A	A
0.06	0.35	0.32	0.16	0.12
0.09	0.52	0.3	0.24	0.17
0.12	0.7	0.44	0.32	0.23
0.18	1	0.6	0.48	0.35
0.25	1.5	0.85	0.68	0.49
0.37	1.9	1.1	0.88	0.64
0.55	2.6	1.5	1.2	0.87
0.75	3.3	1.9	1.5	1.1
1.1	4.7	2.7	2.2	1.6
1.5	6.3	3.6	2.9	2.1
2.2	8.5	4.9	3.9	2.8
3	11.3	6.5	5.2	3.8
4	15	8.5	6.8	4.9
5.5	20	11.5	9.2	6.7
7.5	27	15.5	12.4	8.9
11	38	22	17.6	12.8
15	51	29	23	17
18.5	61	35	28	21
22	72	41	33	24
30	96	55	44	32
37	115	66	53	39
45	140	80	64	47
55	169	97	78	57
75	230	132	106	77
90	278	160	128	93
110	340	195	156	113
132	400	230	184	134
160	487	280	224	162
200	609	350	280	203
250	748	430	344	250
315	940	540	432	313



Typical motor-starting curve

Trip class of a thermal-protection device

The motor feeder includes thermal protection that may be built into the circuit breaker. The protection must have a trip class suited to motor starting. Depending on the application, the motor starting time varies from a few seconds (no-load start) to a few dozen seconds (high-inertia load).
Standard IEC 60947-4-1 defines the trip classes below as a function of current setting Ir for thermal protection.

Trip class of thermal relays as a function of their Ir setting

Class	1.05 I r [1]	1.2 Ir [1]	1.5 Ir [2]	7.2 I r [1]
5	t > 2 h	t < 2h	t < 2 mn	2 s < t ≤ 5 s
10	t > 2 h	t < 2h	t < 4 mn	4 s < t ≤ 10 s
20	t > 2 h	t < 2h	t < 8 mn	6 s < t ≤ 20 s
30	t > 2 h	t < 2h	t < 12 mn	9 s < t ≤ 30 s

[1] Time for a cold motor (motor off and cold).
[2] Time for warm motor (motor running under normal conditions).

Currents of squirrel-cage motors at full rated load

Standardised values in HP

Rated operational power	Indicative values of the rated operational currents Ie (A) for						
	110 - 120 V	200 V	208 V	220 - 240 V	380 - 415 V	440 - 480 V	550 - 600 V
hp							
1/2	4.4	2.5	2.4	2.2	1.3	1.1	0.9
3/4	6.4	3.7	3.5	3.2	1.8	1.6	1.3
1	8.4	4.8	4.6	4.2	2.3	2.1	1.7
1 1/2	12	6.9	6.6	6	3.3	3	2.4
2	13.6	7.8	7.5	6.8	4.3	3.4	2.7
3	19.2	11	10.6	9.6	6.1	4.8	3.9
5	30.4	17.5	16.7	15.2	9.7	7.6	6.1
7 1/2	44	25.3	24.2	22	14	11	9
10	56	32.2	30.8	28	18	14	11
15	84	48.3	46.2	42	27	21	17
20	108	62.1	59.4	54	34	27	22
25	136	78.2	74.8	68	44	34	27
30	160	92	88	80	51	40	32
40	208	120	114	104	66	52	41
50	260	150	143	130	83	65	52
60	-	177	169	154	103	77	62
75	-	221	211	192	128	96	77
100	-	285	273	248	165	124	99
125	-	359	343	312	208	156	125
150	-	414	396	360	240	180	144
200	-	552	528	480	320	240	192
250	-	-	-	604	403	302	242
300	-	-	-	722	482	361	289

Note: 1 hp = 0.7457 kW.

Asynchronous-motor starting parameters

The main parameters of direct on-line starting of three-phase asynchronous motors (90 % of all applications) are listed below.

- **Ir**: rated current

This is the current drawn by the motor at full rated load (e.g. approximately 100 A rms for 55 kW at 400 V).

- **Id**: starting current

This is the current drawn by the motor during starting, on average 7.2 In for a duration td of 5 to 30 seconds depending on the application (e.g. 720 A rms for 10 seconds). These values determine the trip class and any additional "long-start" protection devices that may be needed.

- **I"d**: peak starting current

This is the subtransient current during the first two half-waves when the system is energised, on the average 14 In for 10 to 15 ms (e.g. 1840 A peak).

The protection settings must effectively protect the motor, notably via a suitable thermal-relay trip class, but let the peak starting current through.

ComPact NSX motor circuit breakers are designed for motor-feeder solutions using:
■ three devices, including an MA or 1.3 M magnetic-only trip unit
■ two devices including a 2 M or 6 E-M electronic trip units.
They are designed for use with contactors in the AC-3 utilisation category (80 % of all cases) and they ensure type 2 coordination with the contactor.
For the AC-4 utilisation category, the difficult conditions generally make it necessary to oversize the protection circuit breaker with respect to the AC-3 category.

ComPact NSX motor-protection range

ComPact NSX trip units can be used to create motor-feeder solutions comprising two or three devices. The protection devices are designed for continuous duty at 65 °C.

Three-device solutions
■ 1 NSX circuit breaker with an MA or MicroLogic 1.3 M trip unit.
■ 1 contactor.
■ 1 thermal relay.

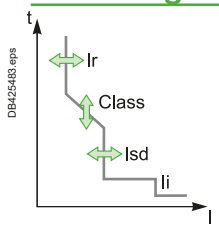
Two-device solutions
■ 1 ComPact NSX circuit breaker
□ with a MicroLogic 2.2 M or 2.3 M electronic trip unit
□ with a MicroLogic 6 E-M electronic trip unit. This version offers additional protection and Power Meter functions.
■ 1 contactor.

Type of motor protection			3 devices		2 devices	
ComPact NSX circuit breaker			**NSX100/160/250**	**NSX400/630**	**NSX100 to 630**	
	Type 2 coordination with		Contactor + thermal relay		Contactor	
Trip unit	Type Technology		**MA** Magnetic	**MicroLogic 1.3 M** Electronic	**MicroLogic 2 M** Electronic	**MicroLogic 6 E-M** Electronic
						
Thermal relay	Separate		◉	◉		
	Built-in, class	5			◉	◉
		10			◉	◉
		20			◉	◉
		30				◉
Protection functions of ComPact NSX circuit breaker						
Short-circuits			◉	◉	◉	◉
Overloads					◉	◉
Insulation faults	Ground-fault					◉
Special motor functions	Phase unbalance				◉	◉
	Locked rotor					◉
	Under-load					◉
	Long start					◉
Built-in Power Meter functions						
	I, U, energy					◉
Operating assistance						
	Counters (cycles, trips, alarms, hours)					◉
	Contact-wear indicator					◉
	Load profile and thermal image					◉

> Discover our specific Motor Protection Offer:
TeSys GV

MKTED210011EN

MicroLogic 2.2 / 2.3 M



Ratings (A)	In at 65 °C [1]	25	50	100	150	220	320	500
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX400	-	-	-	-	-	◉	-
	ComPact NSX630	-	-	-	-	-	◉	◉

L Overloads (or thermal protection): Long-time protection and trip class

Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	**Ir**		value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial								
	In = 25 A	Ir =	12	14	16	18	20	22	23	24	25
	In = 50 A	Ir =	25	30	32	36	40	42	45	47	50
	In = 100 A	Ir =	50	60	70	75	80	85	90	95	100
	In = 150 A	Ir =	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
	In = 220 A	Ir =	100	120	140	155	170	185	200	210	220
	In = 320 A	Ir =	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320
	In = 500 A	Ir =	250	280	320	350	380	400	440	470	500
Trip class as per IEC 60947-4-1			5	10	20						
Time delay (s) depending on selected trip class	**tr**	1.5 x Ir	120	240	480	for warm motor					
		6 x Ir	6.5	13.5	26	for cold motor					
		7.2 x Ir	5	10	20	for cold motor					
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
Cooling fan			non-adjustable - motor self-cooled								

S_0 Short-circuits: Short-time protection with fixed time delay

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**	non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time	10								
	Maximum break time	60								

I Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Ii non-adjustable	425	750	1500	2250	3300	4800	6500
Time delay (ms)	Non-tripping time	0						
	Maximum break time	30						

Phase unbalance or phase loss

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±20 %	Iunbal in % average current [2]	> 30 %
Time delay (s)	non-adjustable	0.7 s during starting 4 s during normal operation

[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account (see pages E-14 to E-17).
[2] The unbalance measurement takes into account the most unbalanced phase with respect to the average current.

Display of type of fault

On a fault trip, the type of fault (Ir, Isd, Ii, Ig, Iunbal, Ijam), the phase concerned and the interrupted current are displayed.

Indications

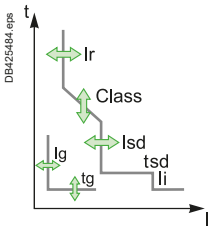
Front indications

- Green “Ready” LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in the event of a fault.
- Red alarm LED for motor operation: goes ON when the thermal image of the rotor or stator is greater than 95% of the permissible temperature rise.

Remote indications via SDTAM or SDx module

See description on page C-31 for SDTAM and for SDx.

MicroLogic 6.2 / 6.3 E-M



Ratings (A)	In at 65 °C [1]	25	50	80	150	220	320	500
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX250	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX400	-	-	-	-	-	◉	-
	ComPact NSX630	-	-	-	-	-	◉	◉

L Overloads: Long-time protection

Pick-up (A)	**Ir**	Dial setting		Value depending on trip-unit rating (In) and setting on dial							
Tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir		In = 25 A	Ir =	12	14	16	18	20	22	23	24	25
		In = 50 A	Ir =	25	30	32	36	40	42	45	47	50
		In = 80 A	Ir =	35	42	47	52	57	60	65	72	80
		In = 150 A	Ir =	70	80	90	100	110	120	130	140	150
		In = 220 A	Ir =	100	120	140	155	170	185	200	210	220
		In = 320 A	Ir =	160	180	200	220	240	260	280	300	320
		In = 500 A	Ir =	250	280	320	350	380	400	440	470	500
		Keypad setting		Fine adjustments in 1 A steps below maximum value defined by dial setting								
Trip class as per IEC 60947-4-1				5	10	20	30					
Time delay (s)	**tr**		1.5 x Ir	120	240	480	720	for warm motor				
depending on selected trip class			6 x Ir	6.5	13.5	26	38	for cold motor				
			7.2 x Ir	5	10	20	30	for cold motor				
Thermal memory				20 minutes before and after tripping								
Cooling fan				Settings for self-cooled or fan-cooled motors								

S_n Short-circuits: Short-time protection with fixed time delay

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		Fine adjustment In 0.5 x Ir steps using the keypad								
Time delay	**tsd**	non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time	10 ms								
	Maximum break time	60 ms								

I Short-circuits: Non-adjustable instantaneous protection

Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Ii** non-adjustable	425	750	1200	2250	3300	4800	6500
	Non-tripping time	0 ms						
	Maximum break time	30 ms						

G Ground faults

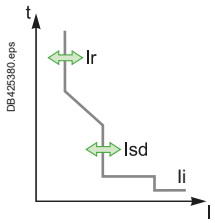
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Ig** = In x ...	Dial setting								
	In = 25 A	Ig =	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	Off
	In = 50 A	Ig =	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	0.9	1	Off
	In > 50 A	Ig =	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.8	1	Off
			fine adjustments in 0.05 x In steps								
Time delay (ms)	**tg**		0	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4				
	Non-tripping time		20	80	140	230	350				
	Maximum break time		80	140	200	320	500				

[1] Motor standards require operation at 65 °C. Circuit-breaker ratings are derated to take this requirement into account (see pages E-14 to E-17).
[2] The unbalance measurement takes into account the most unbalanced phase with respect to the average current.

ComPact NSX special applications

Protection of public distribution systems with MicroLogic 2-AB

MicroLogic 2.2 / 2.3 AB



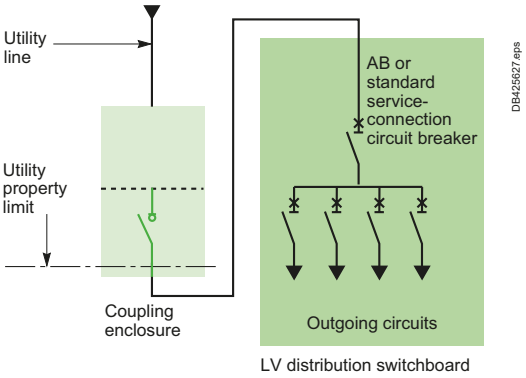
Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]		100	160	240	400
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100		◉	-	-	-
	ComPact NSX160		◉	◉	-	-
	ComPact NSX250		◉	◉	◉	-
	ComPact NSX400		-	-	-	◉
	ComPact NSX630		-	-	-	◉
L Long-time protection						
Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	**Ir**		value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial			
	In = 100 A	Ir =	40 40 50 60 70 80 90 100			
	In = 160 A	Ir =	90 100 110 120 130 140 150 160			
	In = 240 A	Ir =	140 150 160 170 180 200 220 240			
	In = 400 A	Ir =	260 280 300 320 340 360 380 400			
Time delay (s)	**tr**		non-adjustable			
		1.5 Ir	15			
		6 Ir	0.5			
		7.2 Ir	0.35			
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping			
S_n Short-time protection with fixed time delay						
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...		1.5 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 10			
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**		non-adjustable: 20			
	Non-tripping time		20			
	Maximum break time		80			
I Non-adjustable instantaneous protection						
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	**Ii** non-adjustable		1500	1600	2880	4800
Time delay (ms)	Non-tripping time		10			
	Maximum break time		50			

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

Technical details

Advantages of the AB trip unit

- Controls the power drawn with respect to contractual power levels. If the contractual level is overrun, the circuit breaker opens and the consumer is not billed excess costs.
- If a short-circuit occurs, the circuit breaker opens and the upstream HRC fuses on utility lines are not affected. No expensive utility servicing is billed to the consumer.



Consumer connection diagram.

ComPact NSX special applications

ComPact NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB trip unit with embedded earth leakage protection

Indications

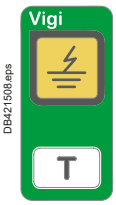
Front indications

- Green "Ready" LED: flashes slowly when the circuit breaker is ready to trip in case of a fault.
- Orange overload pre-alarm LED: steady ON when I > 90% Ir.
- Red overload LED: steady ON when I > 105% Ir.
- Yellow Screen: indicates an earth leakage fault (reset when the device is operated OFF/ON).

Alarming and fault differentiation

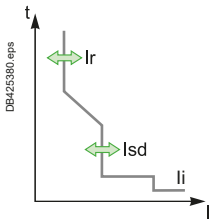
- An overload trip signal can be remotely available by installing an SDx relay module inside the circuit breaker.
- An earth leakage pre-alarm can be remotely available by installing an SDx module, only on the ComPact NSX MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB.

This module receives the signal from the MicroLogic electronic trip unit via an optical link and makes it available on the terminal block. The signal is reset when the breaker is operated.

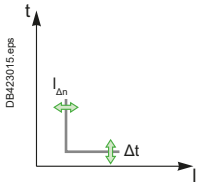


B

MicroLogic Vigi 4-AB (earth leakage "Trip" version only)



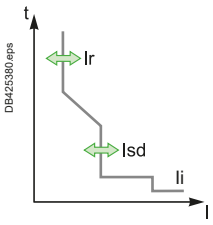
Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]		100	160	240	400					
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100		●								
	ComPact NSX160		●	●							
	ComPact NSX250		●	●	●						
	ComPact NSX400					●					
	ComPact NSX630					●					
L Long-time protection											
Pick-up (A)	Ir		value depending on the rating (In) and the dial setting (9 positions)								
tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir	In = 100 A	Io =	40	40	40	50	60	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Io =	90	90	100	110	120	130	140	150	160
	In = 240 A	Io =	140	140	150	160	170	180	200	220	240
	In = 400 A	Io =	260	260	280	300	320	340	360	380	400
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20%	**tr**		non-adjustable								
	at	1.5 x Ir	tr = 15 s								
	at	6 x Ir	tr = 0.5 s								
	at	7.2 x Ir	tr = 0.35 s								
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
S_0 Short-time protection with fixed time delay											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %	**Isd** = Ir x ...		1.5	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	10
Time delay (ms)	**tsd**		non-adjustable								
	Non-tripping time		20								
	Maximum break time		80								
I Instantaneous protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %	Ii non-adjustable		1500	1600	2880	4800					
	Non-tripping time		10 ms								
	Maximum break time		50 ms								
R Earth leakage protection											
Sensitivity (A)	Type A, adjustable (9 positions)										
	In = 100 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 160 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 240 A	IΔn =	0.03	0.03	0.1	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	OFF
	In = 400 A	IΔn =	0.3	0.3	0.5	1	3	5	10	10	OFF
Time delay Δt (ms)	Adjustable	Δt =	0	60 [2]	150 [2]	500 [2]	1000 [2]				
	Maximum break time (ms)		<40	<140	<300	<800	<1500				



[1] For the use in high temperature environment, take into account the thermal limitation of the breaker.
[2] The time delay (Δt) is mandatory and designed "Δt = 0" when the IΔn dial is set on 30mA (0.03). The time delay has no effect when the dial IΔn is set to the "OFF" position.

ComPact NSX special applications
Generator protection with MicroLogic 2.2 G

MicroLogic 2.2 G



Ratings (A)	In at 40 °C [1]		40		100		160		250		
Circuit breaker	ComPact NSX100		●		●		-		-		
	ComPact NSX160		●		●		●		-		
	ComPact NSX250		●		●		●		●		
L Long-time protection											
Pick-up (A) tripping between 1.05 and 1.20 Ir		**Io**	value depending on trip unit rating (In) and setting on dial								
	In = 40 A	Io =	18	18	20	23	25	28	32	36	40
	In = 100 A	Io =	40	45	50	55	63	70	80	90	100
	In = 160 A	Io =	63	70	80	90	100	110	125	150	160
	In = 250 A (NSX250)	Io =	100	110	125	140	150	176	200	225	250
		Ir = Io x ...	9 fine-adjustment settings from 0.9 to 1 for each Io value								
Time delay (s) accuracy 0 to -20 %		**tr**	non-adjustable								
		1.5 x Ir	15								
		6 x Ir	0.5								
		7.2 x Ir	0.35								
Thermal memory			20 minutes before and after tripping								
S_0 Short-time protection with fixed time delay											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±10 %		**Isd** = Ir x ...	1.5	2	2.5	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Time delay (ms)		**tsd**	non-adjustable								
		Non-tripping time	140								
		Maximum break time	200								
I Non-adjustable instantaneous protection											
Pick-up (A) accuracy ±15 %		Ii non-adjustable	600		1500		2400		3000		
		Non-tripping time	15 ms								
		Maximum break time	50 ms								

[1] If the trip units are used in high-temperature environments, the MicroLogic setting must take into account the thermal limitations of the circuit breaker. See the temperature derating table.

Compliance with North American industrial control equipment standards

ComPact NSX devices have received UL508 / CSA 22-2 no. 14 approval for industrial control equipment of the "Manual Motor Controller", "Across the Line Starter", "General Use" and "Disconnecting Means" types.
Type NA devices are switch-disconnectors that must always be protected upstream.

UL508 approval

Circuit breakers	Trip units	Approvals
ComPact NSX100 to 630 F/N/H	TMD, MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6	General Use Motor Disconnecting Means
	NA, MA, MicroLogic 1.3 M, 2.2 M, 2.3 M, MicroLogic 6.2 E-M and 6.3 E-M	Manual Motor Controller Across the Line Starter Motor Disconnecting Means

Table of 3-phase motor ratings in hp (1 hp = 0.7457 kW)

V AC ratings		115	230	460	575
TMD MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6	NA, MA MicroLogic 1.3 M, 2.2 M, 2.3 M MicroLogic 6.2 E-M and 6.3 E-M				
25	25	3	7.5	15	20
50	50	7.5	15	30	40
100	100	15	30	75	100
160	150	25	50	100	150
250	220	40	75	150	200
400	320	-	125	250	300
550	500	-	150	350	500

The deratings indicated on pages E-14 to E-17 apply to TMD, MicroLogic 2, 5 and 6 trip units, rated at 40 °C.

ComPact NSX special applications

16 Hz 2/3 network protection - MicroLogic 5 A-Z trip unit

ComPact NSX circuit breakers may be used on 16 Hz 2/3 systems with special thermal-magnetic and electronic (MicroLogic 5 A-Z) trip units.

16 Hz 2/3 networks

Single-phase distribution networks with a frequency of 16 Hz 2/3 are used for railroad applications in certain European countries.

Breaking capacity for 16 Hz 2/3 at 250/500 V

ComPact NSX circuit breakers of the 3P 2D or the 3P 3D type protect 16 Hz 2/3 networks at 250 V or 500 V.
They can be equipped with either:
- a TM-D thermal-magnetic trip unit for ComPact NSX100 to 250
- or an electronic MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z trip unit for ComPact NSX100 to 250 or a 5.3 A-Z for ComPact NSX400/630.

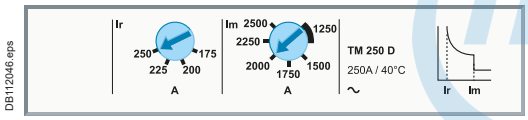
The possible breaking-capacity performance levels are B, F, N and H as indicated below.

Breaking capacity Icu

Operating voltage		TMD and MicroLogic 5 A-Z trip units			
	Performance	B	F	N	H
250 V / 500 V	Icu (kA)	25	36	50	70

Protection

TM-D thermal-magnetic trip units



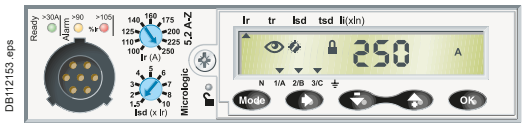
DB112046.eps

The 16 Hz 2/3 frequency does not modify the thermal settings with respect to those at 50 Hz (see page B-6). The magnetic pick-ups are modified as shown below.

Magnetic protection for ComPact NSX 100/160/250 at 50 Hz and at 16 Hz 2/3

Rating (A) In at 40 °C		16	25	32	40	50	63	80	100	125	160	200 250
Pick-up (A) **Im** accur. ±20%		Fixed										Adjustable
NSX100	50Hz	190	300	400	500	500	500	640	800			
	16Hz 2/3	**170**	**270**	**360**	**450**	**450**	**450**	**580**	**720**			
NSX160/250	50Hz	190	300	400	500	500	500	640	800	1250	1250	5 to 10 In
	16 Hz 2/3	**170**	**270**	**360**	**450**	**450**	**450**	**580**	**720**	**1100**	**1100**	**4.5 to 9 In**

MicroLogic 5 A-Z trip units



DB112153.eps

MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z and 5.3 A-Z are dedicated to 16 Hz 2/3 networks.
They use a suitable sampling frequency. The protection settings are identical to those of MicroLogic 5 A (see page B-12). They also offer a current-measurement function for this specific frequency.

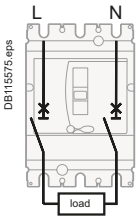
Trip-unit selection

Rating	16	63	100	160	250	400	630
ComPact							
NSX100	TM-D						
NSX160		TM-D					
NSX250			TM-D				
NSX100 to 250			MicroLogic 5.2 A -Z				
NSX400/630					MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z		

Wiring for NSX100 to 630 A

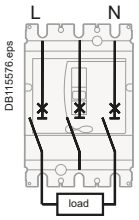
Phase and isolated neutral interrupted- 250 / 500 V

B and F (3P 2D version)



DB115575.eps

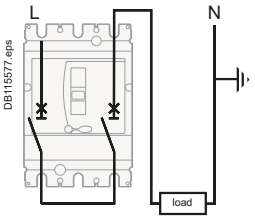
N and H (3P 3D version)



DB115576.eps

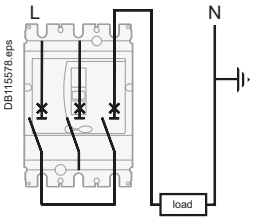
2 poles in series - Earthed neutral - 250 / 500 V

B and F (3P 2D version)



DB115577.eps

N and H (3P 3D version)



DB115578.eps

Remark. For an operating voltage > 250 V, the installation must be designed to eliminate all risk of double earth faults.

MX or MN voltage releases are used to trip the circuit breaker. They serve primarily for remote, emergency-off commands.
It is advised to test the system every six months.

MN undervoltage release

The MN release opens the circuit breaker when its supply voltage drops to a value below 35 % of its rated voltage Un.
Undervoltage tripping, combined with an emergency-off button, provides fail-safe tripping. The MN release is continuously supplied, i.e. if supply is interrupted:
- either voluntarily, by the emergency-off button,
- or accidentally, through loss of power or faulty wiring,

the release provokes opening of the circuit breaker.

Opening conditions

Circuit-breaker tripping by an MN release meets the requirements of standard IEC 60947-2.
- Automatic opening of the circuit breaker is ensured when the continuous voltage supply to the release U ⩽ 0.35 x Un.
- If the supply voltage is between 0.35 and 0.7 Un, opening is possible, but not guaranteed. Above 0.7 Un, opening does not take place.

Closing conditions

If there is no supply to the MN release, it is impossible to close the circuit breaker, either manually or electrically. Closing is ensured when the voltage supply to the release U ⩾ 0.85 x Un. Below this threshold, closing is not guaranteed.

Characteristics

Power supply	V AC	50/60 Hz: 24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/240 50 Hz: 380/415 60 Hz: 208/277
	V DC	12 - 24 - 30 - 48 - 60 - 125 -250
Operating threshold	Opening	0.35 to 0.7 Un
	Closing	0.85 Un
Operating range		0.85 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 10 - Hold: 5
Response time (ms)		50

Time-delay unit for an MN release

A time delay unit for the MN release eliminates the risk of nuisance tripping due to a transient voltage dip. For shorter micro-outages, a system of capacitors provides temporary supply to the MN at U > 0.7 to ensure non tripping.
The correspondence between MN releases and time-delay units is shown below.

Power supply	Corresponding MN release
Unit with fixed delay 200 ms	
48 V AC	48 V DC
220 / 240 V AC	250 V DC
Unit with adjustable delay ⩾ 200 ms	
48 - 60 V AC/DC	48 V DC
100 - 130 V AC/DC	125 V DC
220 - 250 V AC/DC	250 V DC

MX shunt release

The MX release opens the circuit breaker via an impulse-type (⩾ 20 ms) or maintained order.

Opening conditions

When the MX release is supplied, it automatically opens the circuit breaker. Opening is ensured for a voltage U ⩾ 0.7 x Un.

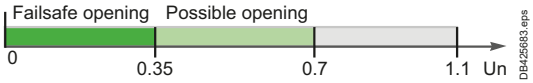
Characteristics

Power supply	V AC	50/60 Hz: 24 - 48 - 100/130 - 200/240 50 Hz: 380/415 60 Hz: 208/277
	V DC	12 - 24 - 30 - 48 - 60 - 125 -250
Operating range		0.7 to 1.1 Un
Consumption (VA or W)		Pick-up: 10
Response time (ms)		50

Circuit breaker control by MN or MX

When the circuit breaker has been tripped by an MN or MX release, it must be reset before it can be reclosed.
MN or MX tripping takes priority over manual closing.
In the presence of a standing trip order, closing of the contacts, even temporary, is not possible.
Connection using wires up to 1.5 mm² to integrated terminal blocks.

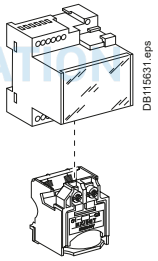
MX or MN voltage release.



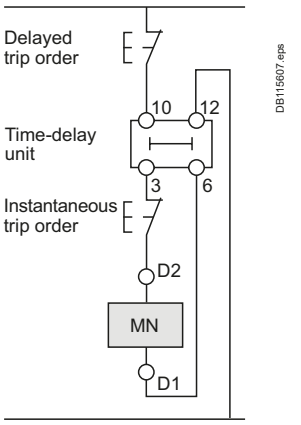
Opening conditions of the MN release.

Closing conditions of the MN release.

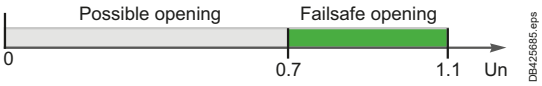
MN voltage release.



MN release with a time-delay unit.



Wiring diagram for emergency-off function with MN + time-delay unit.



Opening conditions of the MX release.

Note: circuit breaker opening using an MN or MX release must be reserved for safety functions. This type of tripping increases wear on the opening mechanism. Repeated use reduces the mechanical endurance of the circuit breaker by 50 %.

ComPact NSX accessories and auxiliaries

Additional measurement module: PowerLogic PowerTag NSX

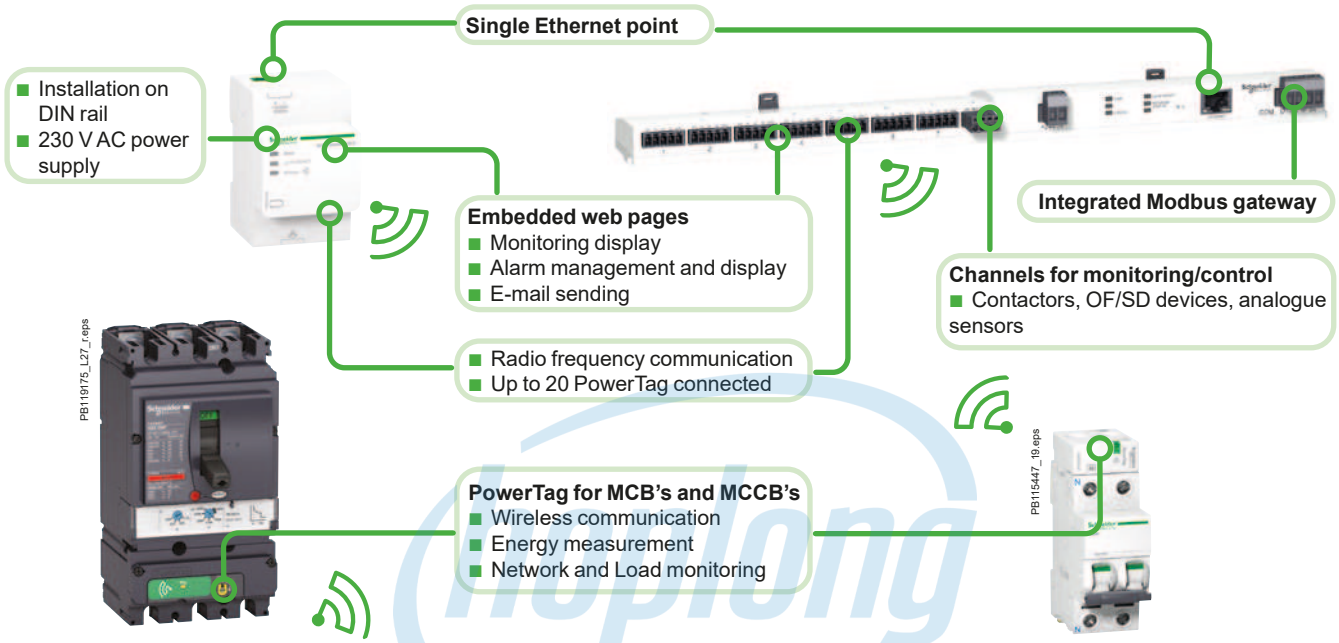
How to monitor PowerTag NSX sensors in FDM128 local display

Metering and monitoring

PowerTag Link / PowerTag Link HD (Ethernet)

Metering, monitoring and control

Smartlink SI B (Ethernet)



Technical characteristics

Main characteristics			
Rated voltage	Un	Phase-to-neutral	230 VAC ± 20 %
		Phase-to-phase	400 VAC ± 20 %
Frequency			50/60 Hz
Operating current	In		250 A / 630 A
Maximum operating current			1.2 x In
Saturation current			2 x In
Maximum consumption			3.7 VA
Starting current	Ist		160 mA / 400 mA
Base current	Ib		40 A / 100 A
Additional characteristics			
Operating temperature			-25 °C to +70 °C
Storage temperature			-50 °C to +85 °C
Overvoltage category		As per IEC 61010-1	Cat. IV
Measuring category		As per IEC 61010-2-30	Cat. III
Pollution degree			3
Altitude			Up to 2000 m without derating [1]
Degree of protection device			IP20
			IK07
Radio-frequency communication			
ISM band 2.4 GHz			2.4 GHz to 2.4835 GHz
Channels		As per IEEE 802.15.4	11 to 26
Isotropic Radiated Power		Equivalent (EIRP)	0 dBm
Maximum transmission time			< 5 ms
Channel occupancy		For 1 device	messages sent every 5 seconds

Characteristics of measuring functions				
Function	**Symbol**	**Performance as per IEC 61557-12**		**Measuring range (250 A / 630 A)**
		Class	**Measuring range (250 A / 630 A)**	
Active power (per phase, total)	P	1	4 to 250 A / 10 to 630 A	88 W to 416 kW / 221 W to 1048 kW
Total reactive power	Q_A	2		88 VAR to 416 kVAR / 221 VAR to 1048 kVAR
Total apparent power	S_A	2		88 VA to 416 kVA / 221 VA to 1048 kVA
Active Energy (per phase, total, partial)	E_a	1		0 to 281.10⁹ kWh
Total reactive Energy	E_{rA}	2		0 to 281.10⁹ kVARh
Frequency	f	1	45 to 55 Hz	45 to 65 Hz
Phase current	I	1	8 to 250 A / 20 to 630 A	160 mA to 500 A / 400 mA to 1260 A
Voltages (Line to Line)	U	0.5	Un ± 20 %	320 to 480 VAC
Power factor (arithmetic)	PF_A	1	From 0.5 inductive to 0.8 capacitive	-1 to 1

[1] Above 2000 m, please consult us.

ComPact NSXm
Operating and installation conditions

Derating and correction factor depending of temperature

The overload protection is calibrated at 40 °C in the lab. This means that when the ambient temperature is less or greater than 40 °C, the Ir protection pick-up is slightly modified.

Choosing the right rating depending of the temperature:

Over the reference temperature of 40 °C, the circuit breaker has to be derated following the table below:

Temperature derating for thermal-magnetic (TM-D) NSXm at In

Temperature °C						
40	**45**	**50**	**55**	**60**	**65**	**70**
Rating (A) In						
16	16	15	15	14	14	13
25	24	24	23	23	22	21
32	31	30	30	29	28	27
40	39	38	37	36	34	33
50	49	48	46	45	44	42
63	61	60	58	56	54	53
80	77	73	70	67	64	60
100	96	94	90	87	83	80
125	120	117	113	109	104	100
160	155	149	144	139	133	126

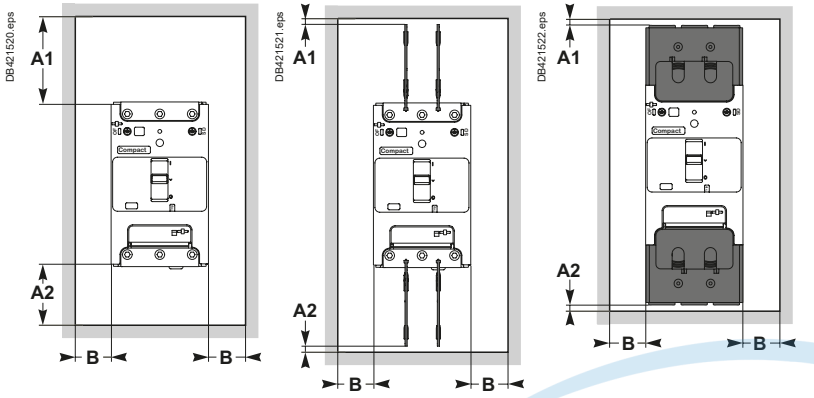
Temperature derating for NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 at In

Temperature °C						
40	**45**	**50**	**55**	**60**	**65**	**70**
Rating (A) In						
25	25	25	25	25	25	25
50	50	50	50	50	50	50
100	100	100	100	100	100	100
160	155	150	145	140	135	130

E

IEC standard

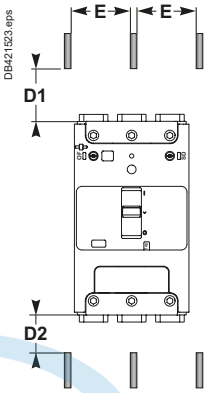
Minimum safety clearances



Operating voltage	Clearance (mm)						
	Between devices	Between device and sheet metal					
		Painted sheet metal			Bare sheet metal		
U ⩽ 690 V		A1	A2	B	A1	A2	B
for devices equipped with:							
no accessories	0	30 mm	5 mm	0	40 mm	5 mm	5 mm
interphase barriers [1]	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 mm
long terminal shields	0	0	0	0	0	0	5 mm

[1] 20 mm clearance when using spreaders and 5mm clearance when using crimp lugs between devices is mandatory.

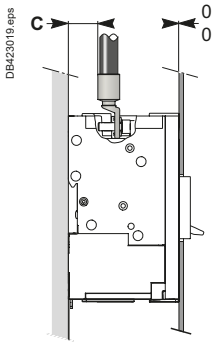
Minimum safety clearances to bare busbars



Operating voltage	Clearances to live bare busbars [2]			
	Spacing E ⩽ 60 mm		Spacing E > 60 mm	
U ⩽ 690 V	D1	D2	D1	D2
	200 mm	100 mm	120 mm	60 mm

[2] These clearances can be reduced for special installations as long as the configuration is checked by tests.

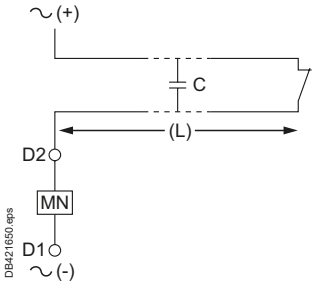
Compression lug safety clearance

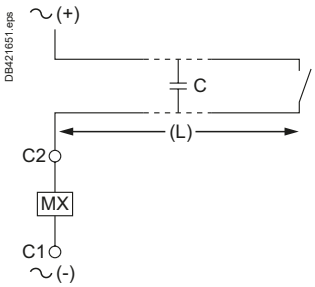


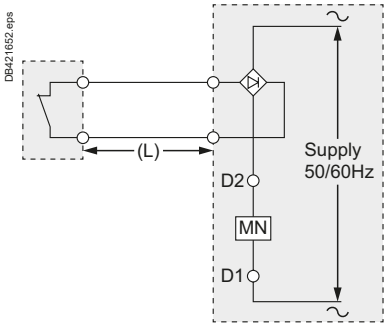
An insulating screen or long terminal shield is required if C < 8 mm.

E

ComPact NSXm
Voltage release wiring rules







Shunt trip (MX) and undervoltage release (MN)

Recommended maximum cable lengths

In certain circumstances, high cable capacitance due to an excessive cable length could prevent an undervoltage release MN from dropping out resulting in safety issues. In case of a shunt trip MX, an untimely trip may occur due to capacitive current leak.
To avoid these dysfunction due to cable capacitance C, the maximum cable length (L) is defined by the following table for a 1.5 mm² cable.

Power supply voltage (Un)	Maximum cable length undervoltage trip (MN) [1]	Shunt trip (MX) [1]
24 V AC	1 243 m	3 653 m
24 V DC	unlimited	> 3653 m
48 V AC	583 m	1 667 m
48 V DC	unlimited	> 1667 m
110...130 V AC	126 m	913 m
110...130 V DC	unlimited	> 913 m
208-240 V AC	109 m	160 m
250 V DC	unlimited	> 160 m
277 V AC	98 m	120 m
380-415 V AC	86 m	80 m
440-480 V AC	56 m	67 m

[1] Make sure auxiliaries supply voltage is within working range (0.85 Un mini...1.1 Un maxi).

If a longer cable length is required, several solutions are possible to counteract excessive cable capacitance:
- use DC operated auxiliaries
- use lower control voltage (make sure auxiliaries supply voltage is within working range: 0.85 Un minimum...1.1 Un maximum)
- if high voltage and long control cables are required for an AC undervoltage release (MN), add a rectifier bridge (ref LV426899 – DIN rail compatible) in the control circuit. It will prevent drop out problems but increase operating time.

Electrical characteristics of MN/MX

Characteristics			AC	DC
Rated voltage (V)			24, 48, 110...130, 208...240, 277, 380...415, 440...480	24, 48, 125, 250
Power requirements	MX	Pickup (< 50 ms)	< 6 VA	< 10 W
		Seal-in	< 4 VA	< 1 W
	MN		< 7 VA	< 2 W
Clearing time (ms)			< 50	< 50
Operating range			up to 1.1 Un	

ComPact NSXm thermal power loss values are used to calculate total temperature rise in the switchboard in which the circuit breakers are installed.

The values indicated in the tables below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz.

Power loss per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W)
The value indicated is the power loss at In, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker. Measurement and calculation of power loss are carried out in compliance with the recommendations of Annex G of standard IEC 60947-2.

Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (mΩ)
The value of the resistance per pole is provided as a general indication for a new device.
The value of the contact resistance is determined on the basis of the measured voltage drop, in accordance with the manufacturer's test procedure.
Note: this measurement is not sufficient to determine the quality of the contacts, i.e. the capacity of the circuit breaker to carry its rated current.

Calculation of total power loss
Total power loss at full rated load and 50/60 Hz is equal to power losses per pole multiplied by the number of poles (3 or 4).

ComPact NSXm with TM-D

Rating (A)	R total / pole (mΩ)	P / Pole (W)
16	8.87	2.3
25	4.50	2.8
32	3.10	3.3
40	2.30	3.8
50	1.85	4.6
63	1.44	5.7
80	0.90	5.8
100	0.75	7.5
125	0.59	9.3
160	0.53	13.7

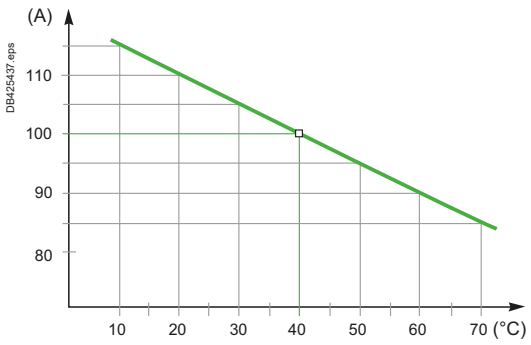
ComPact NSXm with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1

Rating (A)	R total / pole (mΩ)	P / Pole (W)
25	2.44	1.5
50	0.48	1.2
100	0.48	4.8
160	0.48	12.3

E

ComPact NSX temperature derating
Equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units

When thermal-magnetic trip units are used at ambient temperatures other than 40 °C, the Ir pick-up is modified.



Temperature derating curve for ComPact NSX100.

Derating and correction factor depending of temperature

The overload protection is calibrated at 40 °C in the lab. This means that when the ambient temperature is less or greater than 40 °C, the Ir protection pick-up is slightly modified.

Choosing the right rating depending of the temperature:

Over the reference temperature of 40 °C, the circuit breaker has to be derated following the table below:

Temperature derating for thermal-magnetic (TM-D) NSX at In

Temperature °C						
40	45	50	55	60	65	70
Rating (A) In						
16	15.6	15.2	14.8	14.5	14	13.8
25	24.5	24	23.5	23	22	21
32	31.3	30.5	30	29.5	29	28.5
40	39	38	37	36	35	34
50	49	48	47	46	45	44
63	61.5	60	58	57	55	54
80	78	76	74	72	70	68
100	97.5	95	92.5	90	87.5	85
125	122	119	116	113	109	106
160	156	152	148	144	140	136
200	195	190	185	180	175	170
250	244	238	231	225	219	213

Doing the setting or calculating the tripping time for a given temperature:

After having determine the corrected ratio I/In, the tripping time at 40 °C is defined with the tripping curves (see pages H-5 to H-7).
To obtain the right setting or the tripping time at a different temperature, the ratio I/In has to be corrected with the correction factor below:

Correction factor table for thermal magnetic (TM-D) NSX to determine setting or tripping time at In

Rating (A) In	Temperature °C												
	10	15	20	25	30	35	40	45	50	55	60	65	70
16	1.15	1.17	1.13	1.13	1.06	1.04	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.91	0.88	0.86
25	1.15	1.12	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.02	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.94	0.92	0.88	0.84
32	1.15	1.13	1.10	1.07	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.94	0.92	0.91	0.89
40	1.15	1.13	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.9	0.88	0.85
50	1.15	1.12	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.02	1.00	0.98	0.96	0.94	0.92	0.90	0.88
63	1.14	1.13	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.92	0.90	0.87	0.86
80	1.15	1.13	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.85
100	1.15	1.13	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.85
125	1.15	1.128	1.10	1.07	1.05	1.02	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.87	0.85
160	1.15	1.125	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.85
200	1.15	1.125	1.10	1.08	1.05	1.03	1.00	0.98	0.95	0.93	0.90	0.88	0.85
250	1.15	1.124	1.11	1.08	1.05	1.02	1.00	1.63	0.95	0.92	0.90	0.88	0.85

For Ir = 0.7 to 0.9 In, additional correction factor need to be applied - please consult us.

ComPact NSX temperature derating
Equipped with electronic trip units

Changes in temperature do not affect measurements by electronic trip units.
- The built-in CT sensors with Rogowski toroids measure the current.
- The control electronics compare the value of the current to the settings defined for 40 °C.

Because temperature has no effect on the toroid measurements, the tripping thresholds do not need to be modified.
However, the temperature rise caused by the flow of current and the ambient temperature increase the temperature of the device. To avoid reaching the thermal withstand level of the equipment, it is necessary to limit the current flowing through the device, i.e. the maximum Ir setting as a function of the temperature.

ComPact NSX100/160/250

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting Ir (A) depending on the ambient temperature.

Type of device	Rating (A)	Temperature (°C) 40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NSX100/160								
Fixed, plug-in or withdrawable	100	no derating						
	160	no derating						
NSX250 + MicroLogic 2.2/5.2/6.2								
Fixed	250	250	250	250	245	237	230	225
Plug-in or withdr.	250	250	245	237	230	225	220	215
NSX250 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.2/7.2								
Fixed	250	250	250	245	237	230	225	218
Plug-in or withdr.	250	225	220	215	210	205	198	190

ComPact NSX400 and 630

The table below indicates the maximum long-time (LT) protection setting Ir (A) depending on the ambient temperature.

Type of device	Rating (A)	Temperature (°C) 40	45	50	55	60	65	70
NSX400 + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3								
Fixed	400	400	400	400	390	380	370	360
Plug-in/withdr.	400	400	390	380	370	360	350	340
NSX400 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.3/ 7.3								
Fixed	400	400	400	390	380	370	360	350
Plug-in/withdr.	400	400	390	380	370	360	350	340
NSX630 + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3								
Fixed	630	630	615	600	585	570	550	535
Plug-in/withdr.	630	570	550	535	520	505	490	475
NSX630 + MicroLogic Vigi 4.3/7.3								
Fixed	630	570	555	540	530	515	500	485
Plug-in/withdr.	630	480	470	457	445	435	420	405

Example. A fixed ComPact NSX400 equipped with a MicroLogic can have a maximum Ir setting of:
- 400 A up to 50 °C
- 380 A up to 60 °C.

ComPact NSX temperature derating
Equipped with electronic trip units

Additional derating coefficient for an add-on module

For **fixed** or **plug-in / withdrawable** circuit breakers, the addition of a:
- Vigi add-on
- Vigi add-on Alarm
- ammeter module
- current-transformer module

can modify the derating values. Apply the coefficients shown below.

Derating of a ComPact NSX equipped with a MicroLogic trip unit

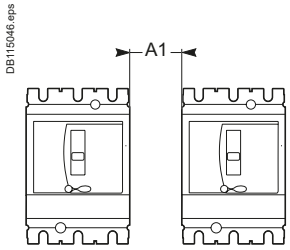
Type of device	Circuit breaker	MicroLogic type	Vigi add-on or Vigi add-on Alarm	PowerTag NSX	Coupling busbar	Current transformer
Fixed	NSX100	2.2/5.2/6.2	1	1	1	1
		4.2/7.2	-		1	
	NSX160	2.2/5.2/6.2	1		1	
		4.2/7.2	-		1	
	NSX250	2.2/5.2/6.2	1		1	
		4.2/7.2	-		0.95	
Plug-in or withdrawable	NSX100	2.2/5.2/6.2	1		-	
		4.2/7.2	-			
	NSX160	2.2/5.2/6.2	1			
		4.2/7.2	-			
	NSX250	2.2/5.2/6.2	0.86			
		4.2/7.2	-			
Fixed	NSX400	2.3/5.3/6.3	0.97	0.97	1	1
		4.3/7.3	-		0.97	
	NSX630	2.3/5.3/6.3	0.9	0.9	1	
		4.3/7.3	-		0.9	
Plug-in or withdrawable	NSX400	2.3/5.3/6.3	0.97	1	-	
		4.3/7.3	-			
	NSX630	2.3/5.3/6.3	0.9			
		4.3/7.3	-			

Note:
- Coupling busbar is forbidden with Vigi add-on.
- Current transformer is forbidden with Vigi add-on and coupling busbar.
- Coupling busbar is forbidden with withdrawable installation.
- To provide the Visu function, ComPact NSX circuit breakers, with or without a Vigi add-on, are combined with INV switch-disconnectors. Tripping values for the selected combination are indicated in the ComPact INS/INV catalog.

E

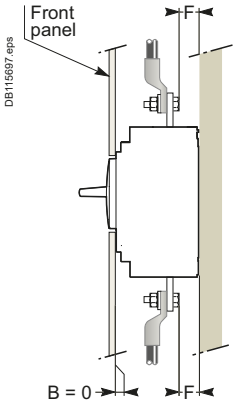
Safety clearance

Minimum distance between two adjacent circuit breakers



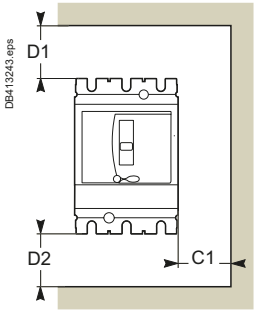
Bare or painted sheetmetal

Minimum distance between circuit breaker and front or rear panels

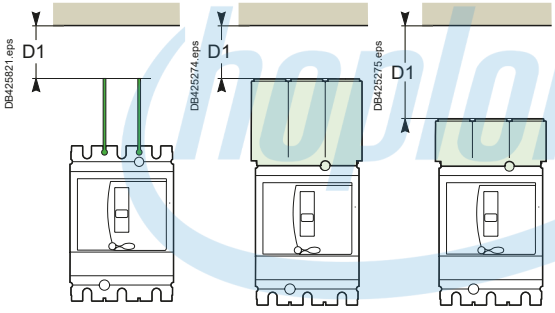


Note: if F < 8 mm: an insulating screen or long terminal shield is mandatory (see page C-23).

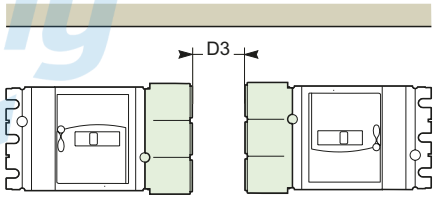
Minimum distance between circuit breaker and top, bottom or side panels



Devices without accessories.



Devices with interphase barriers or long or short terminal shields.



Short terminal shield rear connected.

Minimum safety clearances for ComPact NSX100 to 630

Operating voltage	Clearance (mm)							
	Between devices	Between device and sheetmetal						
		Painted sheet metal			Bare sheet metal			
	A1	C1	D1	D2	C1	D1	D2	D3
U ≤ 440 V								
for devices equipped with:								
■ no accessories	0	0	30	30	5	40	40	-
■ short terminal shields	0	0	30	30	5	40	40	50
■ interphase barriers	0	0	0	0	5	0	0	-
■ long terminal shields	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-
440 V < U ≤ 500 V								
for devices equipped with:								
■ short terminal shields	0	0	30	30	10	40	40	50
■ interphase barriers [1]	0	0	0	0	20	10	10	-
■ long terminal shields [2]	0	0	0	0	10	10	10	-
U > 500 V								
for devices equipped with:								
■ short terminal shields	0	10	50	50	20	100	100	50
■ long terminal shields	0	10	30	30	20	40	40	-

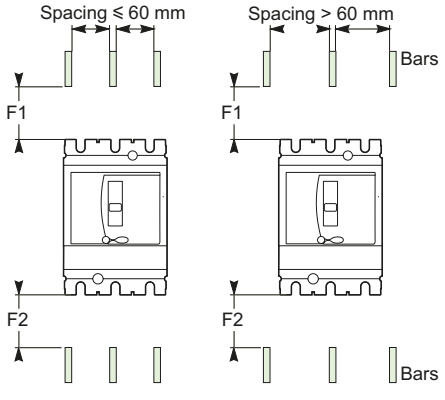
[1] Only for NSX100 to 250.
[2] For all cases.

Clearances with respect to live bare busbars

Minimum clearances for ComPact NSX100 to 630

Operating voltage	Clearances with respect to live bare busbars			
	spacing ≤ 60 mm		spacing > 60 mm	
	F1	F2	F1	F2
U < 440 V	350	350	80	80
440 V ≤ U ≤ 500 V	350	350	120	120
U > 500 V	prohibited: insulating screen required between device and busbars			

These clearances can be reduced for special installations as long as the configuration is checked by tests.



Live busbars.

ComPact NSX power loss/ resistance
Equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units

ComPact NSX thermal power loss values are used to calculate total temperature rise in the switchboard in which the circuit breakers are installed.

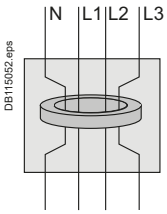
The values indicated in the tables below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz.

Power loss per pole (P/pole) in Watts (W)
The value indicated is the power loss at I_N, 50/60 Hz, for a three-pole or four-pole circuit breaker. Measurement and calculation of power loss are carried out in compliance with the recommendations of Annex G of standard IEC 60947-2.

Resistance per pole (R/pole) in milliohms (mΩ)
The value of the resistance per pole is provided as a general indication for a new device.
The value of the contact resistance must be determined on the basis of the measured voltage drop, in accordance with the manufacturer's test procedure (ABT instruction document no. 1 - BEE - 02.2 -A).
Note: this measurement is not sufficient to determine the quality of the contacts, i.e. the capacity of the circuit breaker to carry its rated current.

Additional power loss
Additional power loss is equal to the sum of the power dissipated by the following:
- Vigi add-on: note that the deviation of the N and L3 bars required to pass through the toroid results in higher power losses compared to those of the L1 and L2 bars (diagram opposite). When calculating total power loss, use L1, L2, L3 for a 3P device and N, L1, L2, L3 for a 4P device
- disconnecting contacts (plug-in and withdrawable devices)
- ammeter module
- transformer module.

Calculation of total power loss
Total power loss at full rated load and 50/60 Hz is equal to the sum of the device and additional power losses per pole multiplied by the number of poles (2, 3 or 4).
If a Vigi is installed, it is necessary to differentiate between N and L3 on one hand and L1 and L2 on the other.



With a Vigi add-on, the deviation of the N and L3 bars required to pass through the toroid results in higher power losses compared to those of the L1 and L2 bars.

ComPact NSX100 to 250 equipped with TM-D and TM-G trip units

Type of device		Fixed device		Additional power / pole					
3/4 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi add-on (N, L3)	Vigi add-on (L1, L2)	Plug-in / withdr.	Ammeter module	Transfo. module	PowerTag NSX module
NSX100	**16**	11.42	2.92	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25	6.42	4.01	0	0	0.1	0	0	0
	32	3.94	4.03	0.06	0.03	0.15	0.1	0.1	0
	40	3.42	5.47	0.10	0.05	0.2	0.1	0.1	0
	50	1.64	4.11	0.15	0.08	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
	63	2.17	8.61	0.3	0.15	0.4	0.1	0.1	0.1
	80	1.37	8.77	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1
	100	0.88	8.8	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2	0.2
NSX160	**80**	1.26	8.06	0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0.1	0.1
	100	0.77	7.7	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2	0.2
	125	0.69	10.78	1.1	0.55	1.6	0.3	0.3	0.3
	160	0.55	13.95	1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
NSX250	**125**	0.61	9.45	1.1	0.55	1.6	0.3	0.3	0.3
	160	0.46	11.78	1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5	0.5
	200	0.39	15.4	2.8	1.4	4	0.8	0.8	0.8
	250	0.3	18.75	4.4	2.2	6.3	1.3	1.3	1.3

ComPact NSX100 to 630 equipped with MA/1.3-M trip units

Type of device		Fixed device		Additional power / pole					
3 poles	Rat. (A)	R/pole	P/pole	Vigi add-on (N, L3)	Vigi add-on (L1, L2)	Plug-in / withdr.	Ammeter module	Transfo. module	PowerTag NSX module
NSX100	**2.5**	148.42	0.93	0	0	0	0	0	0
	6.3	99.02	3.93	0	0	0	0	0	0
	12.5	4.05	0.63	0	0	0	0	0	0
	25	1.66	1.04	0	0	0.1	0	0	0
	50	0.67	1.66	0.2	0.1	0.3	0.1	0.1	0.1
	100	0.52	5.2	0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2	0.2
NSX160	**150**	0.38	8.55	1.35	0.68	2.6	0.45	0.45	0.5
NSX250	**220**	0.3	14.52	2.9	1.45	4.89	0.97	0.97	1
NSX400	**320**	0.12	12.29	3.2	1.6	6.14	1.54	1.54	1.43
NSX630	**500**	0.1	25	13.99	7	15	3.75	3.75	3.5

ComPact NSX power loss/ resistance

Equipped with electronic trip units

The values indicated in the table below are typical values for a device at full rated load and 50/60 Hz. The definitions and information are the same as that for circuit breakers equipped with thermal-magnetic trip units.

ComPact NSX100 to 630 equipped with MicroLogic trip units

Type of device		Fixed device				Additionnal power (W)/ pole				
3/4 poles	Rating (A)	R/pole (mΩ)		P/Pole (w)		Vigi add-on (N/L3)	Vigi add-on (L1/L2)	Plug-In	Transfo Module	PowerTag NSX module
NSX + MicroLogic 2.2/5.2/6.2										
NSX100	<40 A	0.84		1.3		0.1	0.06	0.2	0.1	0
	40 A ≤ 100 A	0.47		4.7		0.7	0.35	1	0.2	0.2
NSX160	<40 A	0.73		1.2		0.4	0.2	0.6	0.1	0
	40 A ≤ 160 A	0.36		9.2		1.8	0.9	2.6	0.5	0.5
NSX250	<40 A	0.27		2.7		1.1	0.55	1.6	0.2	0
	40 A ≤ 250 A	0.28		17.6		4.4	2.2	6.3	1.3	1.3
NSX + MicroLogic 2.3/5.3/6.3										
NSX400	<400 A	0.12		19.2		3.2	1.6	9.6	2.4	2.24
NSX630	<630 A	0.1		39.7		6.5	3.25	19.49	5.95	5.56
NSX + MicroLogic add-on 4.2/7.2		**N/L1/L3**	**L2**	**N/L1/L3**	**L2**					
NSX100	<100 A	0.58	0.49	5.8	4.9	-	-	1	0.2	0.2
NSX160	<160 A	0.48	0.39	12.3	10.0	-	-	2.6	0.5	0.5
NSX250	<250 A	0.4	0.33	25	20.6	-	-	6.3	1.3	1.3
NSX + MicroLogic add-on 4.3/7.3										
NSX400	<400 A	0.16	0.14	25.6	22.4	-	-	9.6	2.4	2.24
NSX630 [1]	<630 A	0.14	0.12	55.6	47.6	-	-	19.49	5.95	5.56

Power loss/resistance values presented above are not contractual.

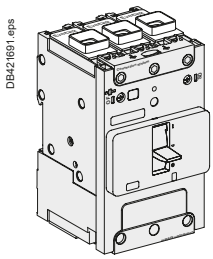
[1] The power loss values for Vigi add-on and withdrawable circuit breakers are given for 570 A.

E

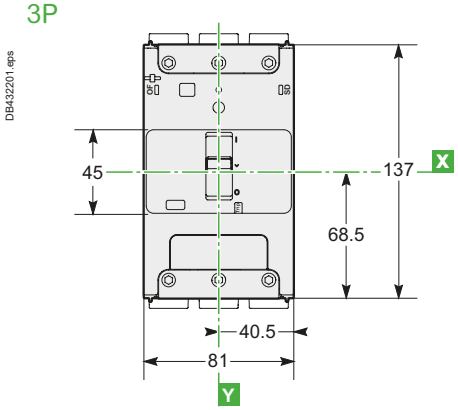
ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

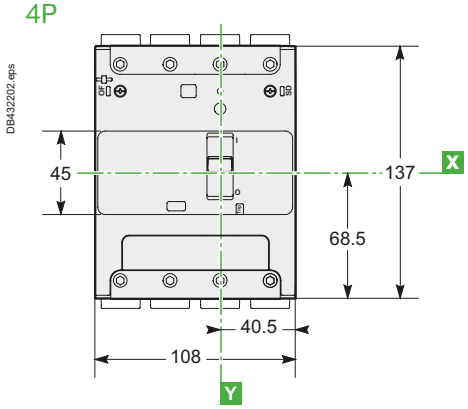
Circuit breaker



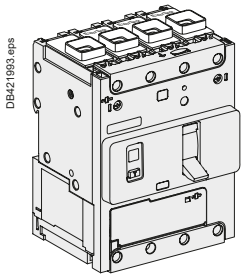
3P



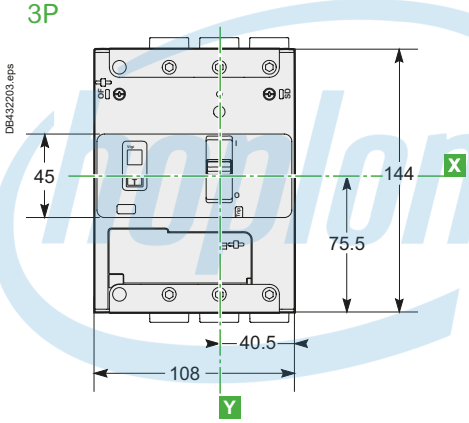
4P



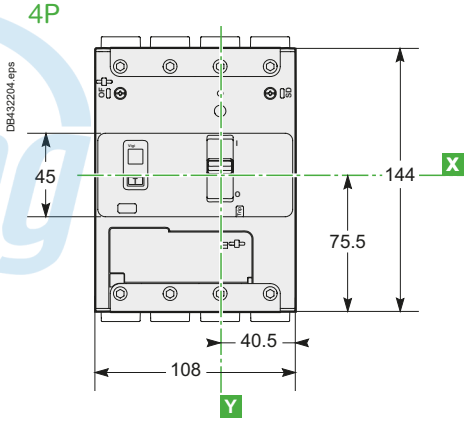
Circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



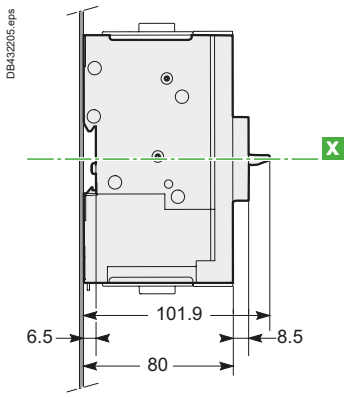
3P



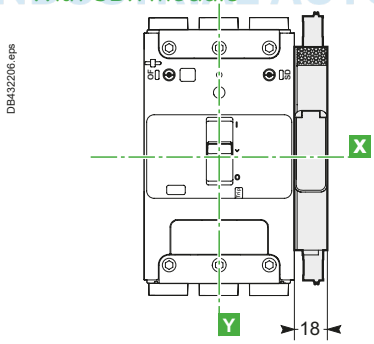
4P



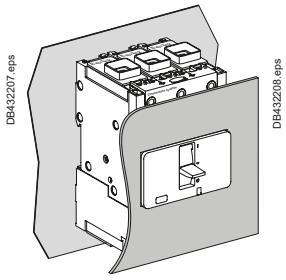
Side view

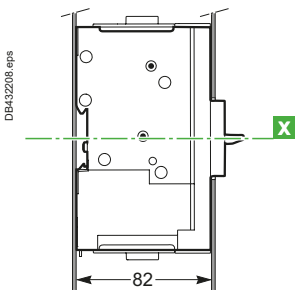


With SDx module

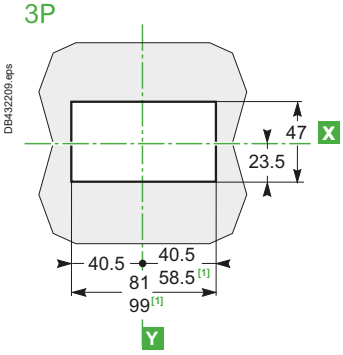


Front-panel cutouts

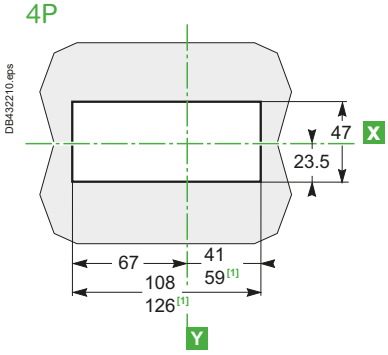




3P



4P



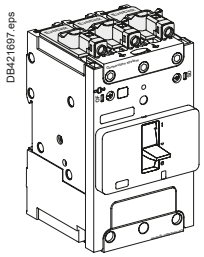
[1] With SDx module.

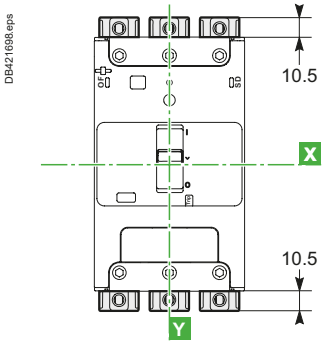
ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

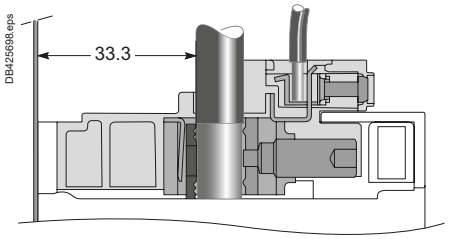
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Connectors

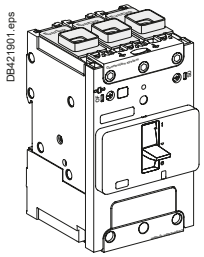
EverLink with control wire terminal connector

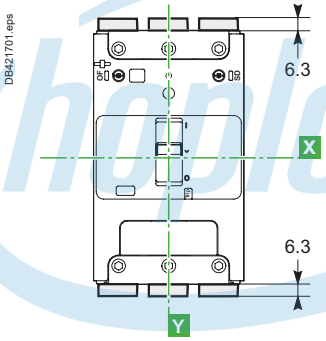


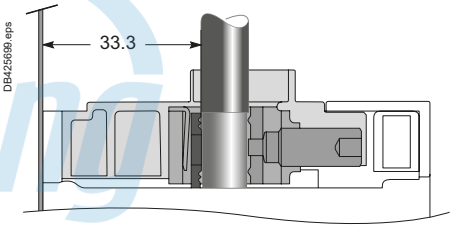




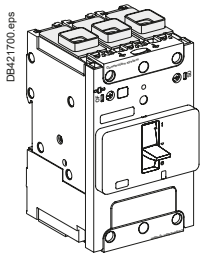
EverLink without control wire terminal connector

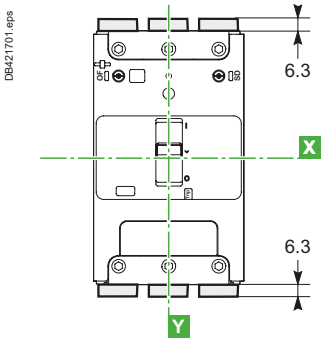


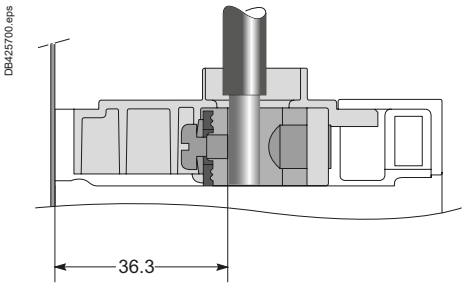




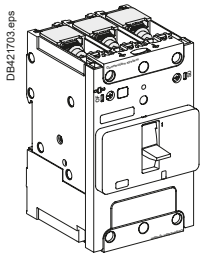
Mechanical lug connector

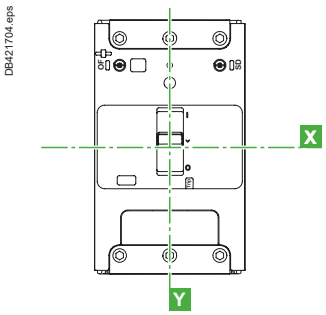


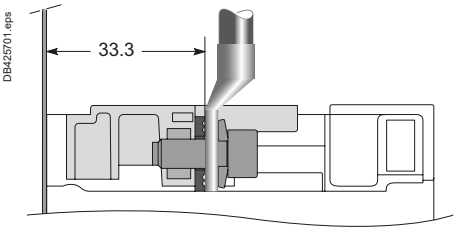




Compression lug / busbar connector







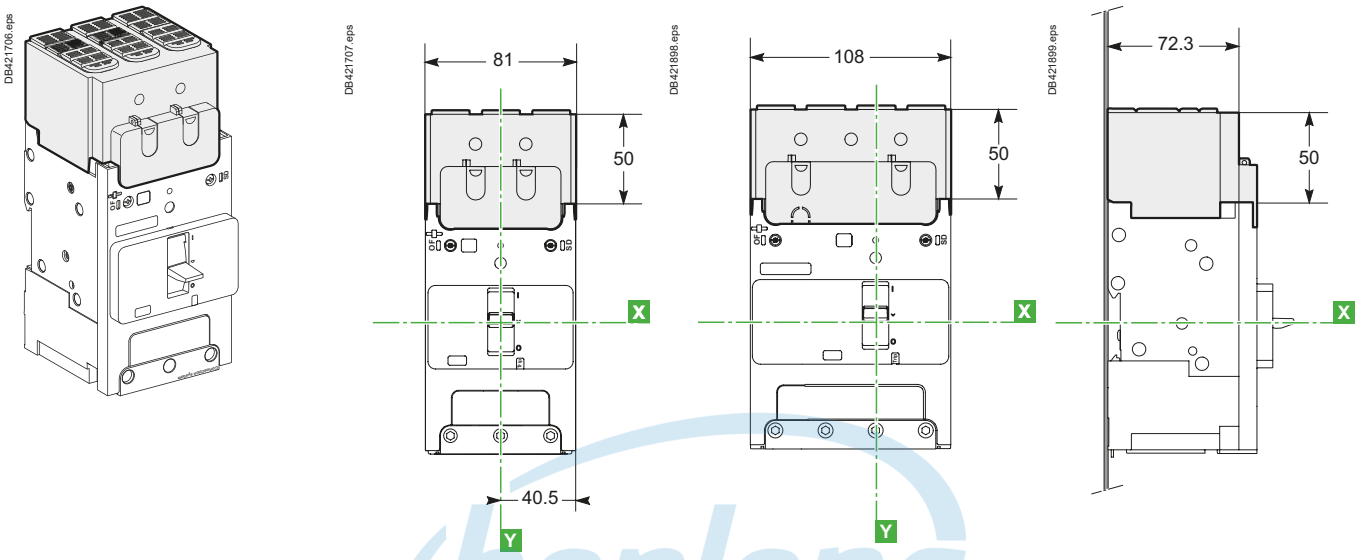
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

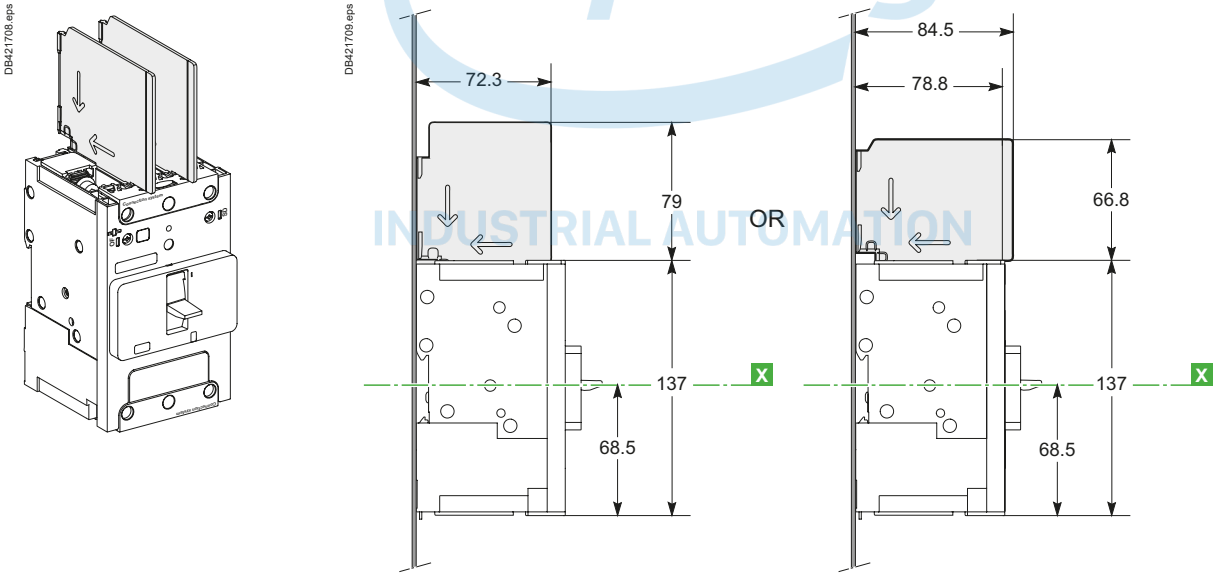
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Insulation of live parts

Long terminal shields



Interphase barriers



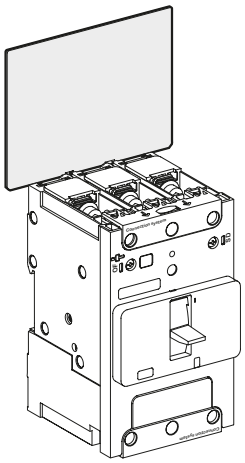
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

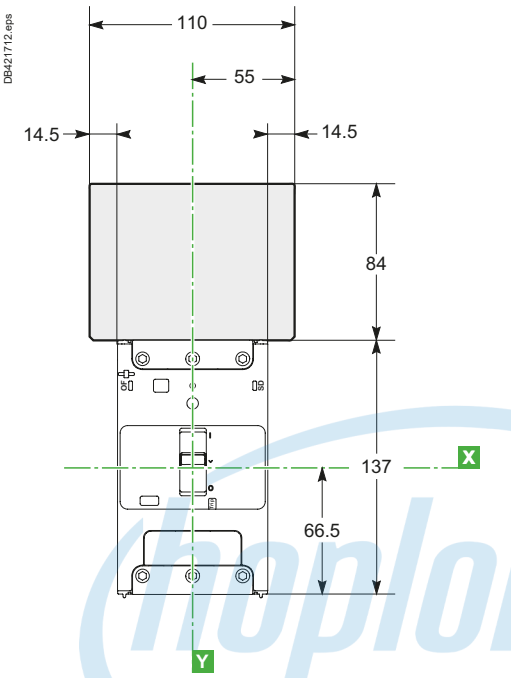
Rear insulating screens

DB421710.eps



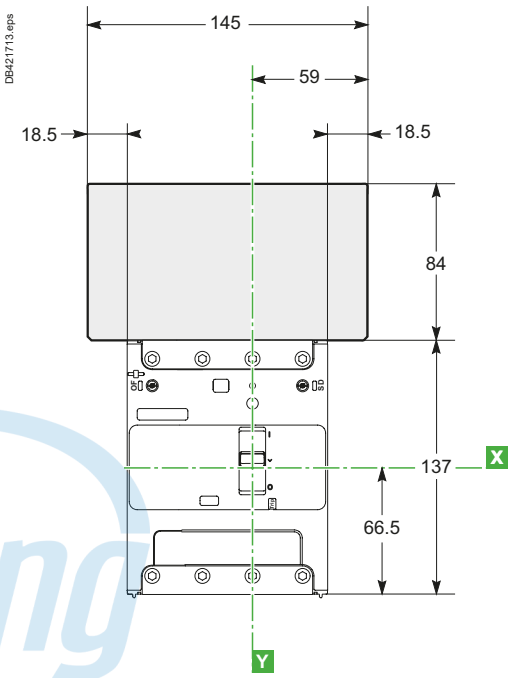
3P

DB421712.eps



4P

DB421713.eps



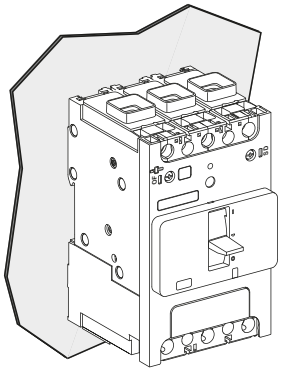
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

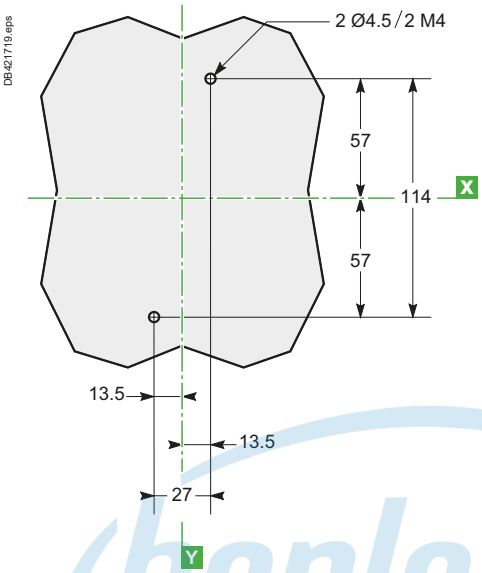
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Mounting on backplate

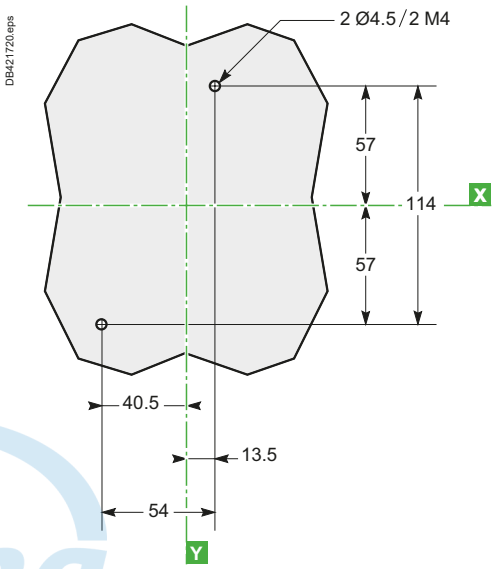
3P/4P



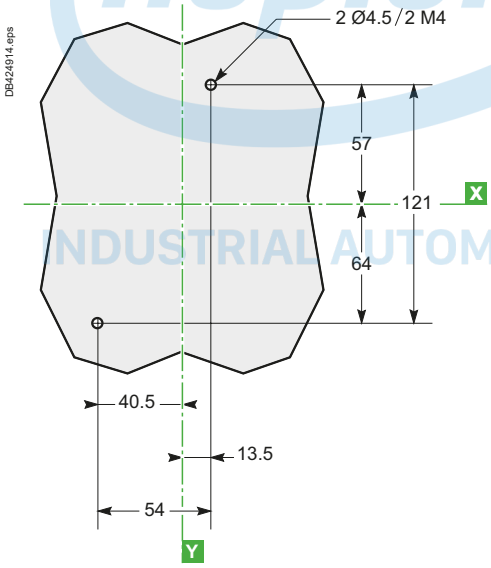
3P



4P

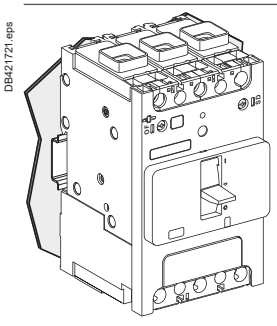


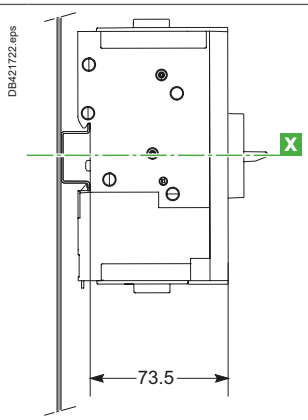
3P/4P Circuit breaker with MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



Mounting on DIN rail

3P





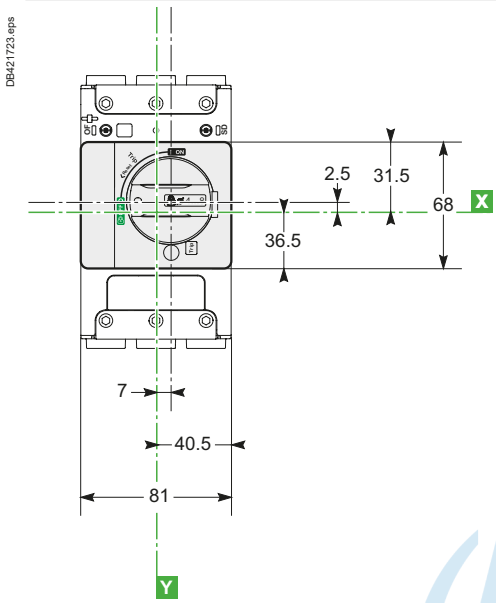
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

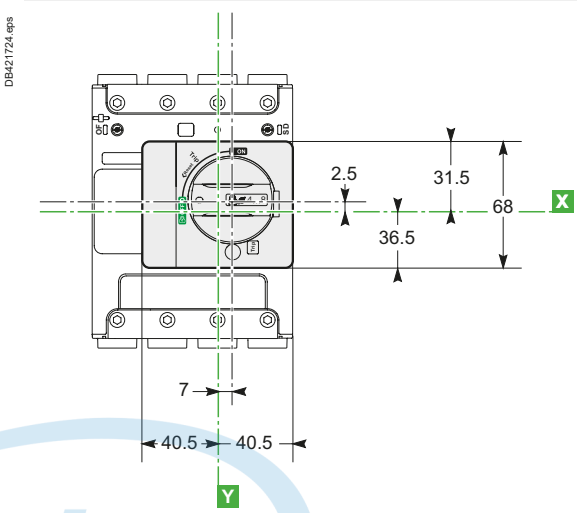
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Direct rotary handle

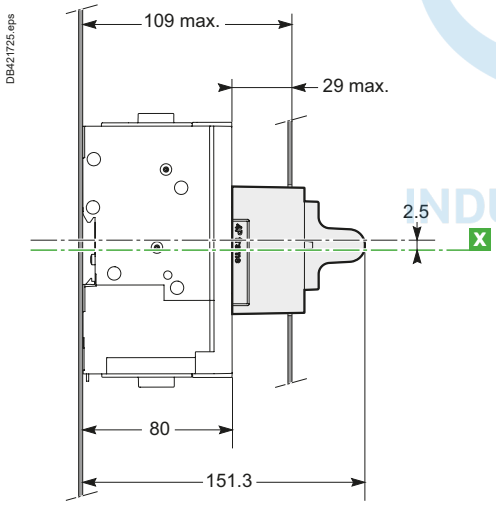
3P



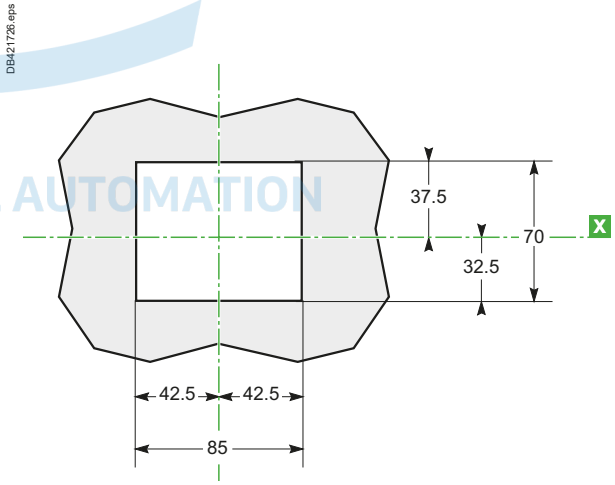
4P



Side view



Door cutout for 3P/4P



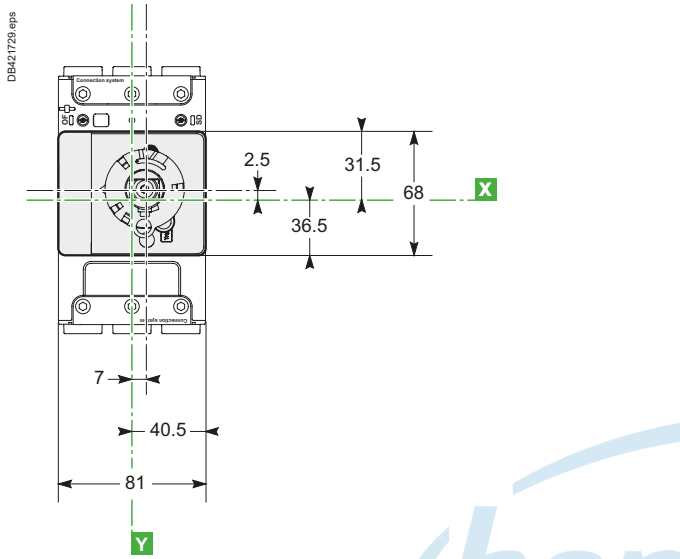
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

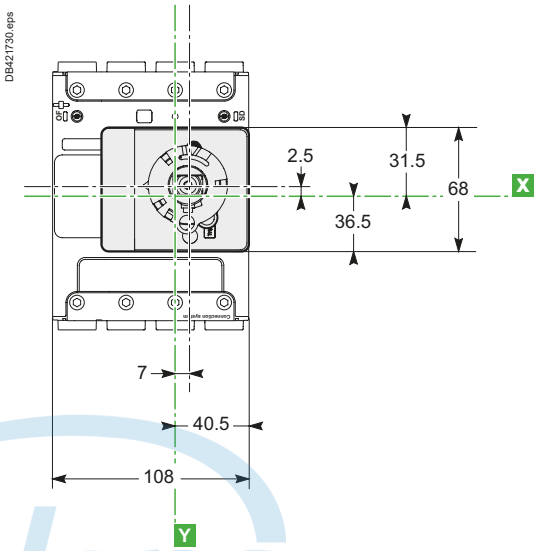
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Extended rotary handle

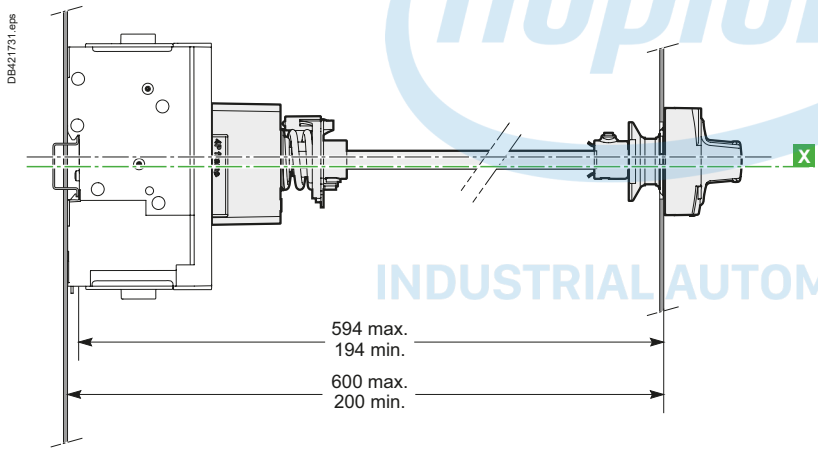
3P



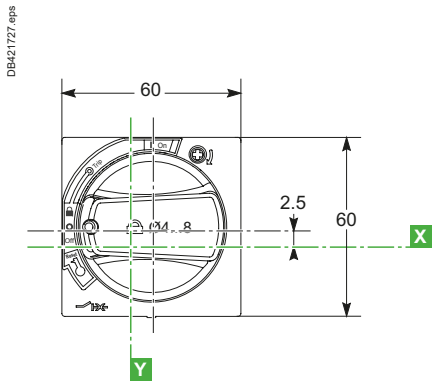
4P

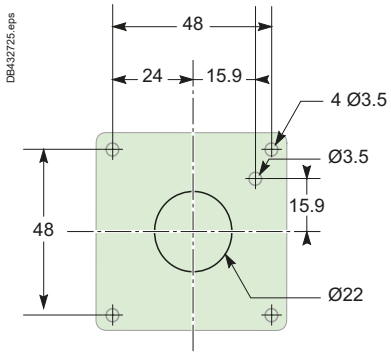


3P/4P



Dimensions and front-panel cutout





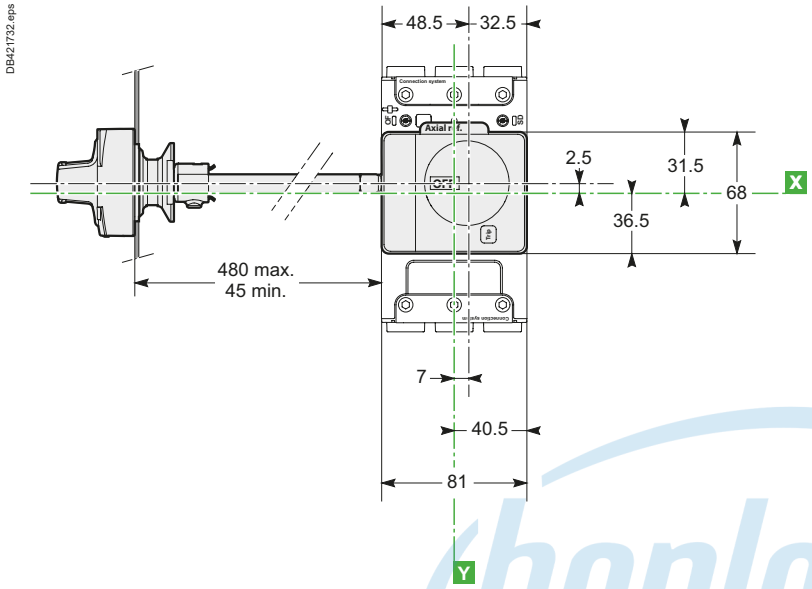
E

ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

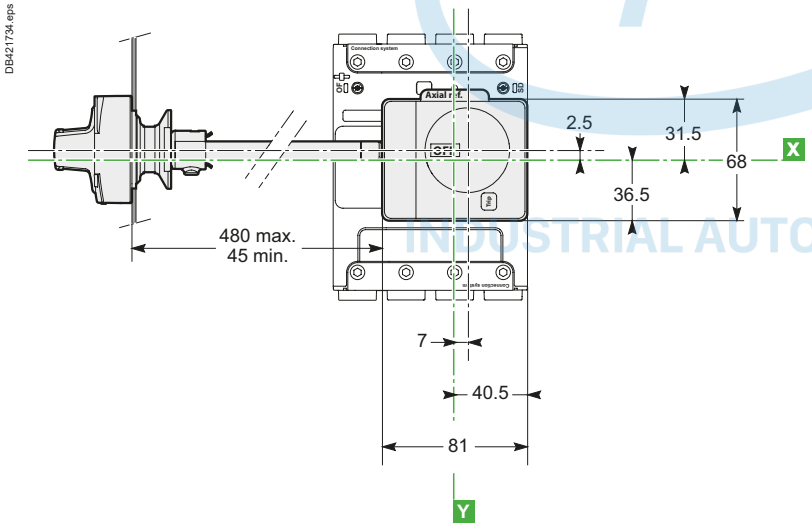
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Side rotary handle

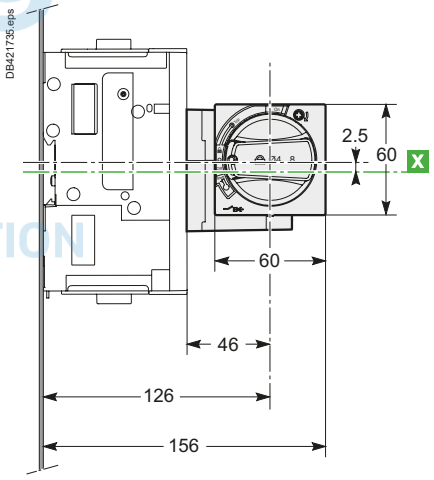
3P - Extended



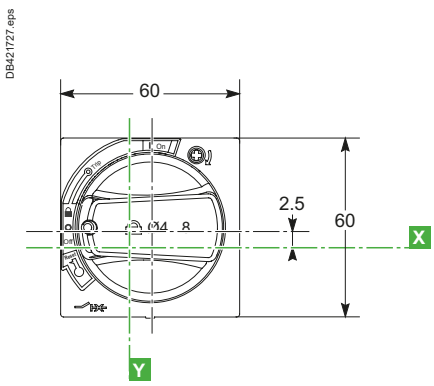
4P - Extended

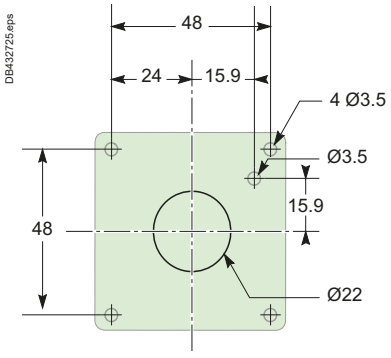


4P - Direct



Dimensions side rotary handle cutout



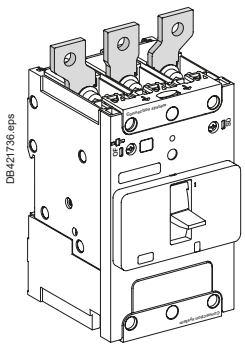


ComPact NSXm dimensions and mounting

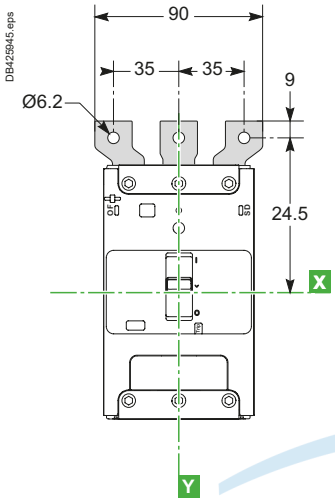
Circuit breaker and switch-disconnector

Connection with accessories

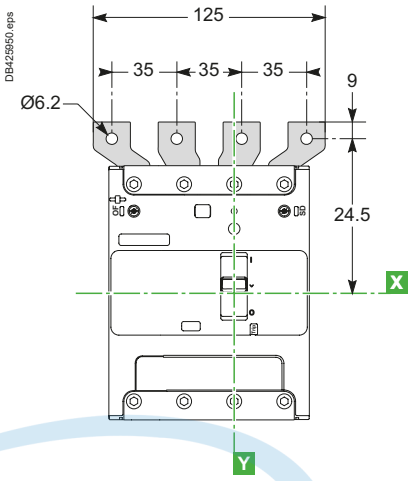
Spreaders



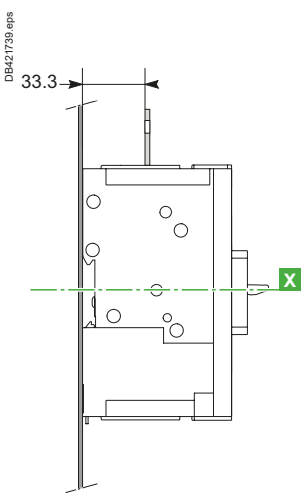
3P



4P



Side view

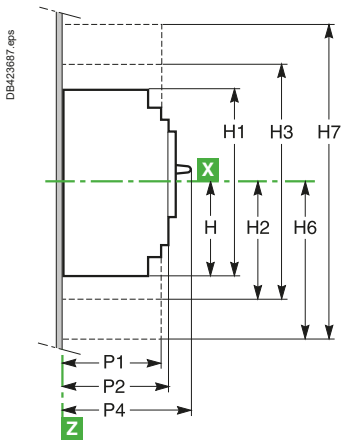


E

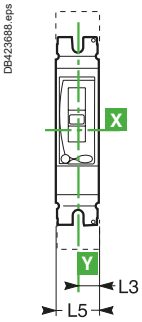
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

ComPact NSX100 to NSX250 fixed version, 1P-2P

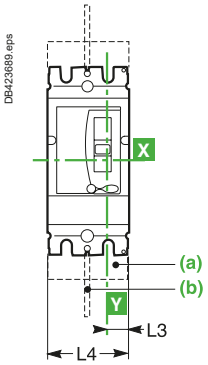
Dimensions



1 pole



2 poles

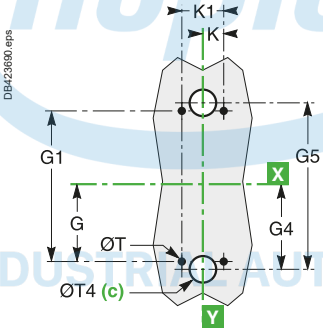


(a) Short terminal shields.
(b) Interphase barriers.

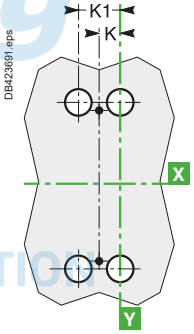
Mounting

On backplate

1 pole



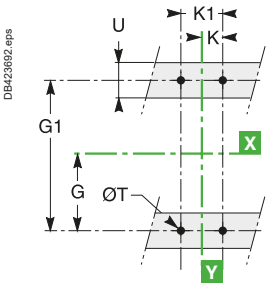
2 poles



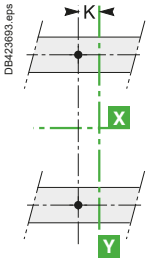
(c) For rear connection only.

On rails

1 pole



2 poles

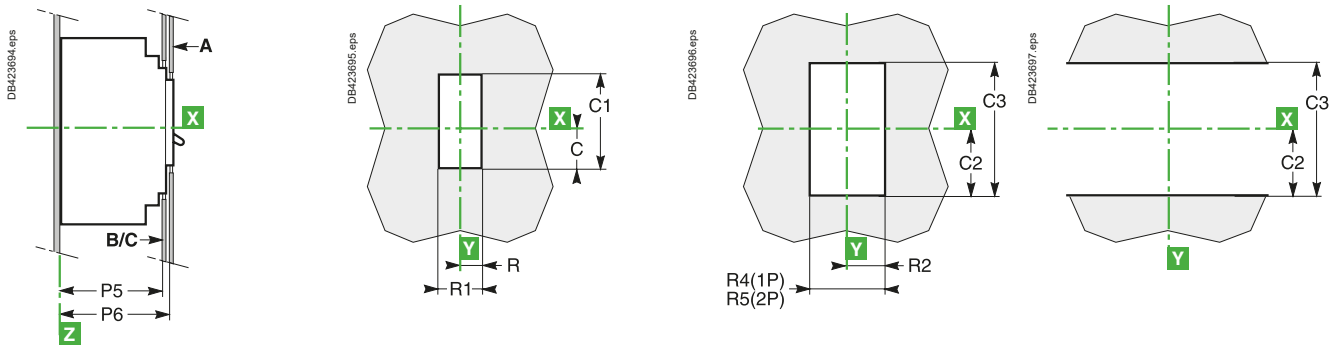


ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

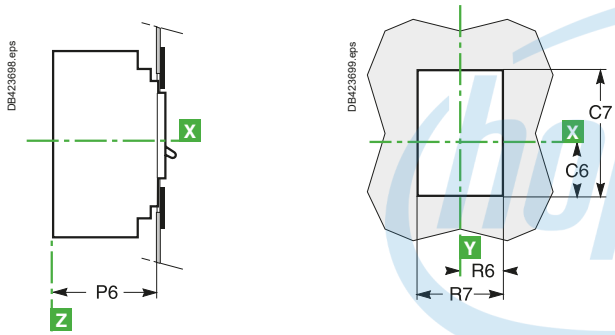
ComPact NSX100 to NSX250 fixed version, 1P-2P

Front-panel cutout

On backplate



With escutcheon



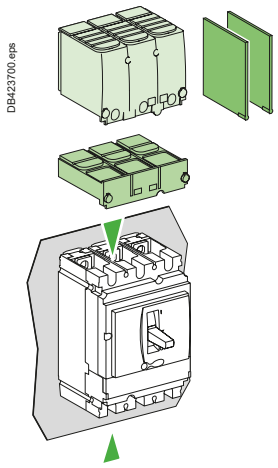
Dimensions (mm)											
Type	**C**	**C1**	**C2**	**C3**	**C6**	**C7**	**G**	**G1**	**G4**	**G5**	**H**
NSX100/250	29	76	54	108	43	104	62.5	125	70	140	80.5
Type	**H1**	**H2**	**H3**	**H4**	**H6**	**H7**	**K**	**K1**	**L3**	**L4**	**L5**
NSX100/250	161	94	188	160.5	178.5	357	17.5	35	17.5	70	35
Type	**P1**	**P2**	**P4**	**P5**	**P6**	**R**	**R1**	**R2**	**R4**	**R5**	**R6**
NSX100/250	81	86	111	83	88	14.5	29	19	38	73	29
Type	**R7**	**ØT**	**ØT4**	**U**							
NSX100/250	58	6	22	⩽ 32							

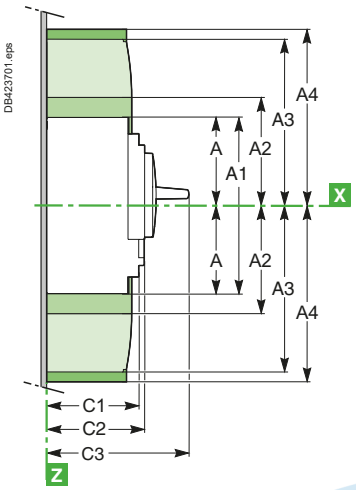
E

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

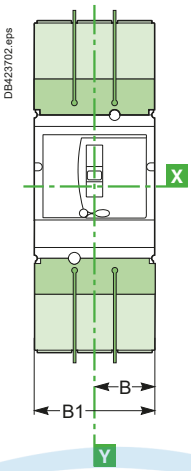
ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

Dimensions

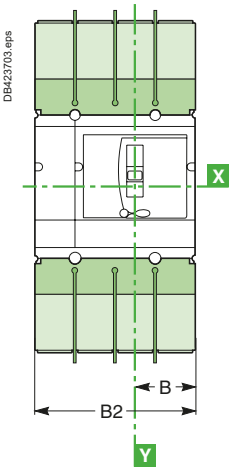




2/3P



4P

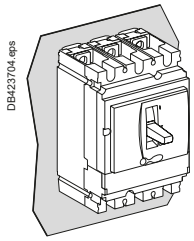


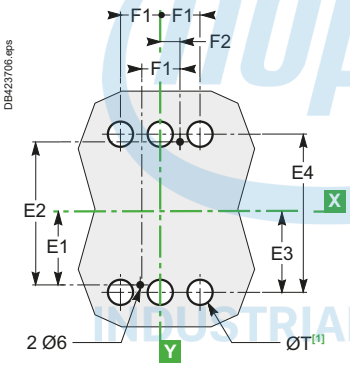
Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).

Mounting

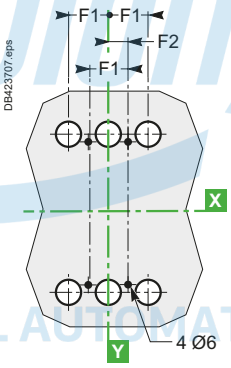
On backplate

NSX100 to 250 — 2/3P

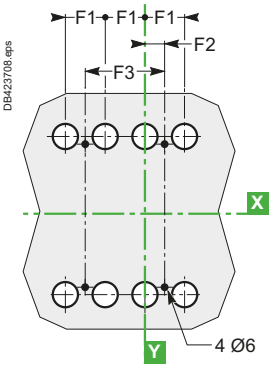




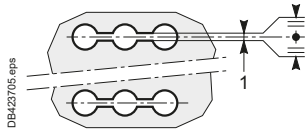
NSX400/630 [2] — 3P



NSX100 to 630 [2] — 4P



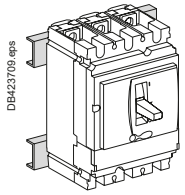
[2] For 630 A only:

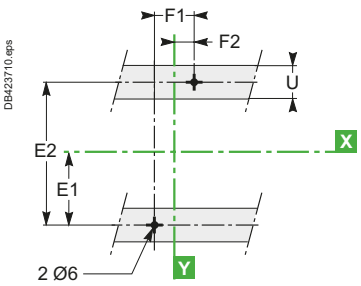


[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

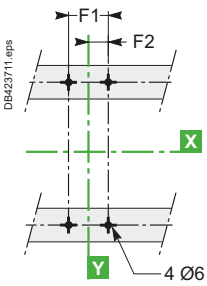
On rails

NSX100 to 250 — 2/3P

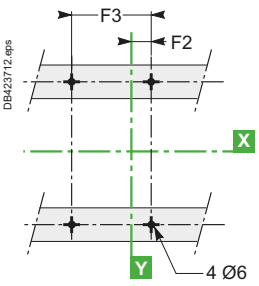




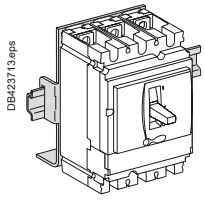
NSX400/630 [2] — 3P

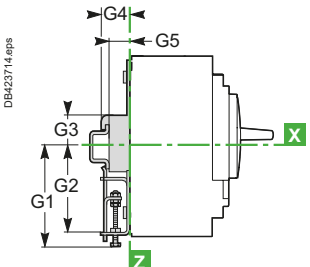


NSX100 to 630 [2] — 4P



On DIN rail with adapter plate (NSX100 to 250)

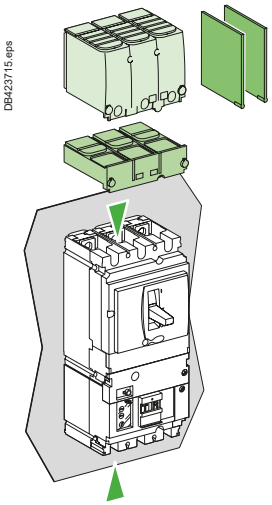




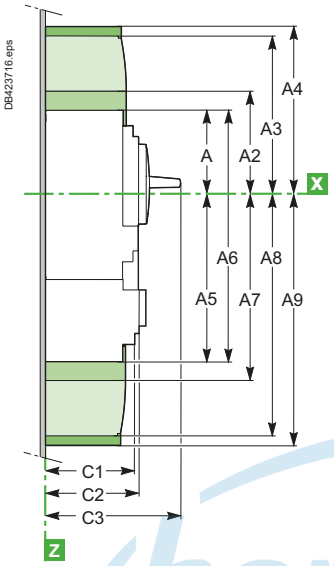
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

ComPact NSX100 to 630 Vigi add-on fixed version

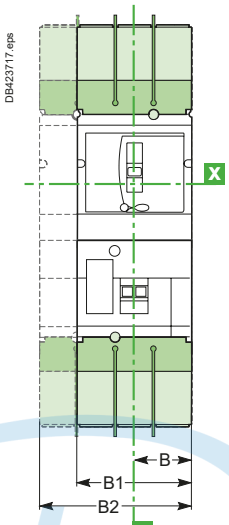
Dimensions

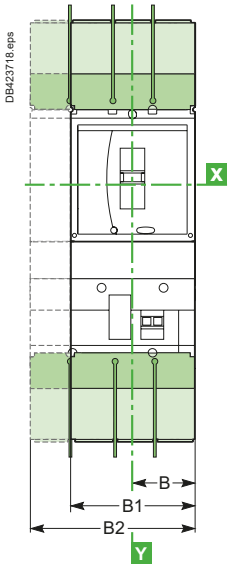


3/4P
NSX100 to 250



3/4P
NSX400/630

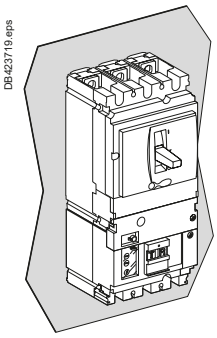


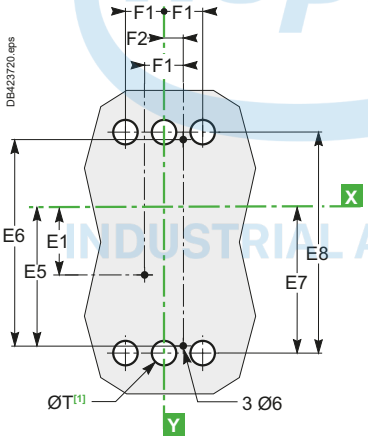


Mounting

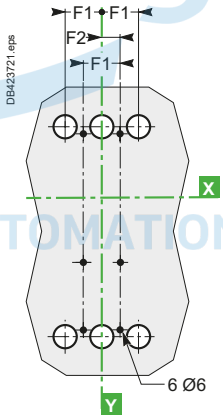
On backplate

NSX100 to 250 3P

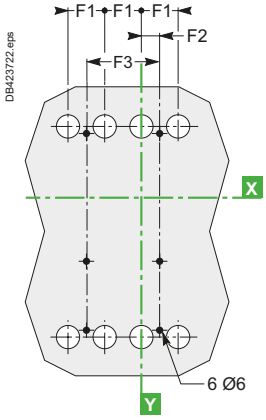




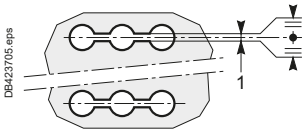
NSX400/630 [2] 3P



NSX100 to 630 [2] 4P



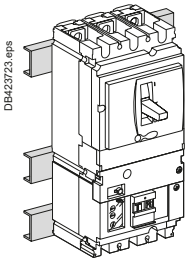
[2] For 630 A only:

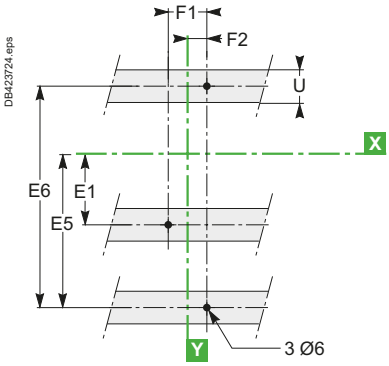


[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

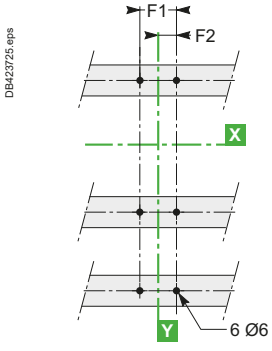
On rails

3P

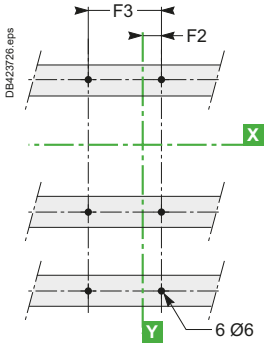




3P



4P



Type	A	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	B	B1	B2	C1	C2	C3	E1
NSX100/160/250	80.5	161	94	145	178.5	155.5	236	169	220	253.5	52.5	105	140	81	86	126	62.5
NSX400/630	127.5	255	142.5	200	237	227.5	355	242.5	300	337	70	140	185	105	110	168	100
Type	**E2**	**E3**	**E4**	**E5**	**E6**	**E7**	**E8**	**F1**	**F2**	**F3**	**G1**	**G2**	**G3**	**G4**	**G5**	**ØT**	**U**
NSX100/160/250	125	70	140	137.5	200	145	215	35	17.5	70	95	75	13.5	23	17.5	24	⩽ 32
NSX400/630	200	113.5	227	200	300	213.5	327	45	22.5	90	-	-	-	-	-	32	⩽ 35

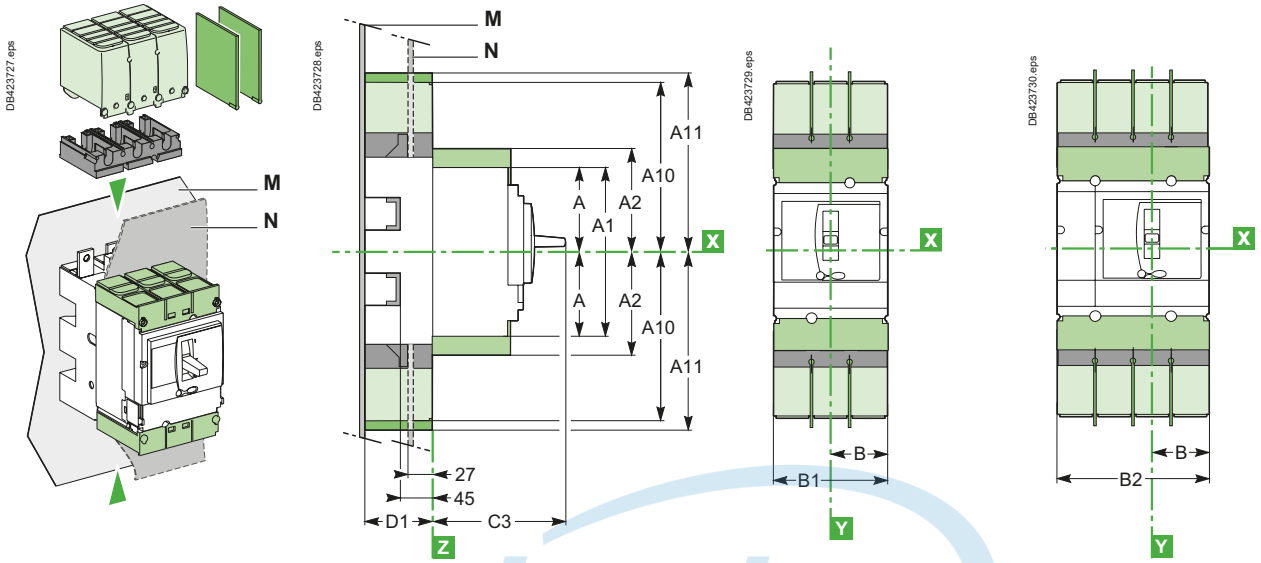
E

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

ComPact NSX100 to 630 plug-in version

Dimensions

2/3P 4P



Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.

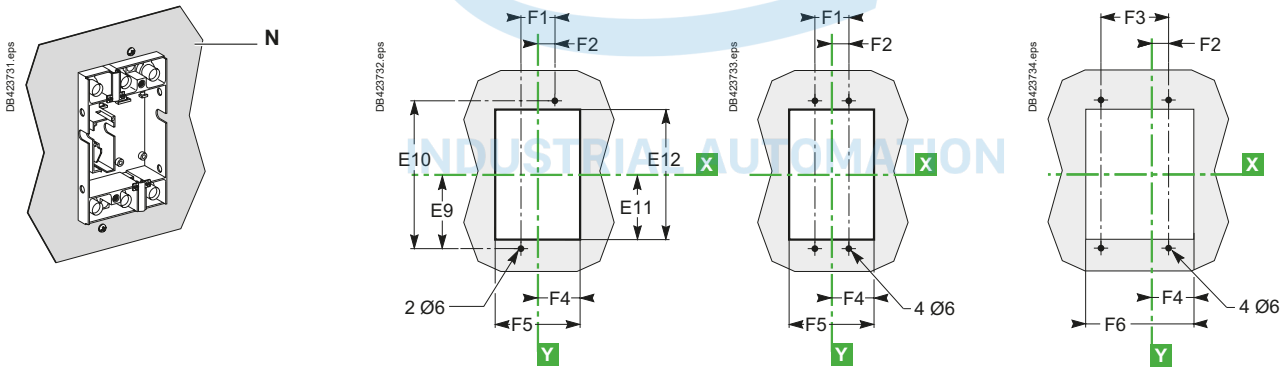
Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).
Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

Mounting

Through front panel (N)

2/3P 3P 4P

NSX400/630 NSX100 to 630

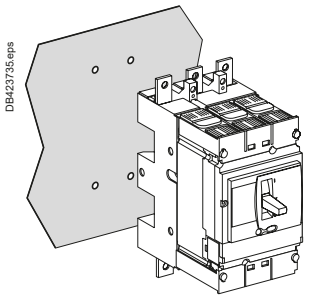


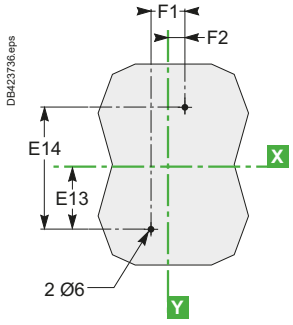
E

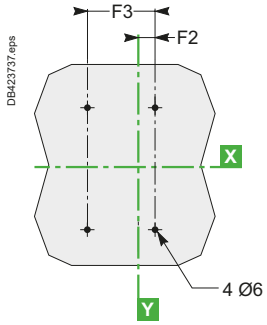
On backplate (M)

2/3P 4P

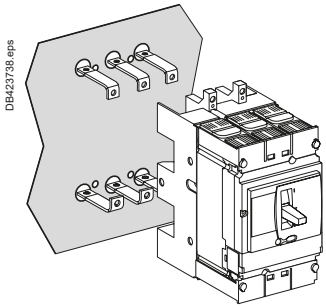
Front connection (an insulating screen is supplied with the base and must be fitted between the base and the backplate)

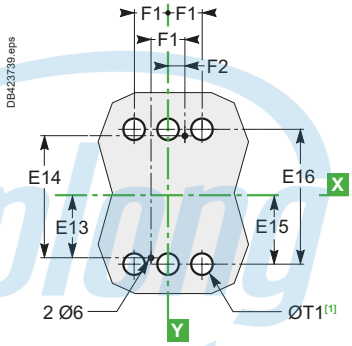


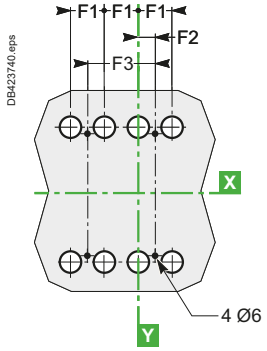




Connection by exterior-mounted rear connectors

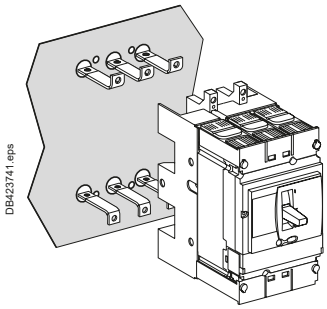


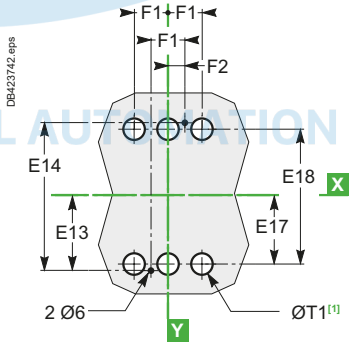


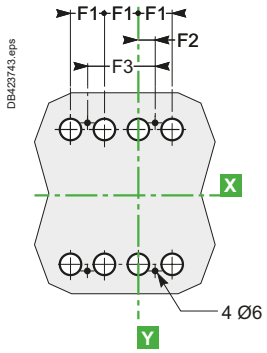


[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

Connection by interior-mounted rear connectors



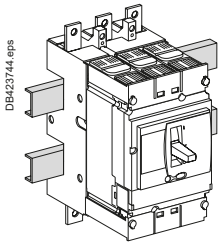


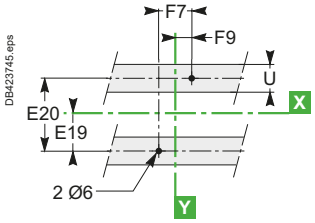


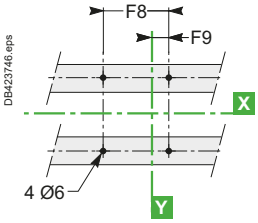
[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

On rails

2/3P 4P







Type	A	A1	A2	A10	A11	B	B1	B2	C3	D1	E9	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14	E15
NSX100/160/250	80.5	161	94	175	210	52.5	105	140	126	75	95	190	87	174	77.5	155	79
NSX400/630	127.5	255	142.5	244	281	70	140	185	168	100	150	300	137	274	125	250	126

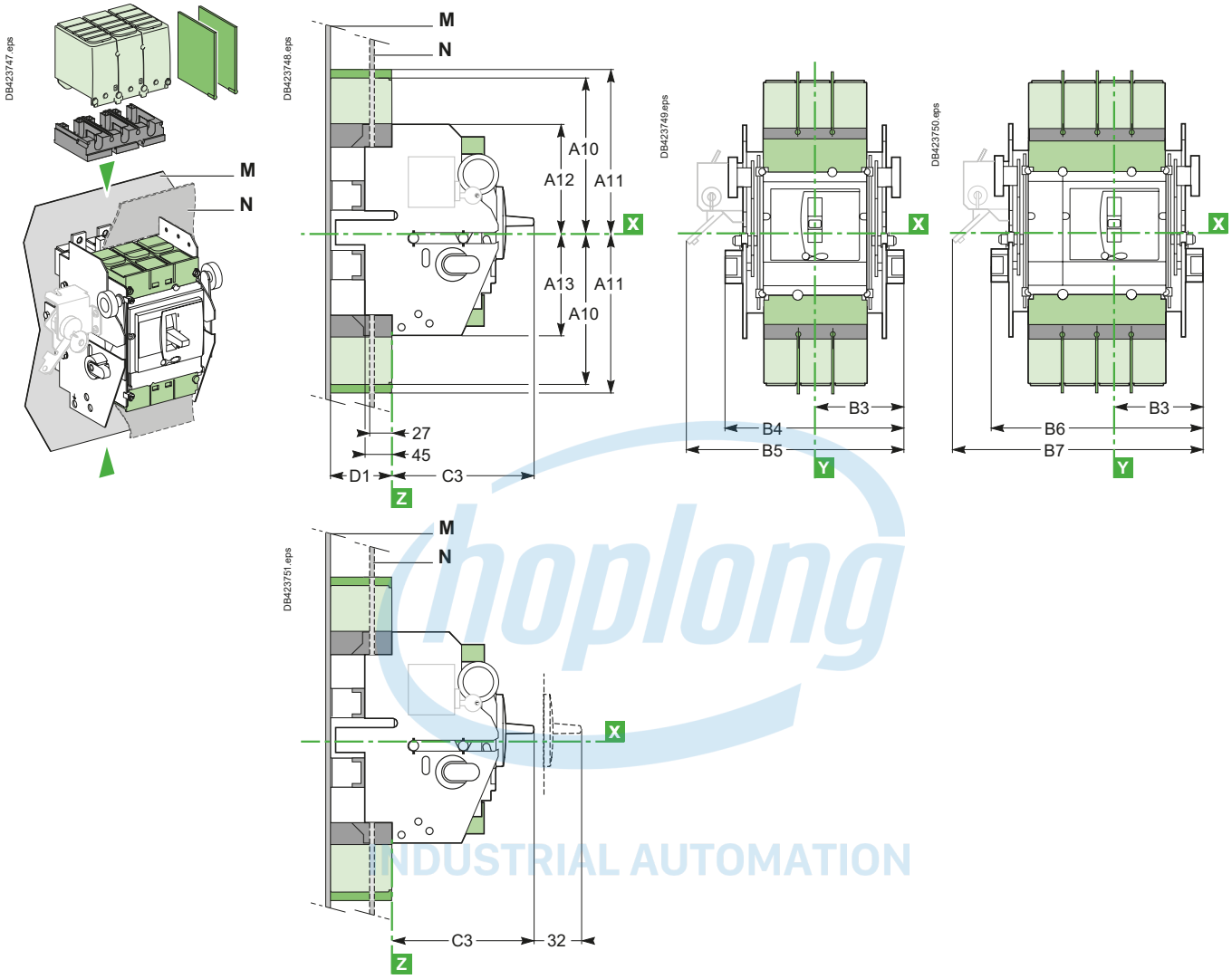
Type	E16	E17	E18	E19	E20	F1	F2	F3	F4	F5	F6	F7	F8	F9	ØT1	U
NSX100/160/250	158	61	122	37.5	75	35	17.5	70	54.5	109	144	70	105	35	24	⩽ 32
NSX400/630	252	101	202	75	150	45	22.5	90	71.5	143	188	100	145	50	33	⩽ 35

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

ComPact NSX100 to 630 withdrawable version

Dimensions

2/3P 4P



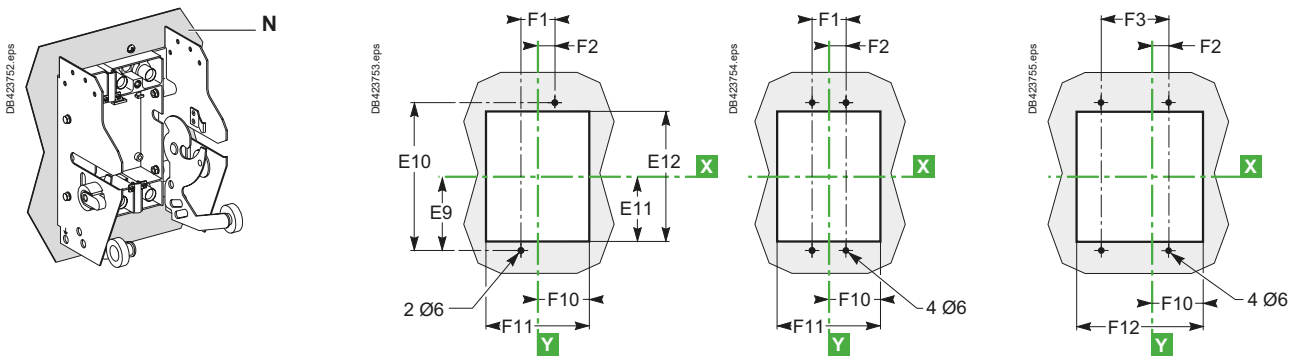
Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.
Long terminal shields.
Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

Mounting

Through front panel (N)

2/3P 3P 4P

NSX100 to 250 **NSX400/630** **NSX100 to 630**



E

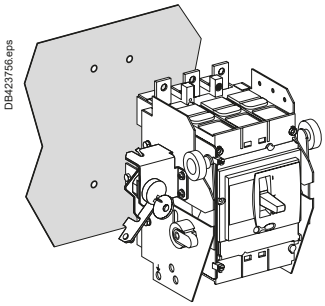
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

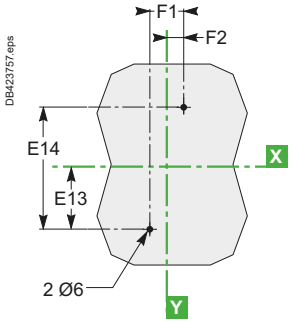
ComPact NSX100 to 630 withdrawable version

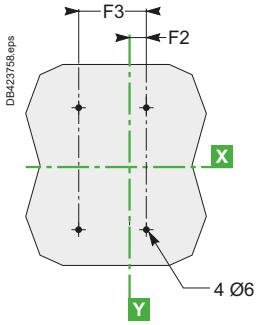
On backplate (M)

2/3P 4P

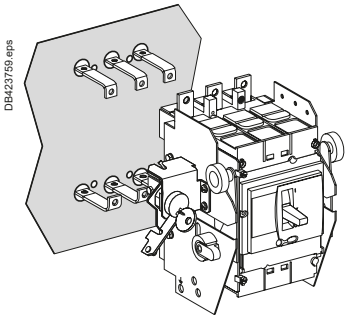
Front connection (an insulating screen is supplied with the base and must be fitted between the base and the backplate)

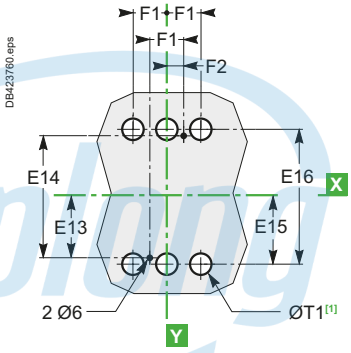


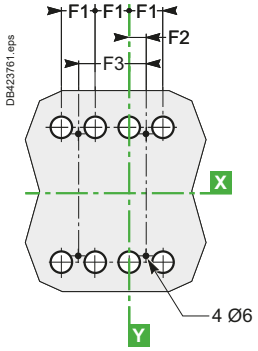




Connection by exterior-mounted rear connectors

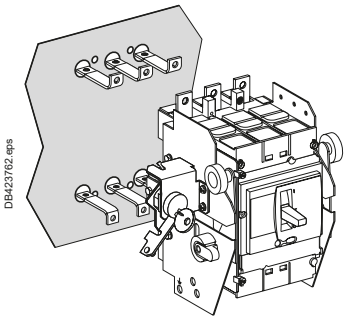


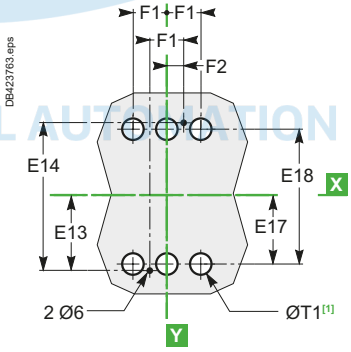


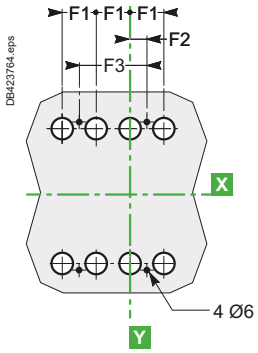


[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

Connection by interior-mounted rear connectors



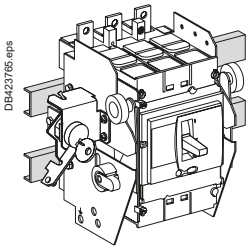


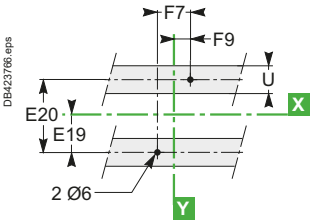


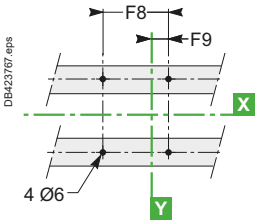
[1] The ØT1 holes are required for rear connection only (for two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required).

On rails

2/3P 4P







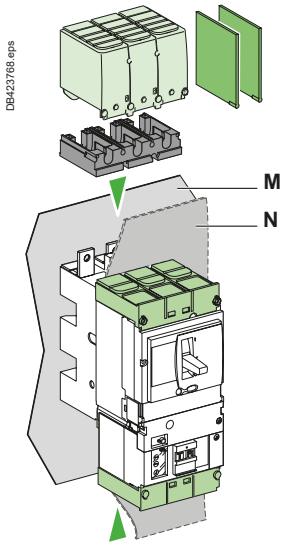
Type	A10	A11	A12	A13	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	C3	D1	E9	E10	E11	E12	E13	E14
NSX100/160/250	175	210	106.5	103.5	92.5	185	216	220	251	126	75	95	190	87	174	77.5	155
NSX400/630	244	281	140	140	110	220	250	265	295	168	100	150	300	137	274	125	250
Type	**E15**	**E16**	**E17**	**E18**	**E19**	**E20**	**F1**	**F2**	**F3**	**F7**	**F8**	**F9**	**F10**	**F11**	**F12**	**ØT1**	**U**
NSX100/160/250	79	158	61	122	37.5	75	35	17.5	70	70	105	35	74	148	183	24	⩽ 32
NSX400/630	126	252	101	202	75	150	45	22.5	90	100	145	50	91.5	183	228	33	⩽ 35

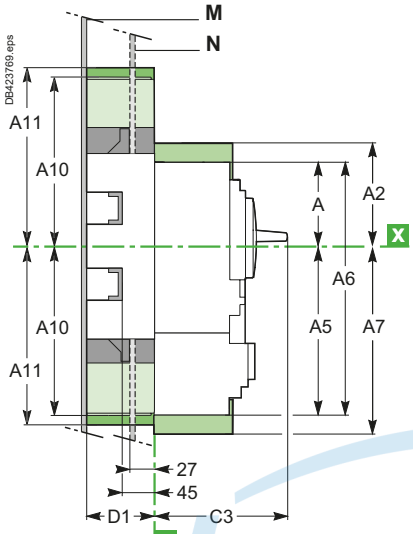
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

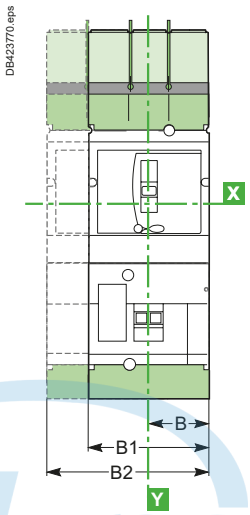
ComPact NSX100 to 630 Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

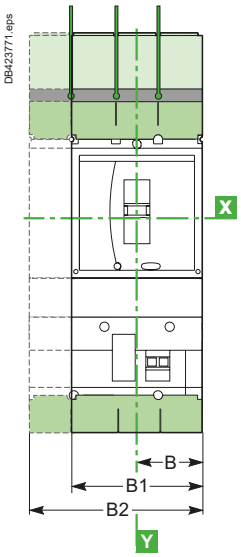
Dimensions - plug-in version

NSX100 to 250 3/4P | **NSX400/630** 3/4P







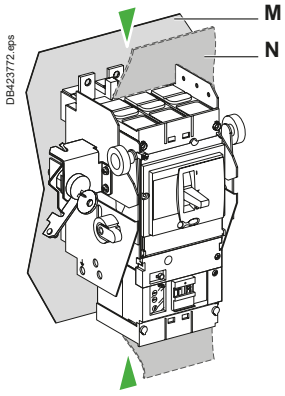


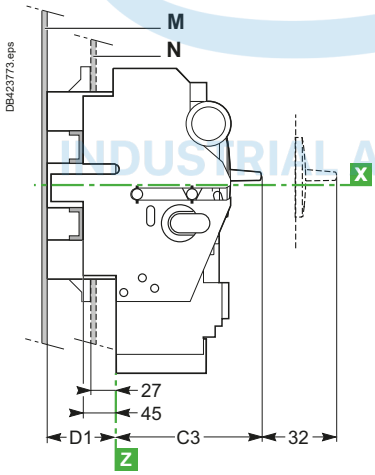
Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields on circuit breaker.

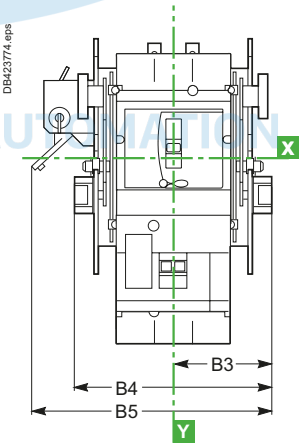
Long terminal shields (also available for NSX400/630 spreaders with 52.5 mm pitch: B1 = 157.5 mm, B2 = 210 mm).
Adapter for base, required to mount long terminal shields or interphase barriers.

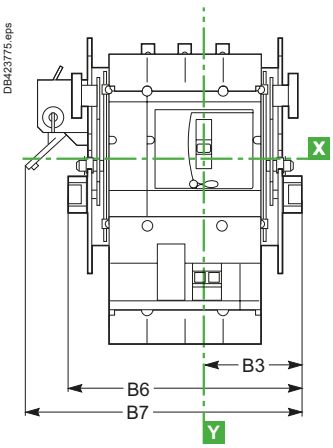
Dimensions - withdrawable version

NSX100 to 630 3P | 4P









Mounting

Through front panel (N)

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-38, or withdrawable version, page E-40

On backplate (M)

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-39, or withdrawable version, page E-41

On rails

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 plug-in version, page E-39, or withdrawable version, page E-41

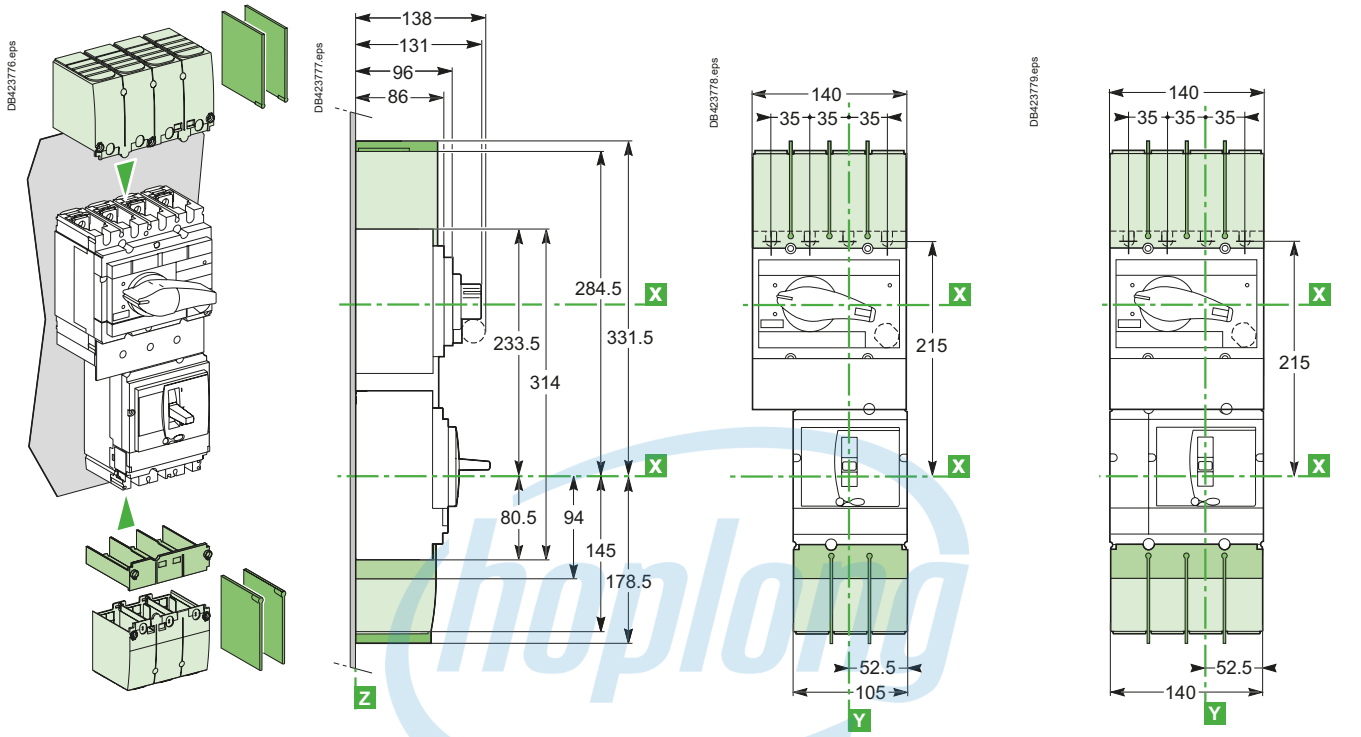
Type	A	A2	A5	A6	A7	A10	A11	B	B1	B2	B3	B4	B5	B6	B7	C3	D1
NSX100/160/250	80.5	94	155.5	236	169	175	210	52.5	105	140	92.5	185	216	220	251	126	75
NSX400/630	127.5	142.5	227.5	355	242.5	244	281	70	140	185	110	220	250	265	295	168	100

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

Visu function for ComPact NSX100 to 250 fixed version

Dimensions - combination with ComPact INV100 to 250

3P 4P

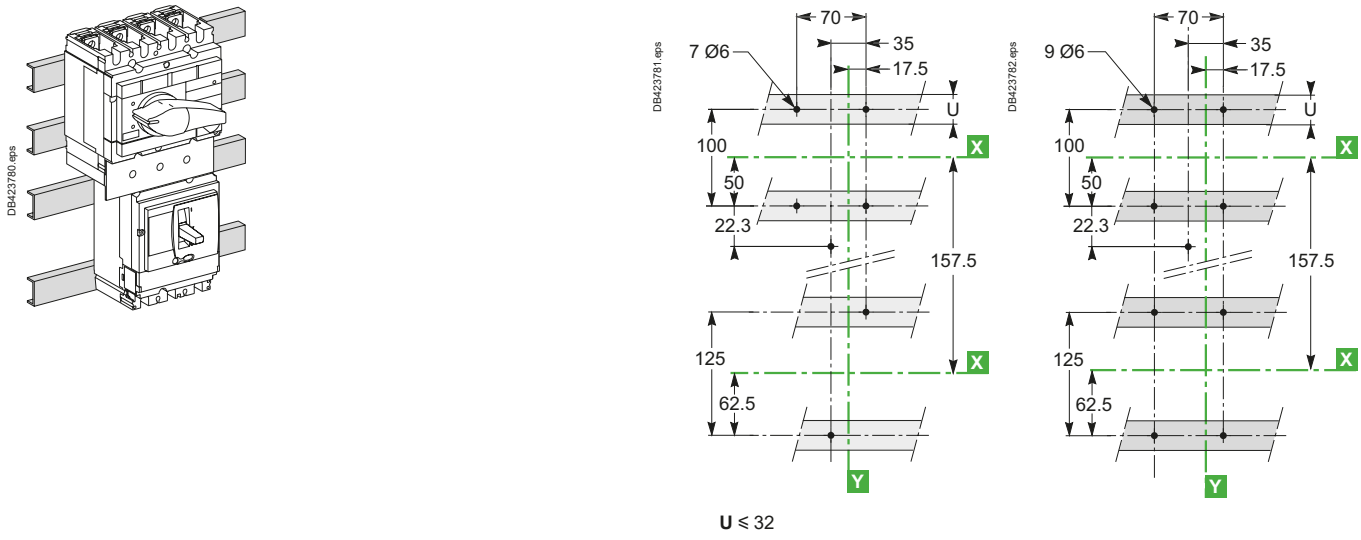


Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.

Mounting

3P 4P

On rails or backplate



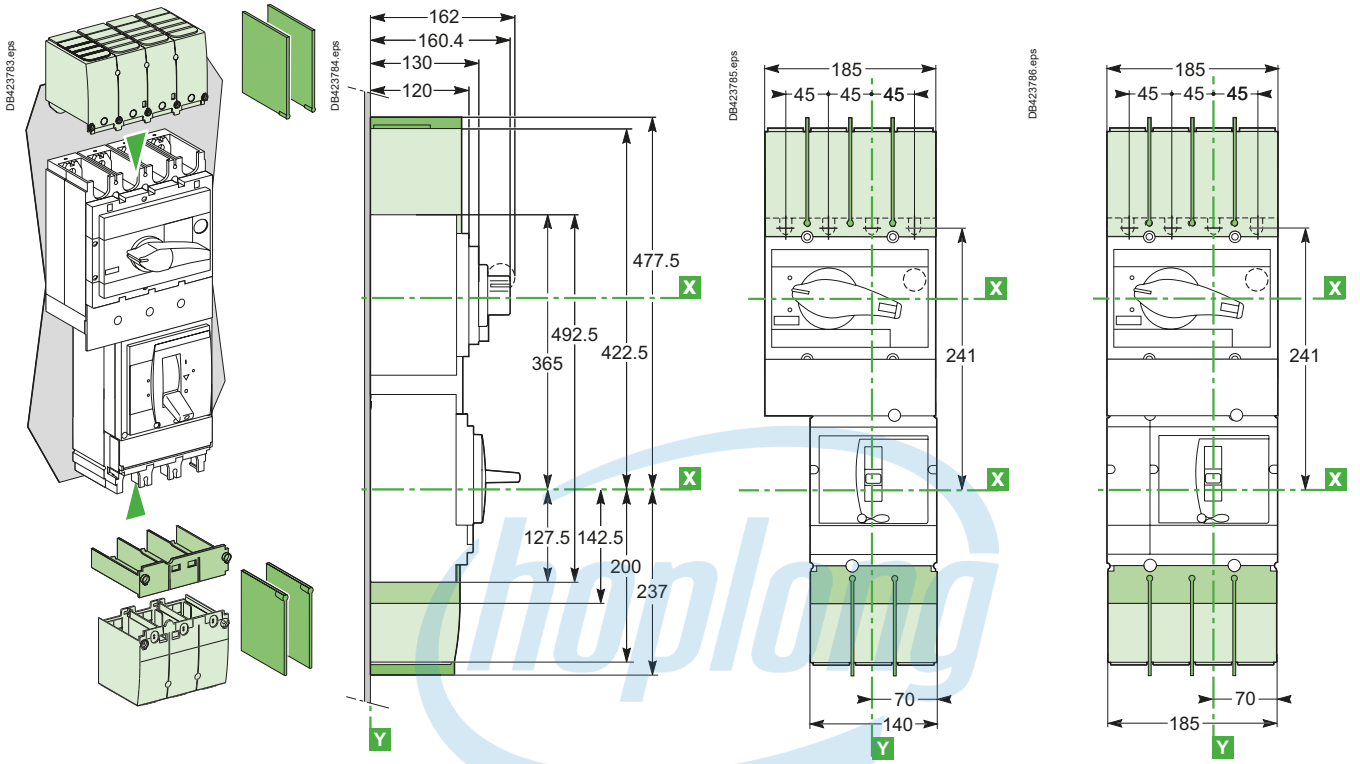
U ≤ 32

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

Visu function for ComPact NSX400/630 fixed version

Dimensions - combination with ComPact INV400 to 630

3P 4P

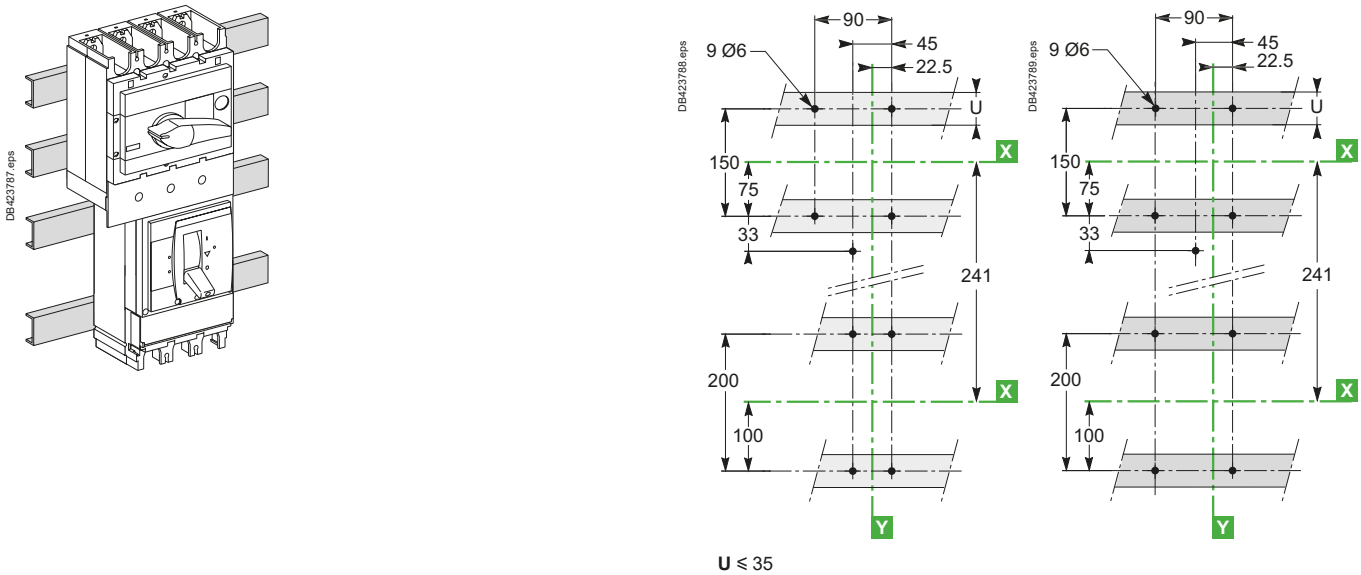


Interphase barriers for base.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.

Mounting

3P 4P

On rails or backplate



U ⩽ 35

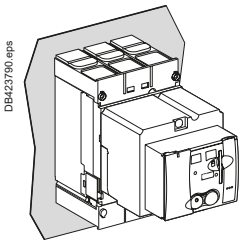
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

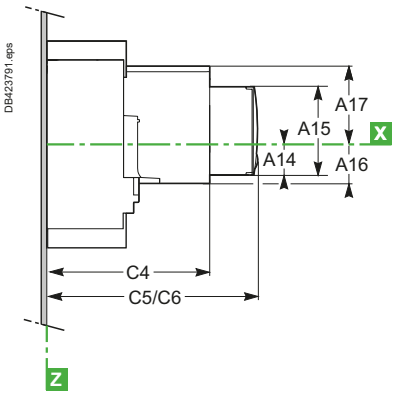
Motor mechanism module for ComPact NSX100 to 630

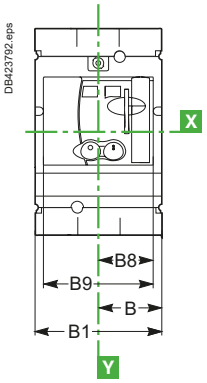
Dimensions

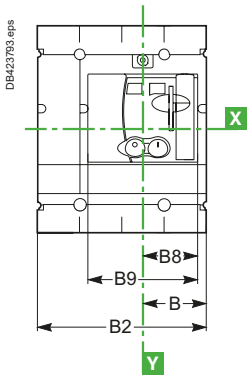
3P 4P

Fixed circuit breaker



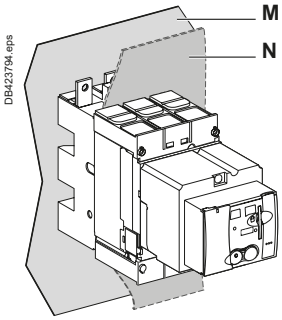


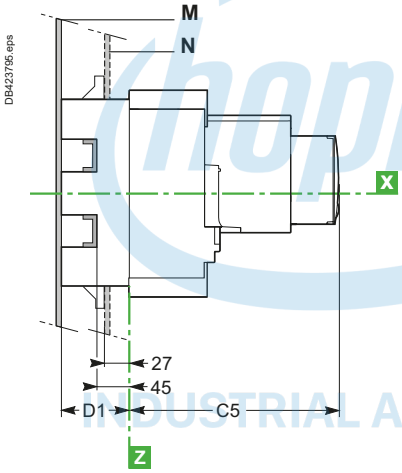




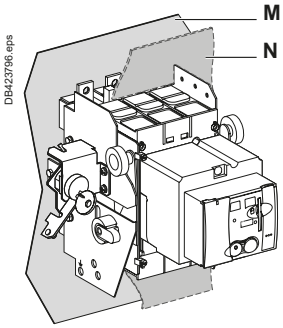
C5: without keylock
C6: with keylock

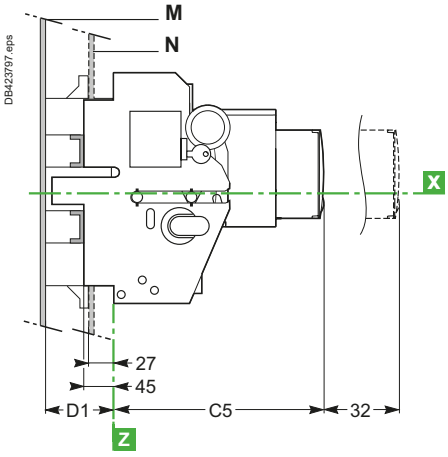
Plug-in circuit breaker





Withdrawable circuit breaker





Type	A14	A15	A16	A17	B	B1	B2	B8	B9	C4	C5	C6	D1
NSX100/160/250	27.5	73	34.5	62.5	52.5	105	140	45.5	91	143	182	209.5	75
NSX400/630	40	123	52	100	70	140	185	61.5	123	215	256	258	100

E

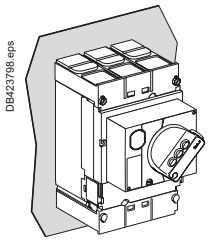
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

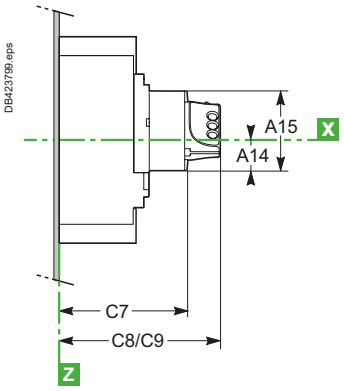
Direct rotary handle for ComPact NSX100 to 630

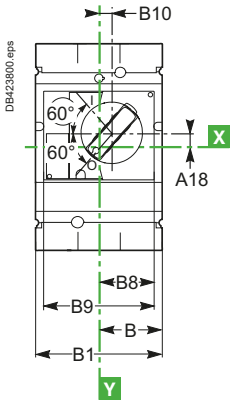
Dimensions

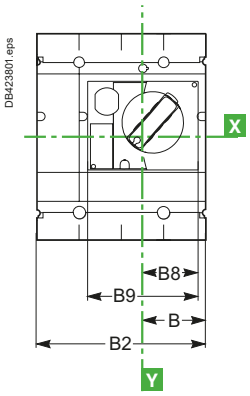
3P 4P

Fixed circuit breaker



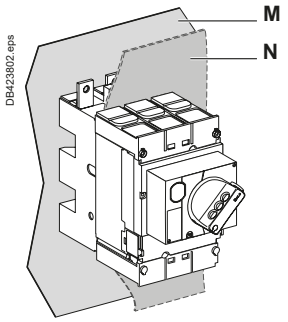


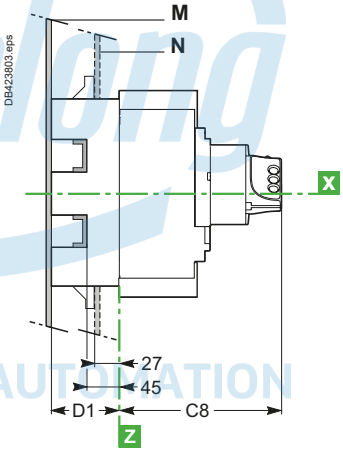




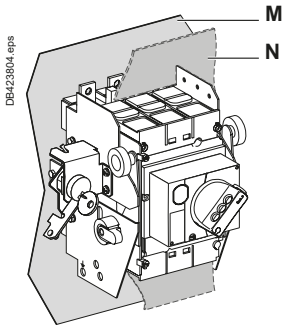
C8: without keylock
C9: with keylock

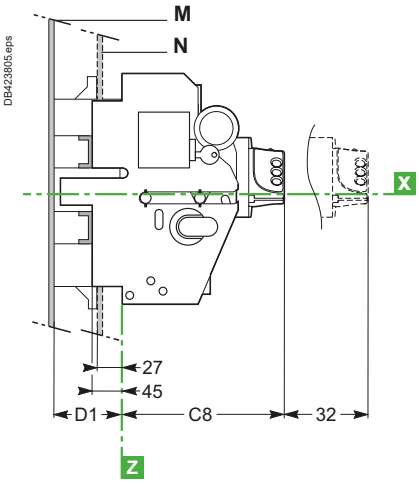
Plug-in circuit breaker





Withdrawable circuit breaker





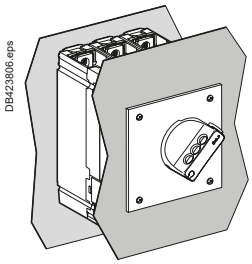
Type	A14	A15	A18	B	B1	B2	B8	B9	B10	C7	C8	C9	D1
NSX100/160/250	27.5	73	9	52.5	105	140	45.5	91	9.25	121	155	164	75
NSX400/630	40	123	24.6	70	140	185	61.5	123	5	145	179	188	100

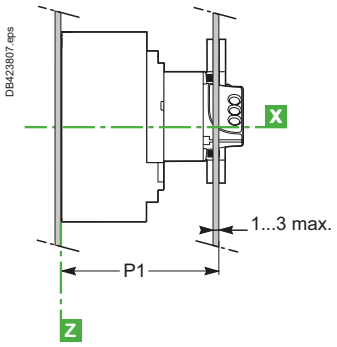
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

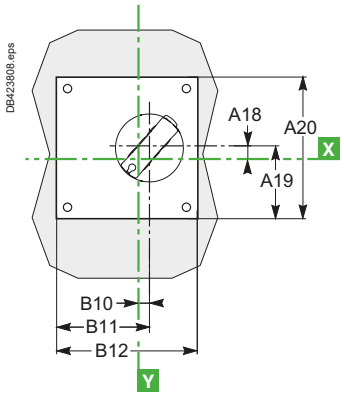
MCC and CNOMO type direct rotary handles for ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

Dimensions

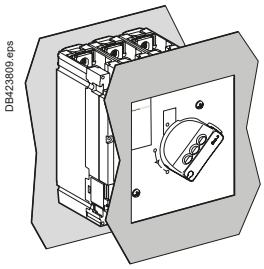
MCC type direct rotary handle

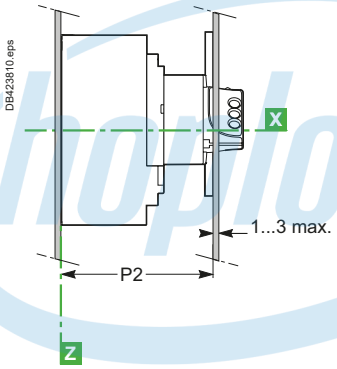


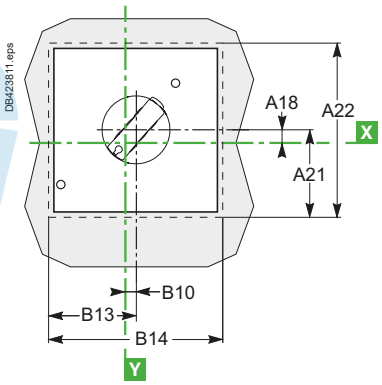




CNOMO type direct rotary handle



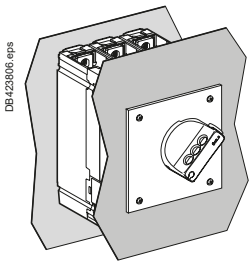


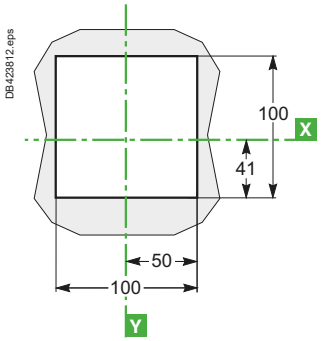


Front-panel cutout

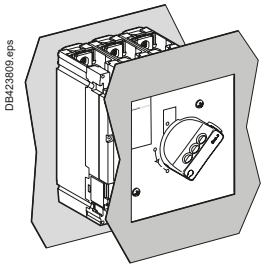
NSX100 to 250

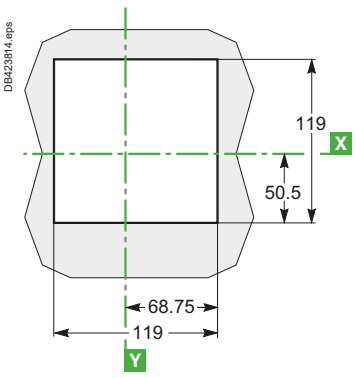
MCC type direct rotary handle





CNOMO type direct rotary handle

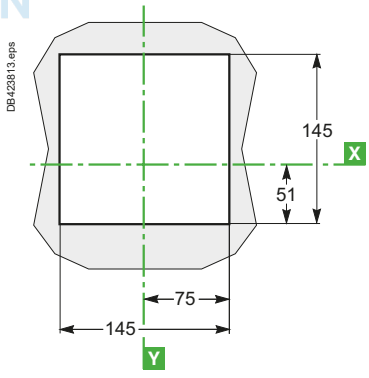


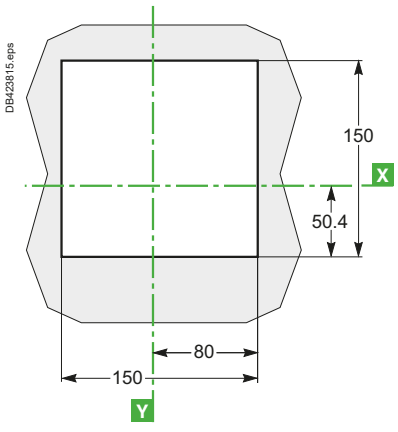


Type	A18	A19	A20	A21	A22	B10
NSX100/160/250	9	60	120	65	130	9.25
NSX400/630	24.6	83	160	82	164	5

Type	B11	B12	B13	B14	P1	P2
NSX100/160/250	69	120	65	130	125	135
NSX400/630	85	160	82	164	149	158

NSX400/630





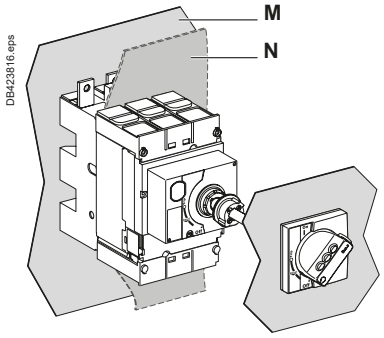
E

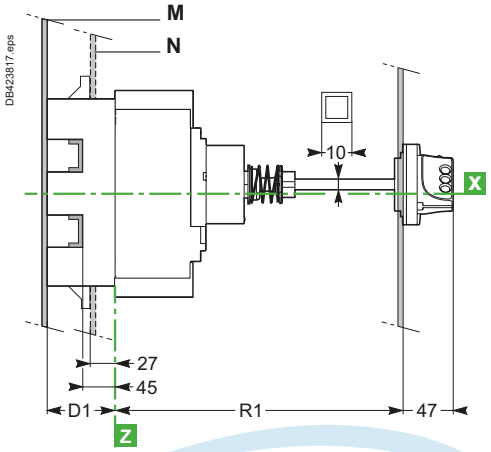
ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

Extended rotary handle for ComPact NSX100 to 630

Dimensions

Fixed and plug-in circuit breakers

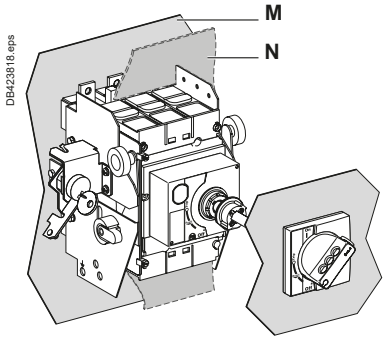


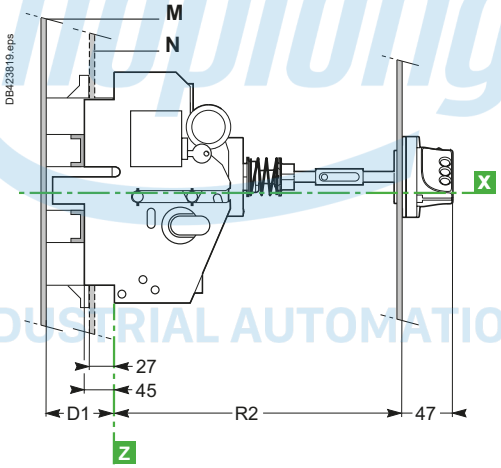


Cutout for shaft (mm)

Type	R1
NSX100/160/250	min. 171 max. 600
NSX400/630	min. 195 max. 600

Withdrawable circuit breaker

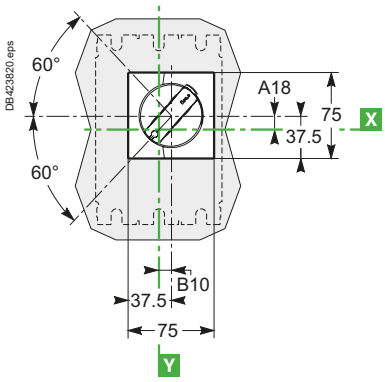


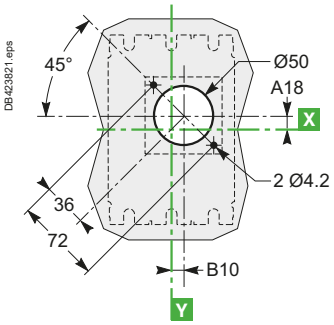


Cutout for shaft (mm)

Type	R2
NSX100/160/250	min. 248 max. 600
NSX400/630	min. 272 max. 600

Dimensions and front-panel cutout





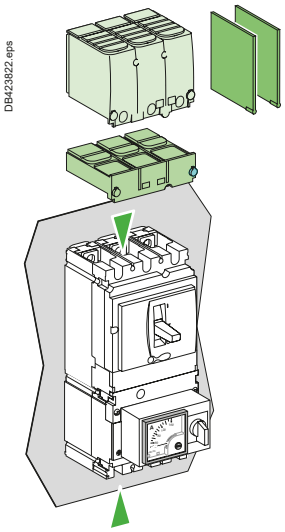
Type	A18	B10	D1
NSX100/160/250	9	9.25	75
NSX400/630	24.6	5	100

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

Indication and measurement modules for ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

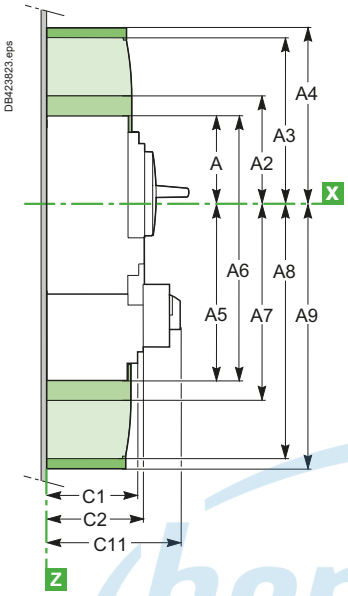
Dimensions of circuit breaker with

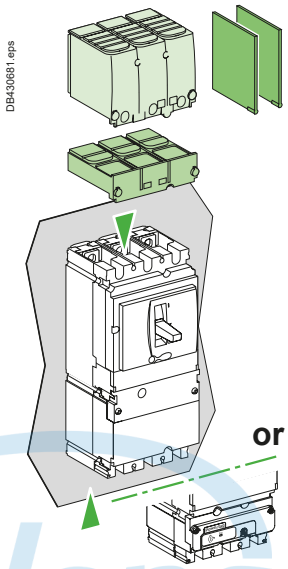
Ammeter module

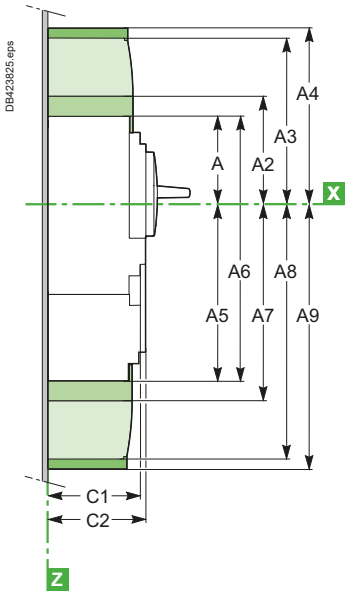


Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.

Current-transformer / PowerLogic PowerTag NSX module

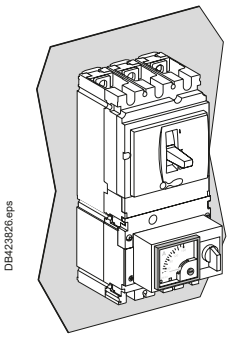




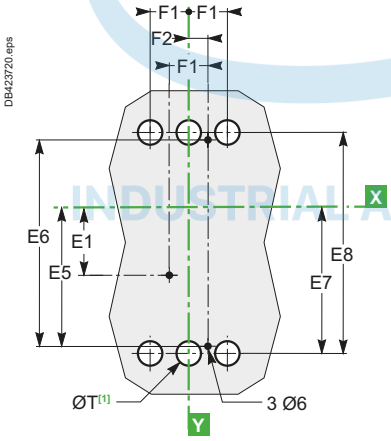


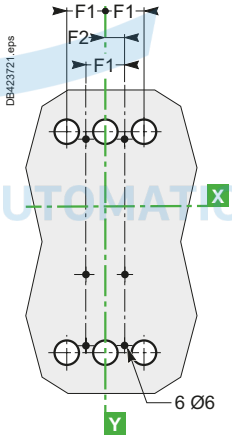
Mounting

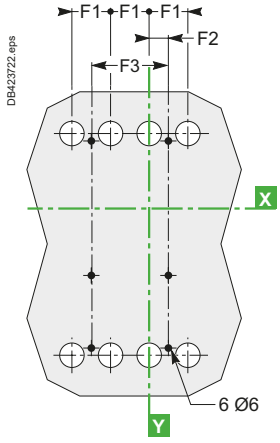
	NSX100 to 250	NSX400/630	NSX100 to 630
On backplate	2/3P	3P	4P



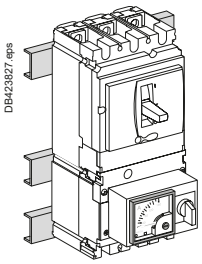
[1] The ØT holes are required for rear connection only.
For two-pole circuit breakers, the middle holes are not required.

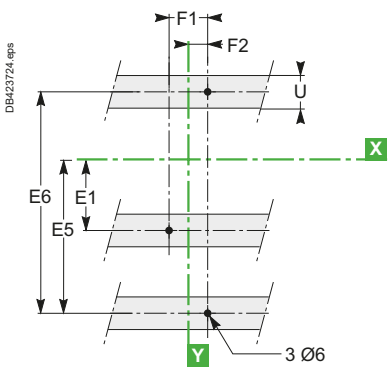


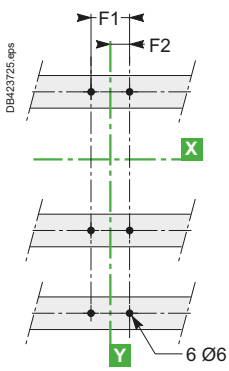


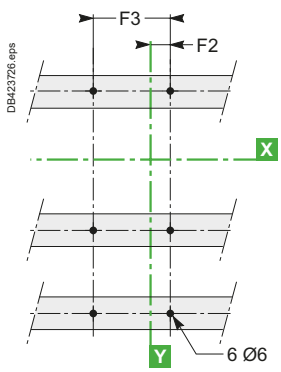


	2/3P	3P	4P
On rails			









Type	A	A2	A3	A4	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	C1	C2	C11	E1	E5	E6	E7	E8	F1
NSX100/160/250	80.5	94	145	178.5	155.5	236	169	220	253.5	81	86	137	62.5	137.5	200	145	215	35
NSX400/630	127.5	142.5	200	237	227.5	355	242.5	300	337	95.5	110	162	100	200	300	213.5	327	45

Type	F2	F3	ØT	U	Type	A5	A6	A7	A8	A9	E5	E6	E7	E8
NSX100/160/250	17.5	70	24	≤ 32	NSX100/160/250 with PowerTag NSX	120.5	201	134	185	219.5	102.5	165	110	180
NSX400/630	22.5	90	32	≤ 35	NSX400/630 with PowerTag NSX	192.5	320	207.5	265	302.5	165	265	178.5	192

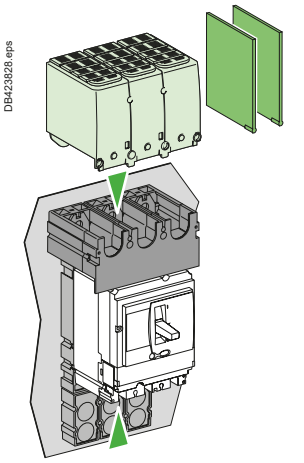
E

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

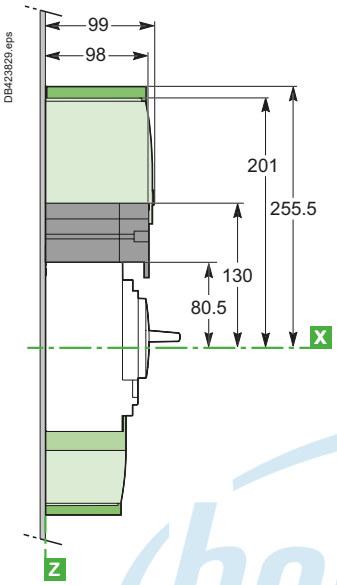
One-piece spreader for ComPact NSX100 to 250 fixed version

Dimensions

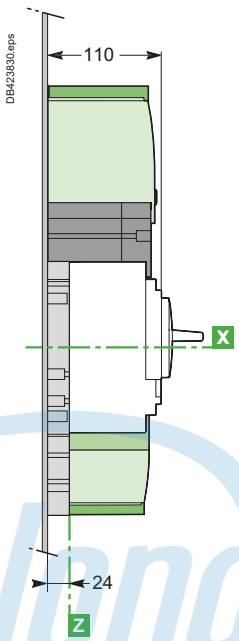
Rear alignment

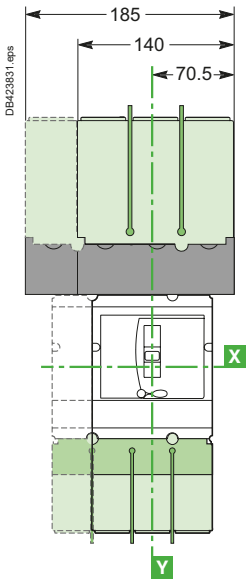


Interphase barriers.
Short terminal shields.
Long terminal shields.



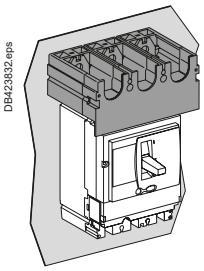
Front alignment

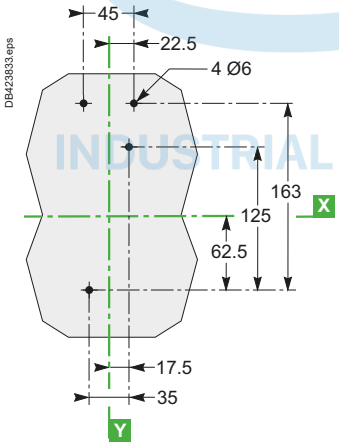




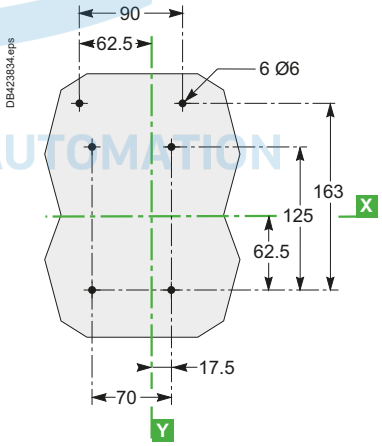
Mounting

Rear alignment — 2/3P

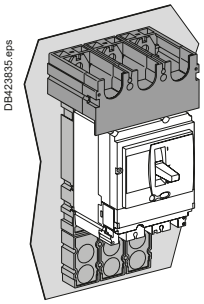


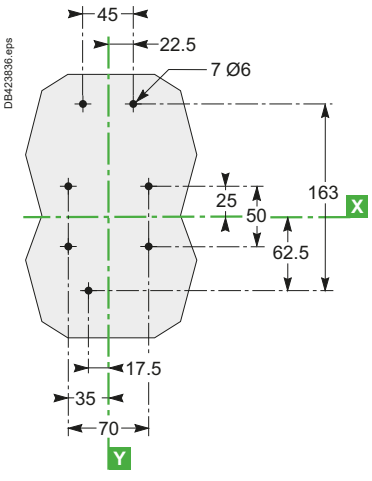


Rear alignment — 4P

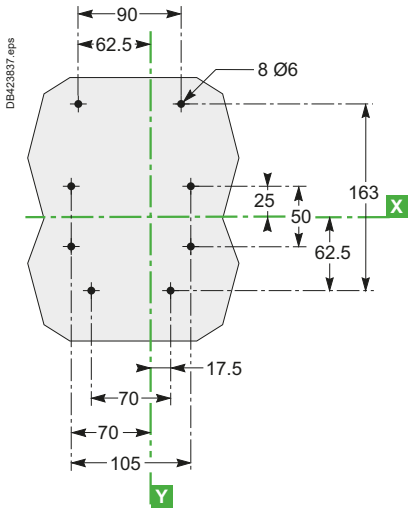


Front alignment — 2/3P

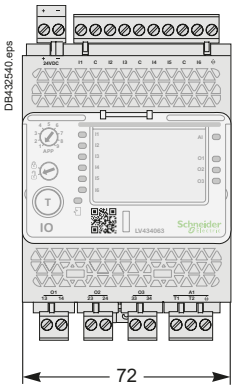


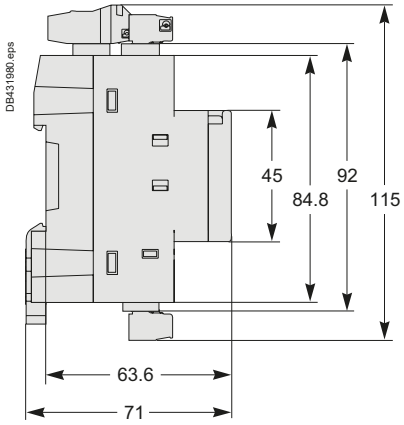


Front alignment — 4P

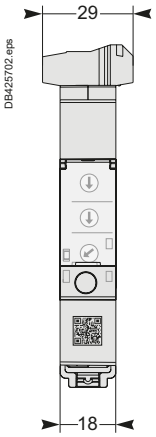


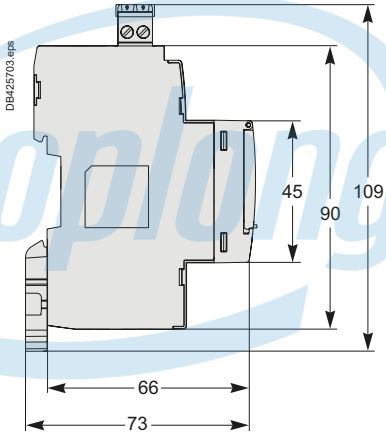
I/O (Input/Output) application module



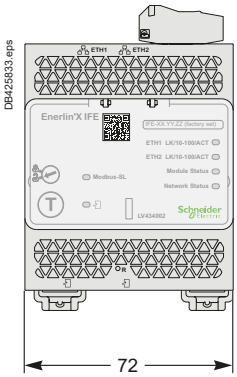


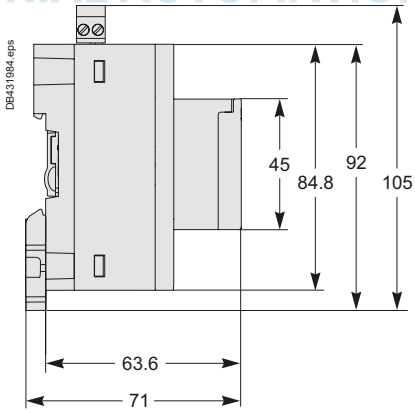
IFM - Modbus-SL interface



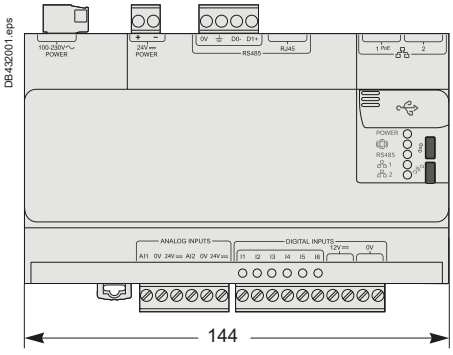


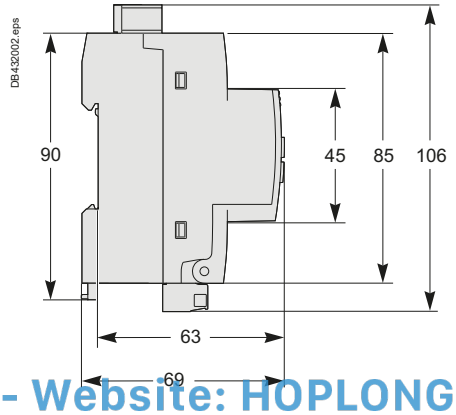
IFE - Ethernet interface





Com'X 500/510



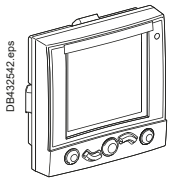


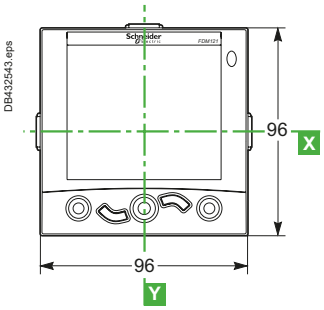
E

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

FDM121 switchboard display

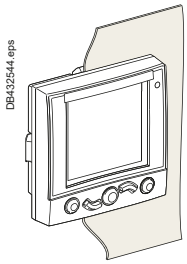
Dimensions

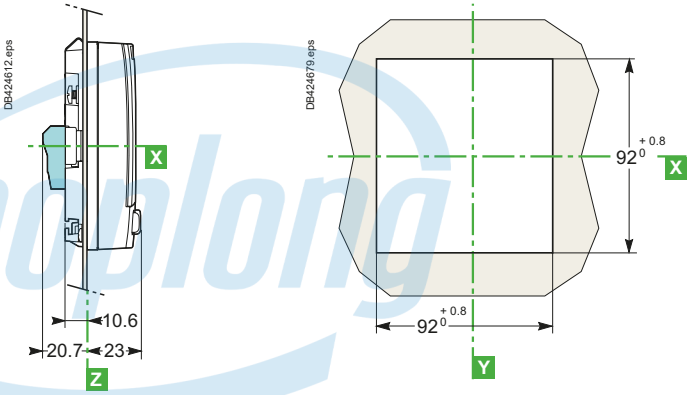




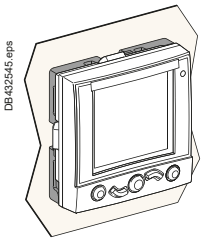
Mounting

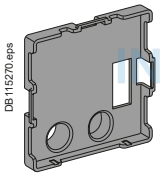
Through panel

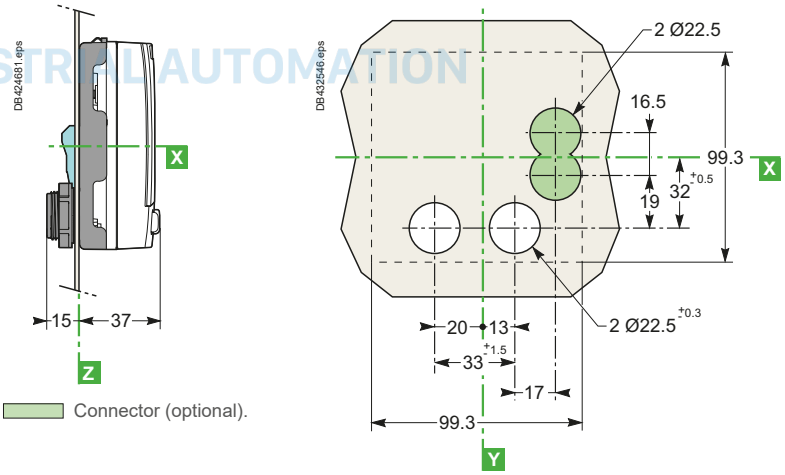




On panel





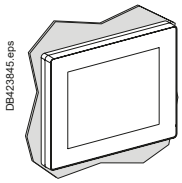


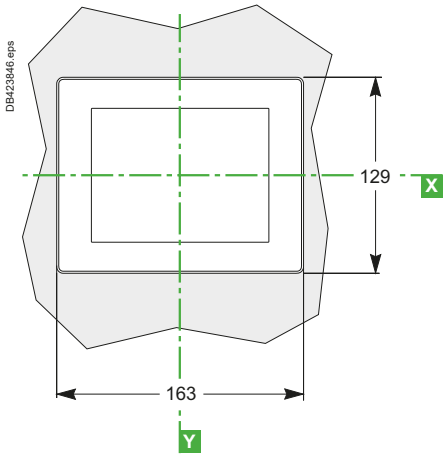
E

ComPact NSX dimensions and mounting

FDM128 switchboard display

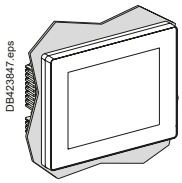
Dimensions

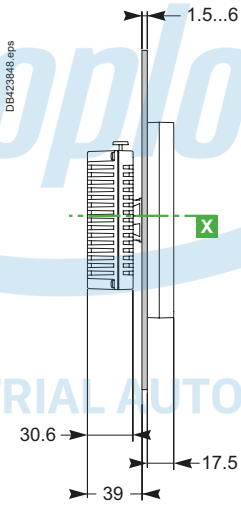


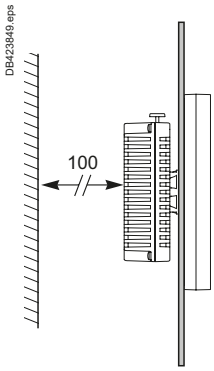


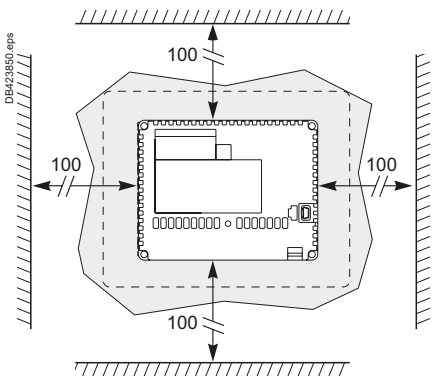
Mounting

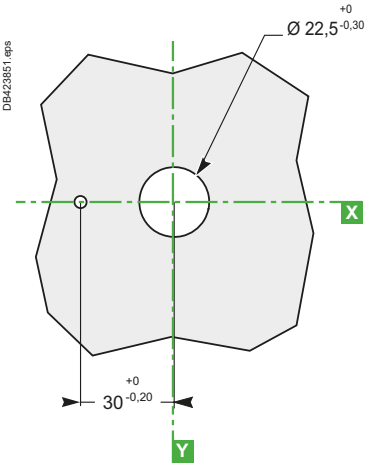
On panel









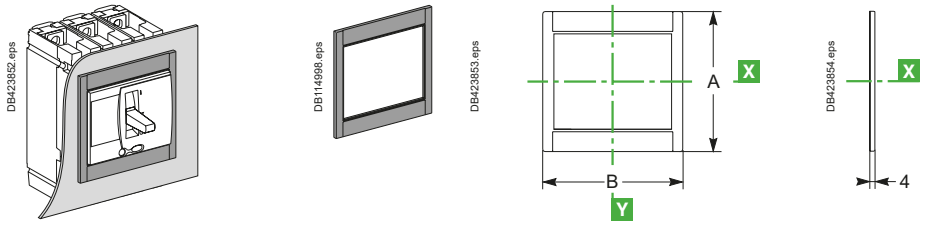


E

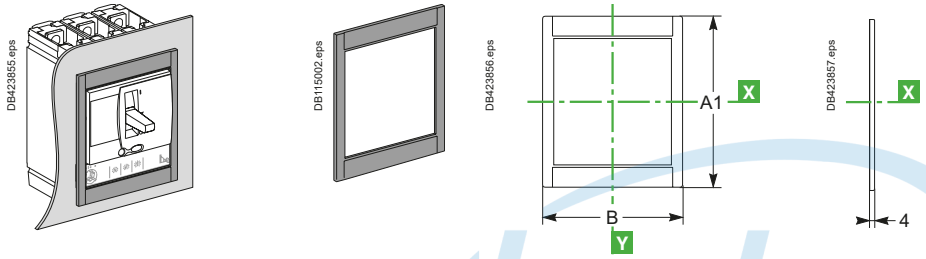
ComPact NSX front-panel accessories
ComPact NSX100 to 630

IP30 front-panel escutcheons

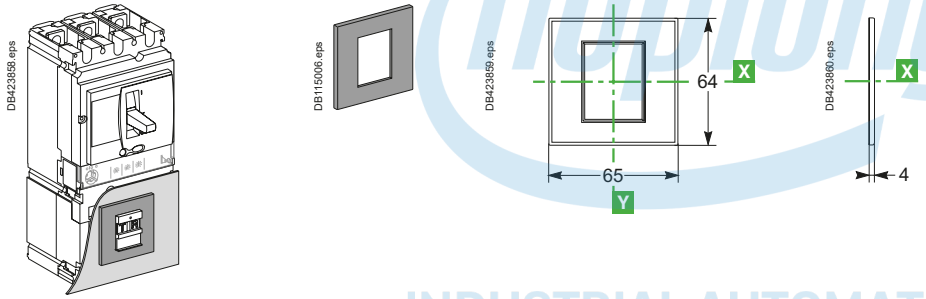
For toggle, rotary handle or motor mechanism module



For toggle or rotary handle with access to trip unit

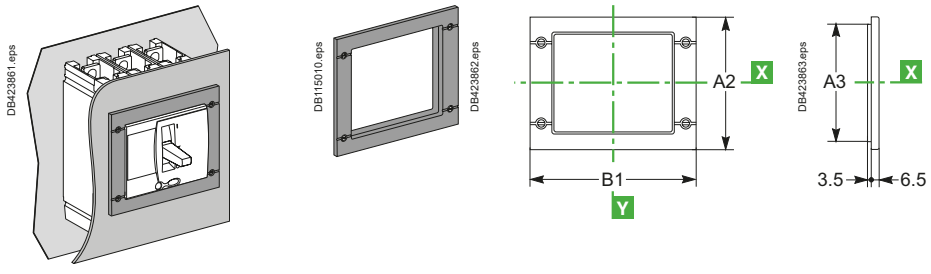


For Vigi add-on

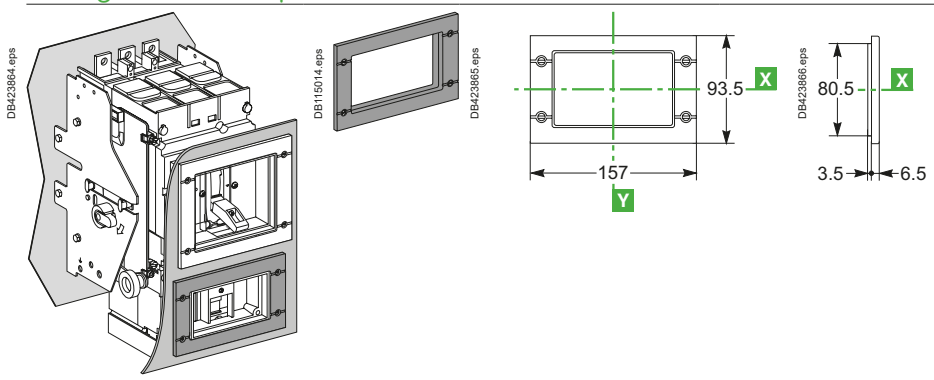


IP40 front-panel escutcheons

For toggle, rotary handle or motor mechanism module and protection collar



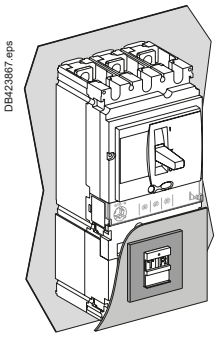
For Vigi add-on with protection collar or ammeter module

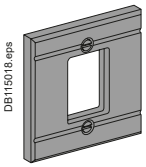


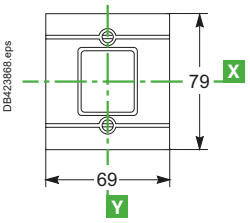
E

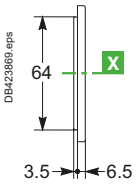
IP40 front-panel escutcheons (cont.)

For Vigi add-on



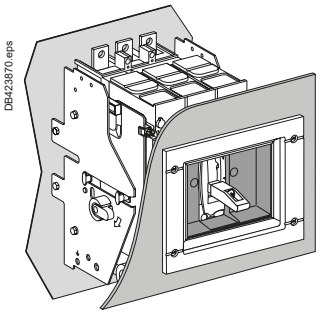


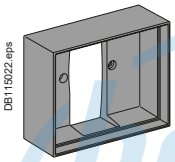


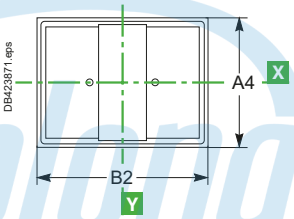


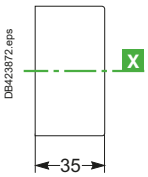
Protection collars for IP40 front-panel escutcheons

For toggle

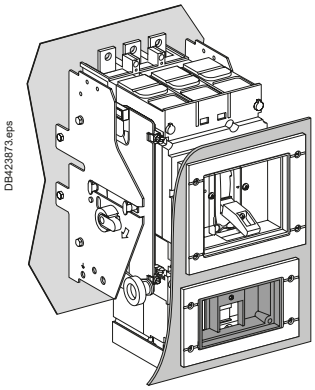


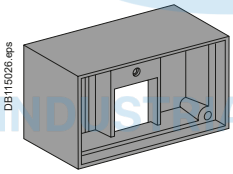


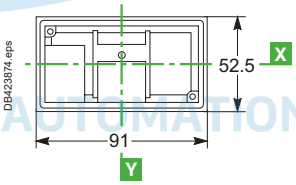


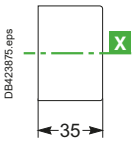


For Vigi add-on

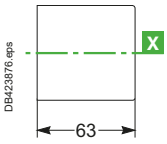






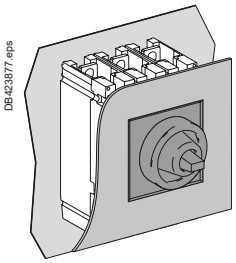


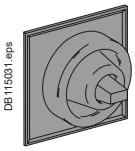
Circuit breaker with toggle or rotary handle.

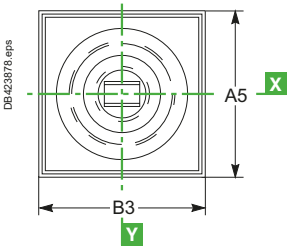


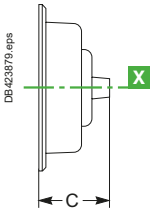
Circuit breaker with motor-mechanism module.

IP43 toggle cover









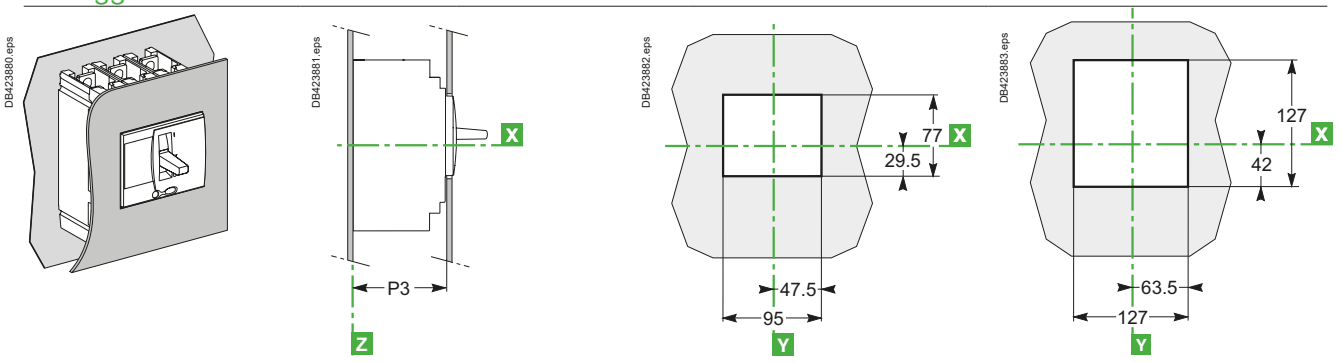
Type	A	A1	A2	A3	A4	A5	B	B1	B2	B3	C
NSX100/160/250	113	138	114	101	73	85	113	157	91	103	40
NSX400/630	163	211	164	151	122.5	138	163	189	122.5	138	60

ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

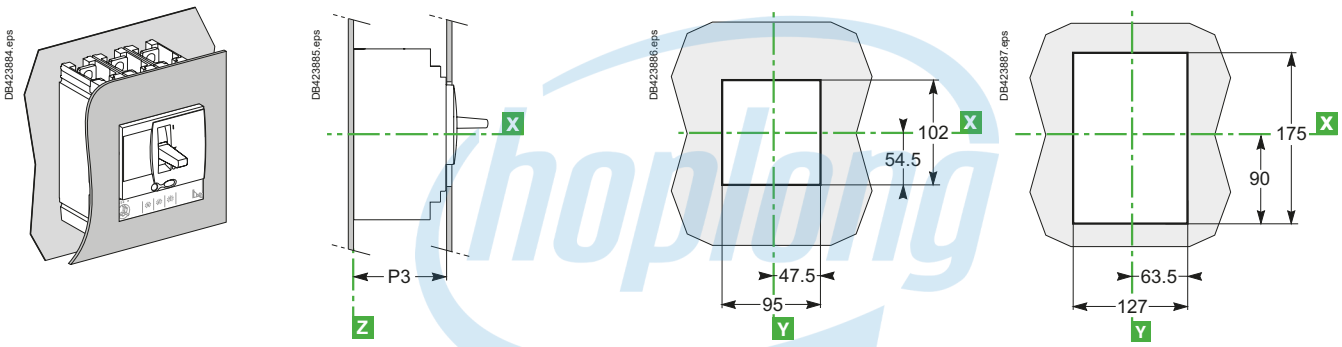
ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

Bare sheet metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle

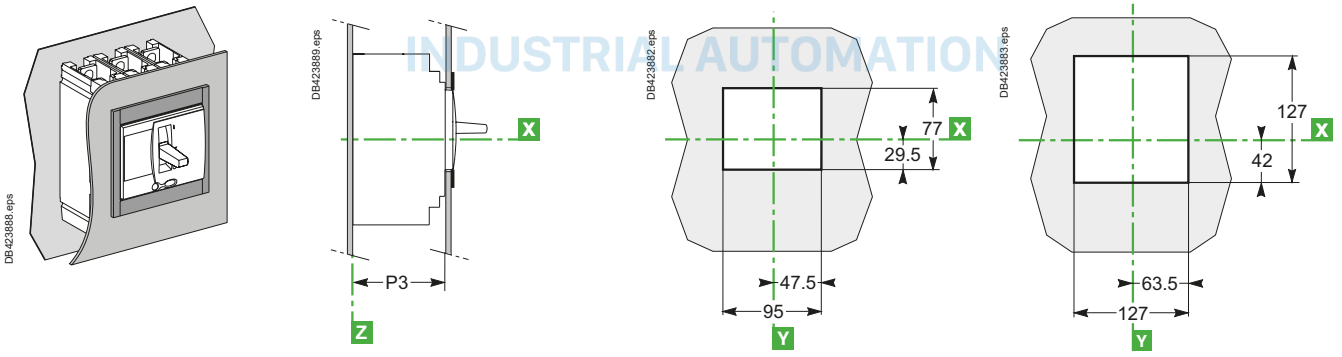


For toggle with access to trip unit

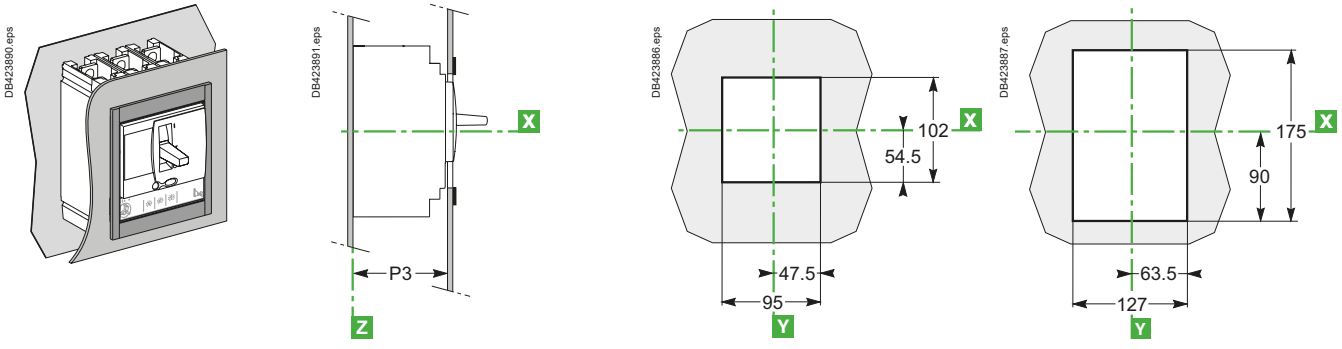


With IP30 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle



For toggle with access to trip unit



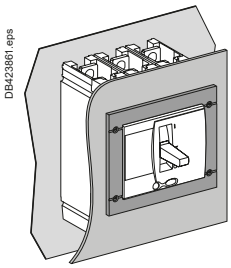
E

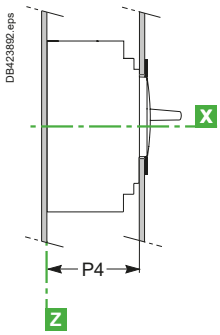
ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

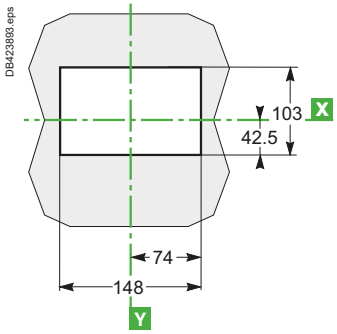
ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

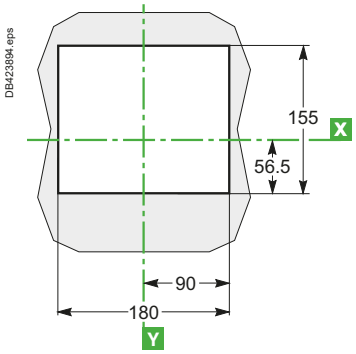
With IP40 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle



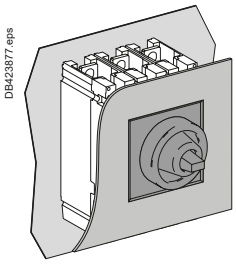


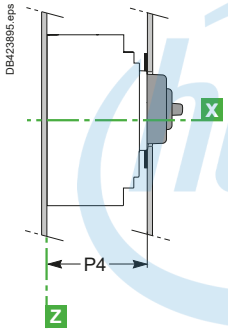


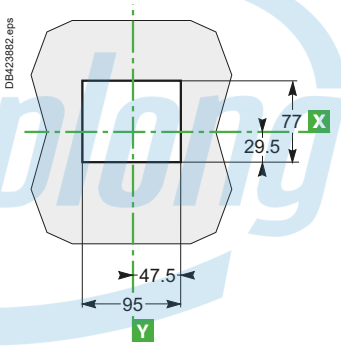


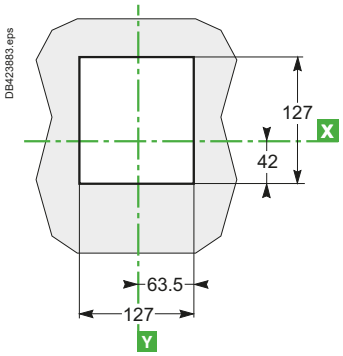
With IP43 toggle cover — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle





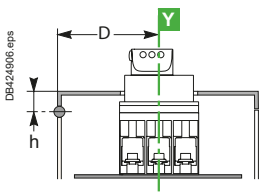




E

Type	P3	P4
NSX100/160/250	88	89
NSX400/630	112	113

Note: door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where D u 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.

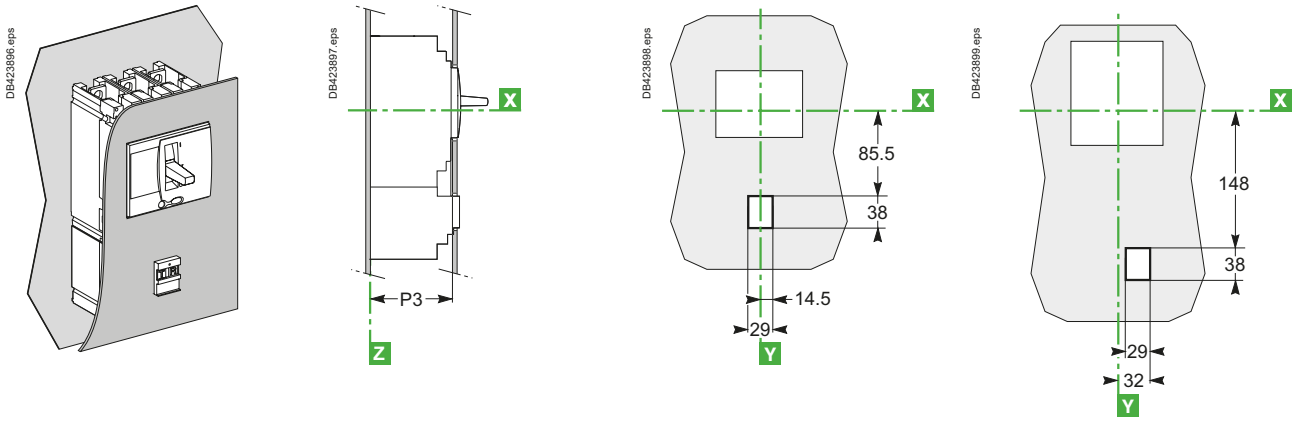


ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

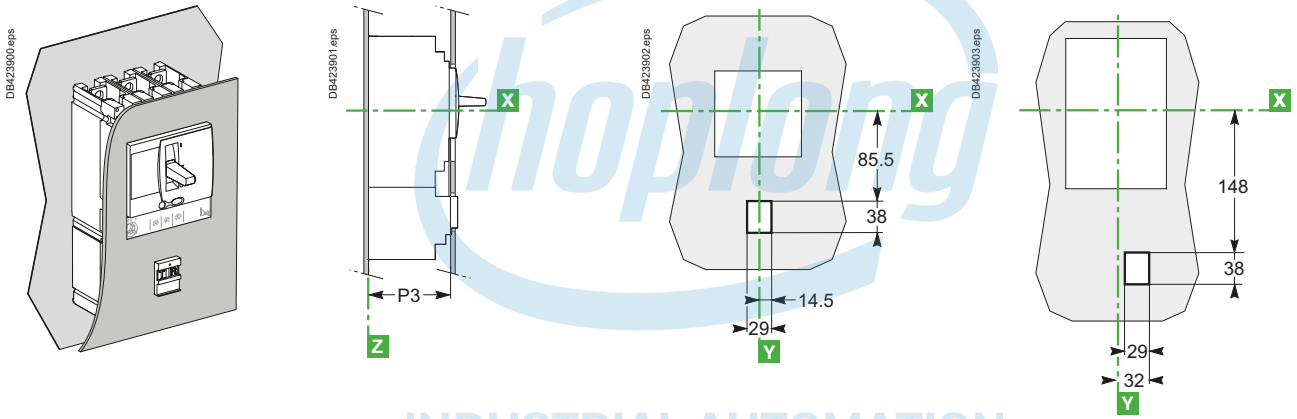
ComPact NSX100 to 630 Vigi add-on fixed version

Bare sheet metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle

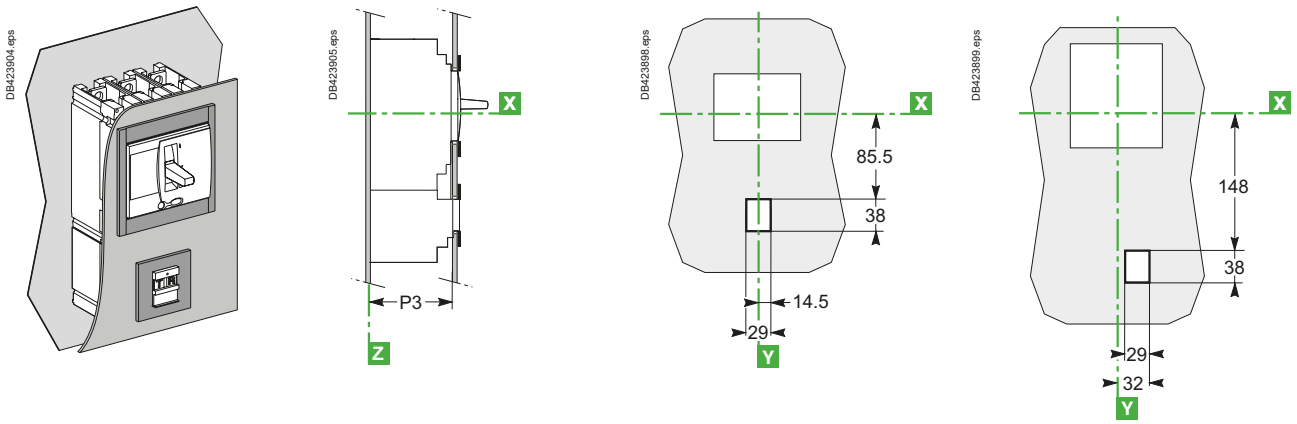


For toggle with access to trip unit



With IP30 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle



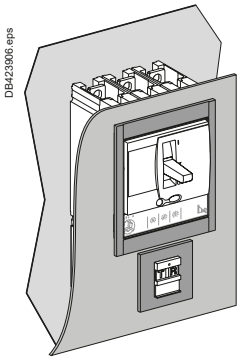
E

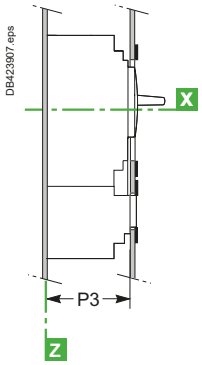
ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

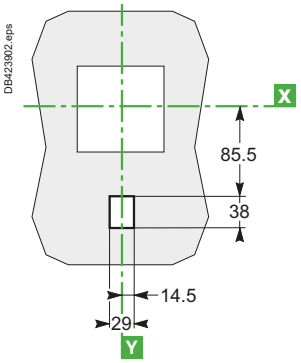
ComPact NSX100 to 630 Vigi add-on fixed version

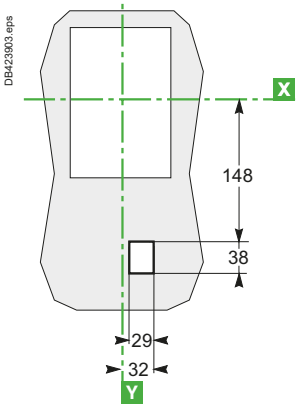
With IP30 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle with access to trip unit



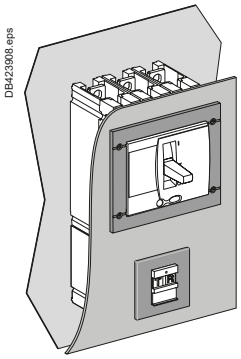


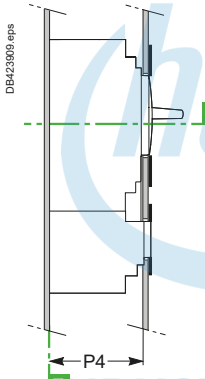


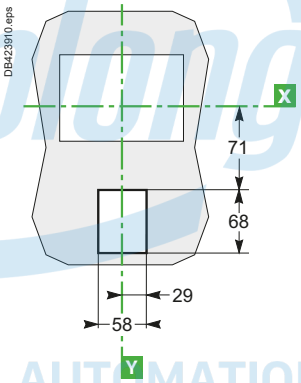


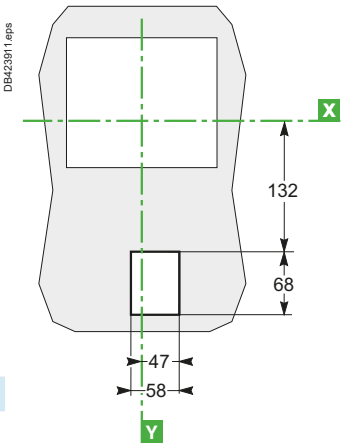
With IP40 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

For toggle



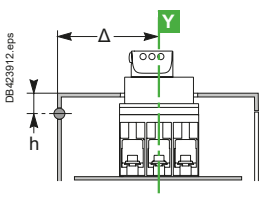






Type	P3	P4
NSX100/160/250	88	89
NSX400/630	112	113

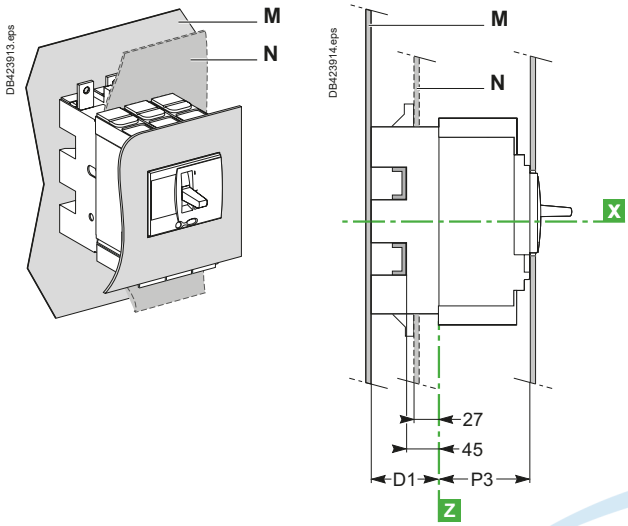
Note: door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where Δ ≥ 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.



ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

ComPact NSX100 to 630 plug-in and withdrawable versions

Plug-in version



Bare sheet metal

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-56

With IP30 front-panel escutcheon

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-56

With IP40 front-panel escutcheon

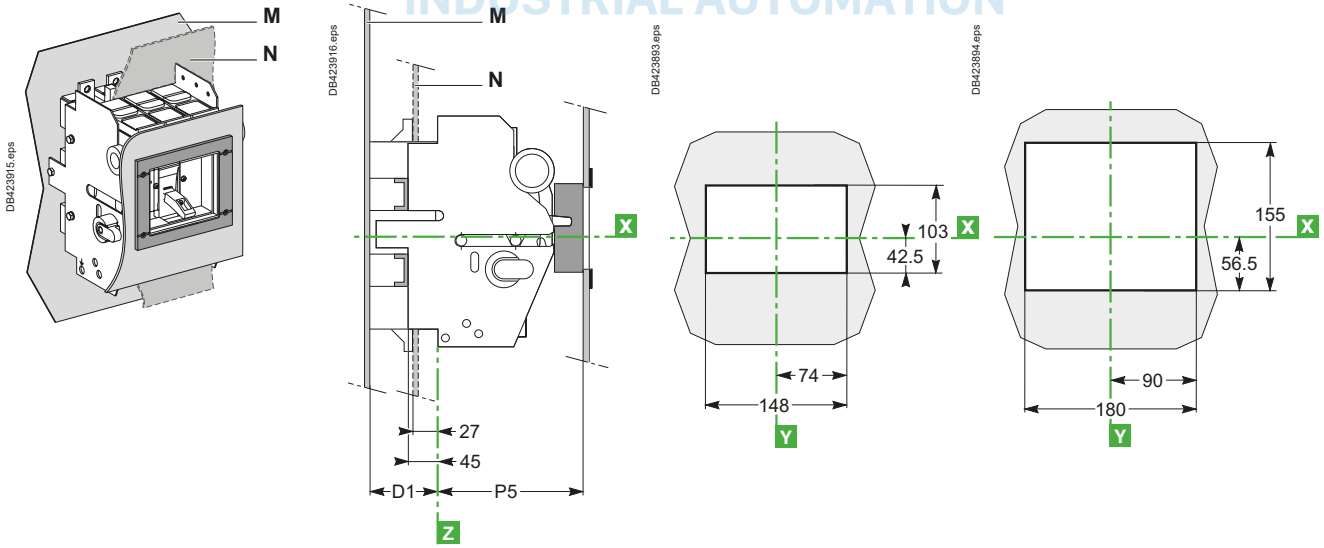
See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-57

With toggle cover

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-57

Withdrawable version NSX100 to 250 NSX400/630

With protection collar and IP40 front-panel escutcheon

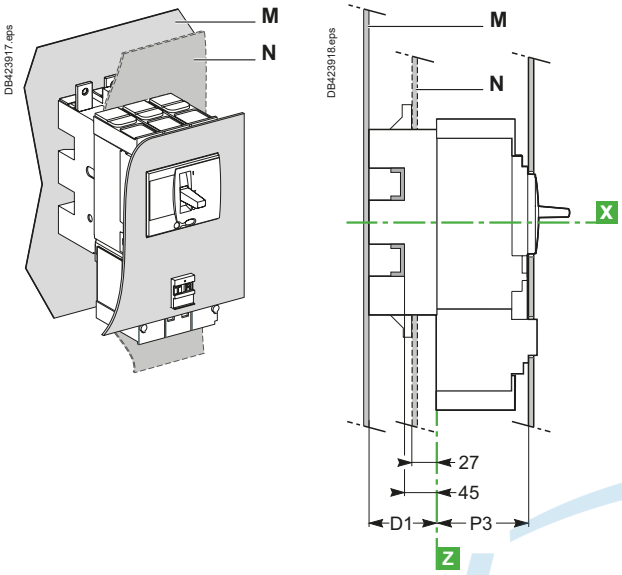


E

ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

ComPact NSX100 to 630 Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

Plug-in version



Bare sheet metal

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-58

With IP30 front-panel escutcheon

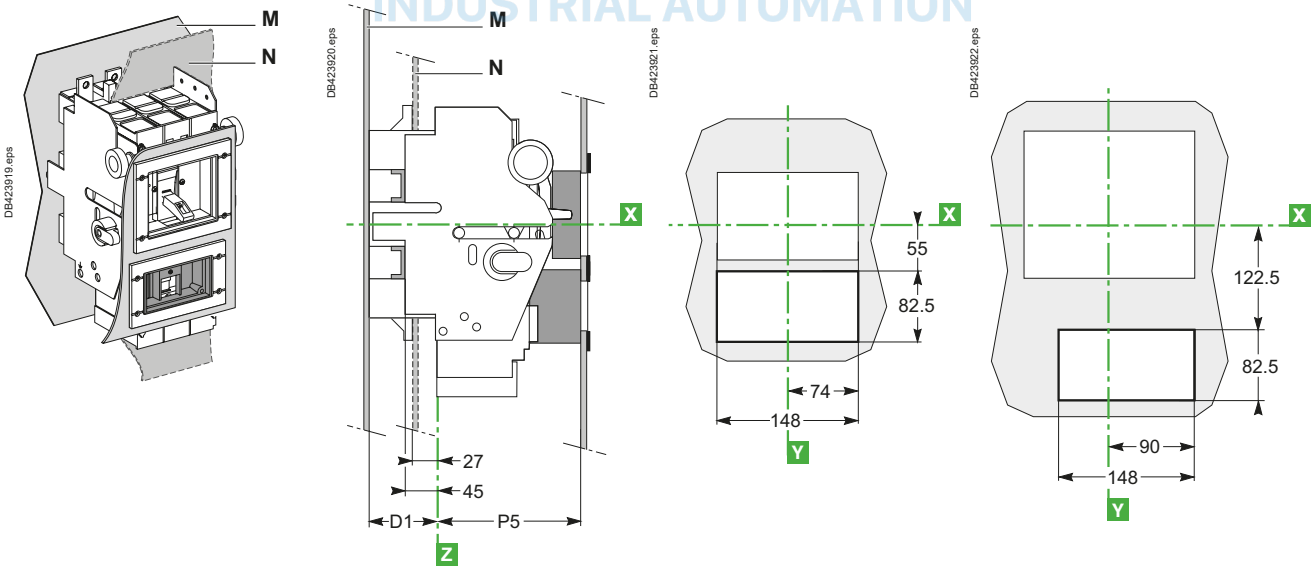
See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-58

With IP40 front-panel escutcheon

See ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version, page E-59

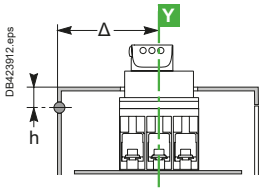
Withdrawable version NSX100 to 250 NSX400/630

With protection collar and IP40 front-panel escutcheon



Type	D1	P3	P5
NSX100/160/250	75	88	123
NSX400/630	100	112	147

Note: door cutout dimensions are given for a device position in the enclosure where Δ ≥ 100 + (h x 5) with respect to the door hinge.

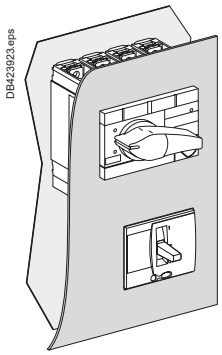


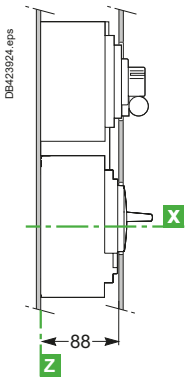
ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

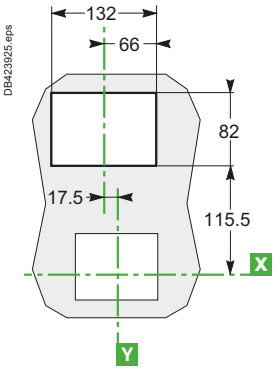
Visu function for ComPact NSX100 to 630 fixed version

ComPact NSX100 to 250 with ComPact INV100 to 250 Visu function

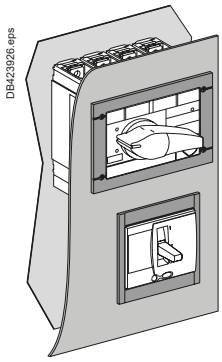
Bare sheet metal

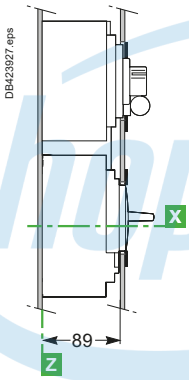


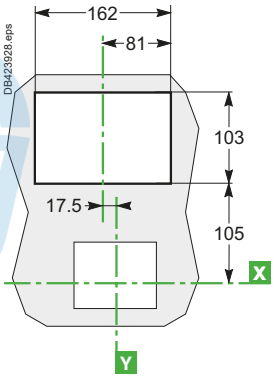




With IP40 front-panel escutcheon

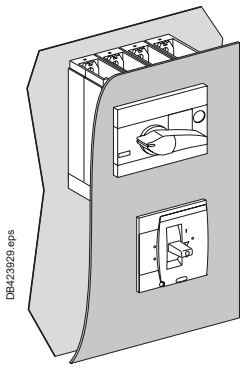


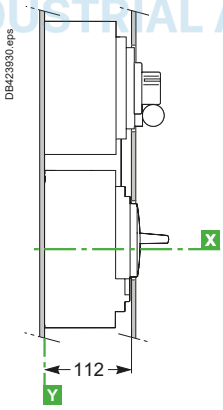


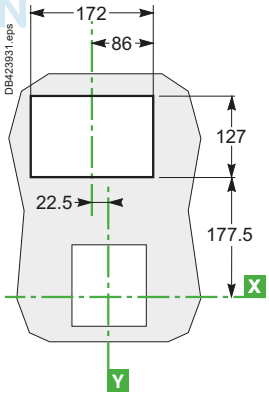


ComPact NSX400/630 with ComPact INV400 to 630 Visu function

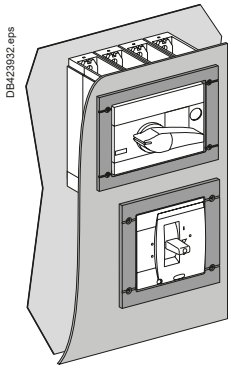
Bare sheet metal

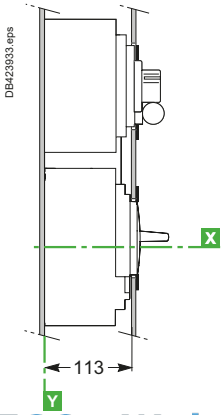


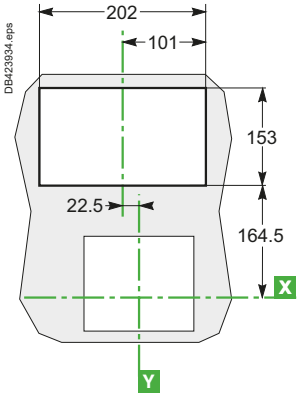




With IP40 front-panel escutcheon







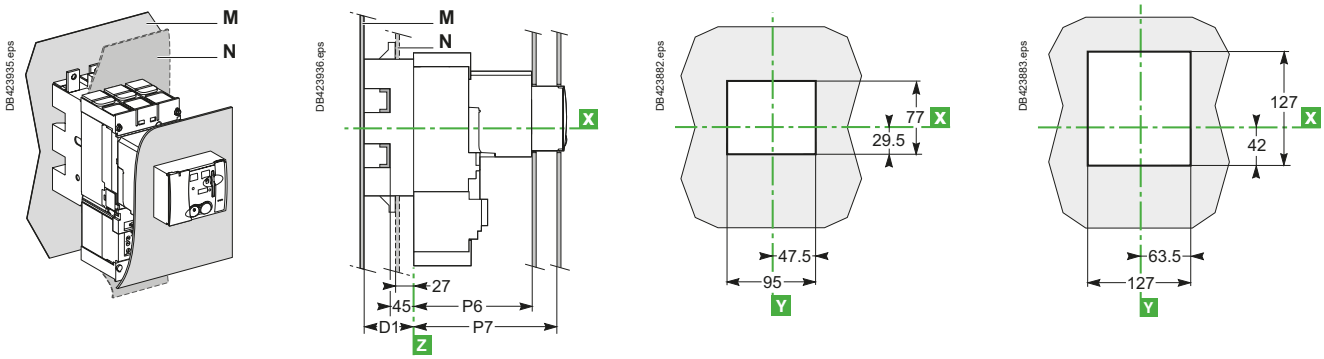
E

ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

Motor mechanism module for ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/ without Vigi add-on

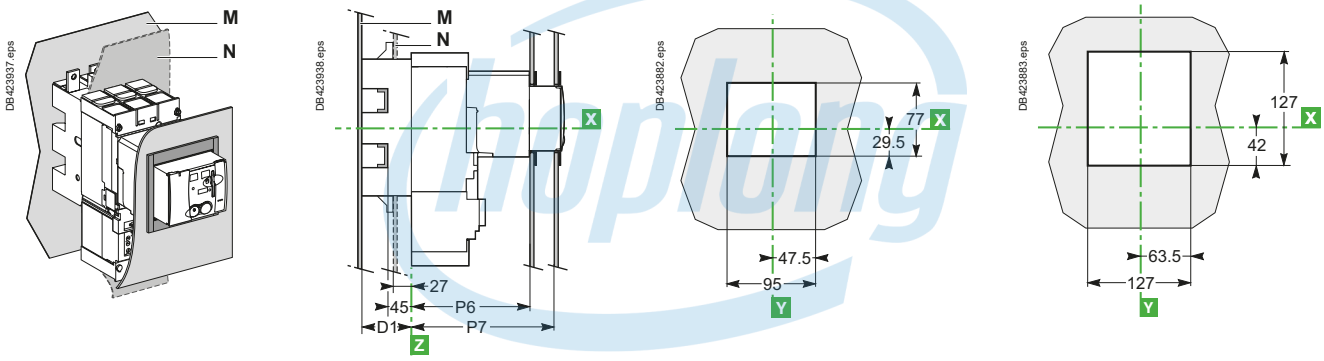
Bare sheet metal — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, plug-in or withdrawable circuit breaker



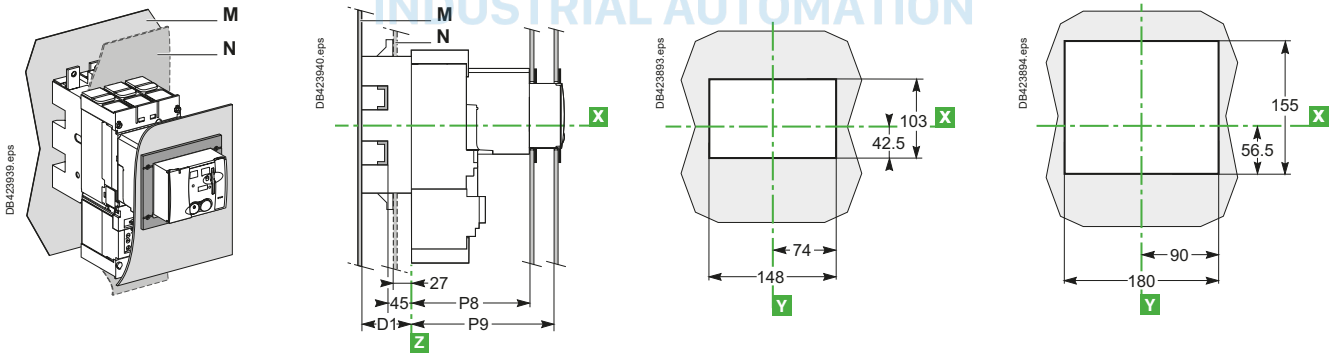
With IP30 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, plug-in or withdrawable circuit breaker

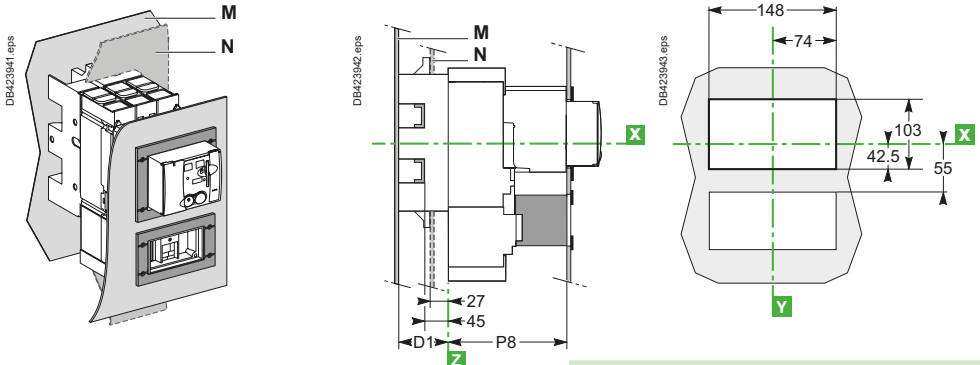


With IP40 front-panel escutcheon — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

Fixed, plug-in or withdrawable circuit breaker without access to Vigi add-on



Fixed or plug-in circuit breaker with access to Vigi add-on



Type	D1	P6 [1]	P7 [2]	P8 [1]	P9 [2]
NSX100/160/250	75	145	177	146	178

[1] Plug-in version.

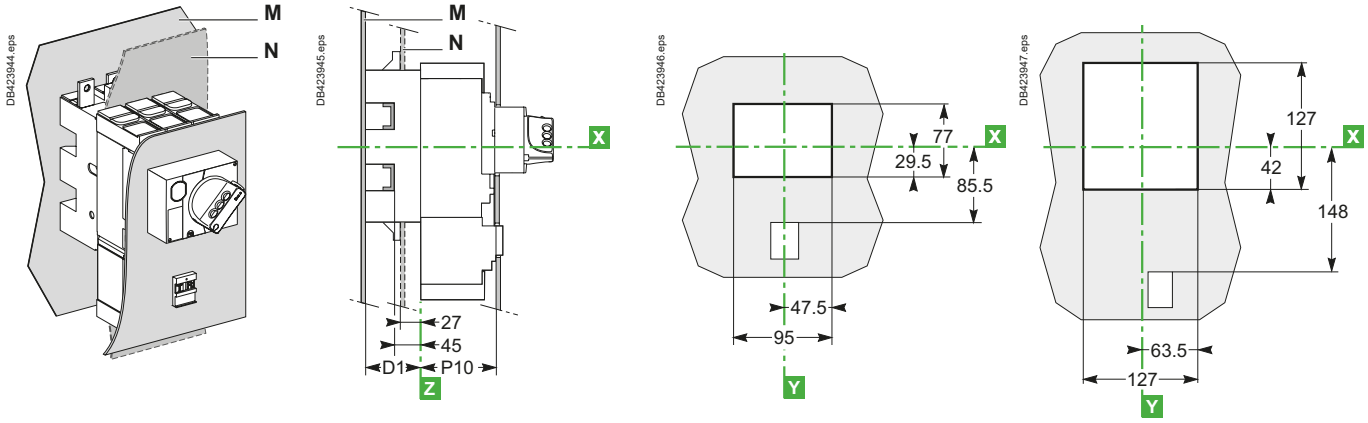
[2] Withdrawable version.

ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

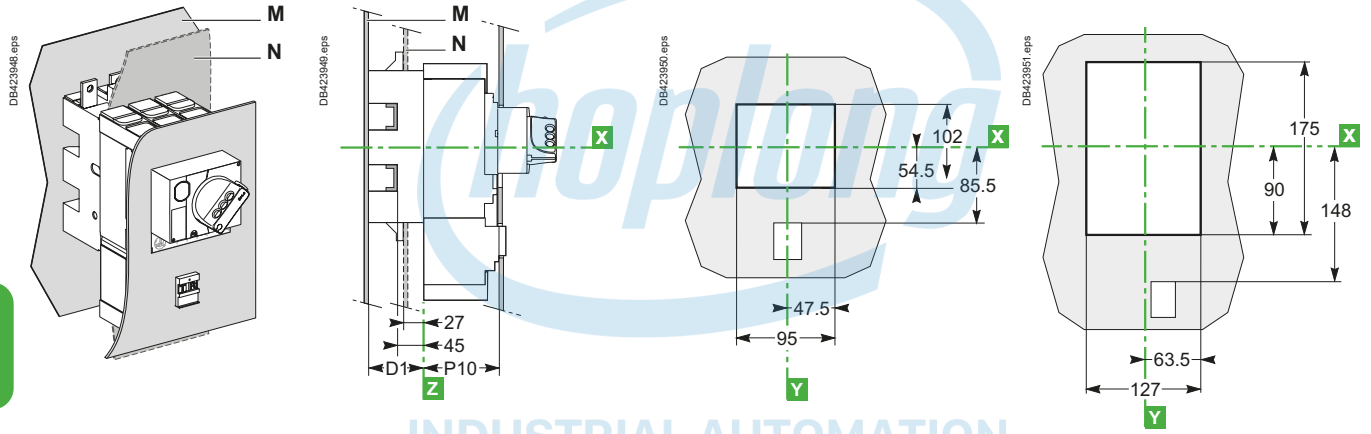
Direct rotary handle for ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on

Fixed or plug-in circuit breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

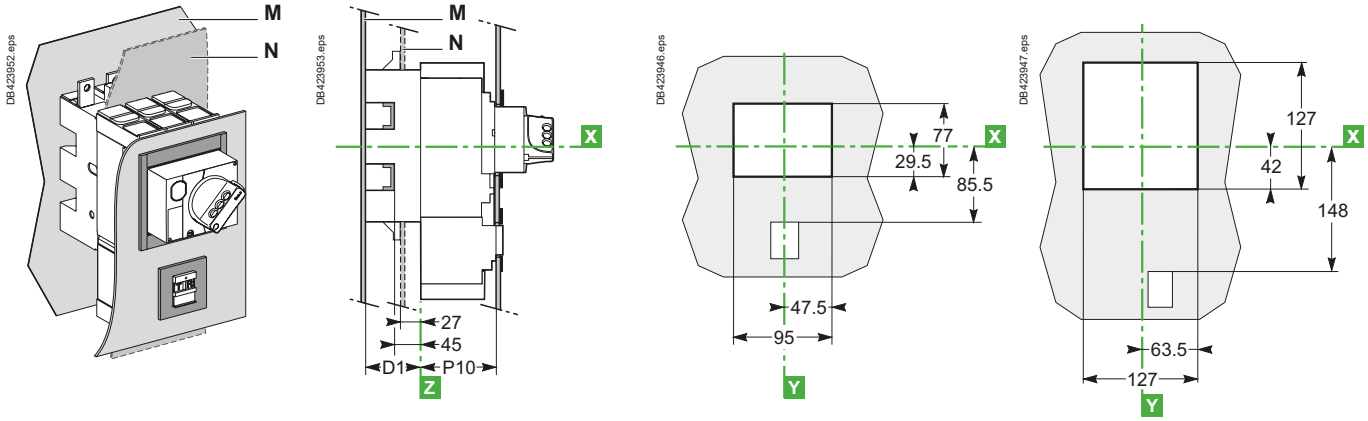
Bare sheet metal



Bare sheet metal with access to the trip unit



With IP30 front-panel escutcheon

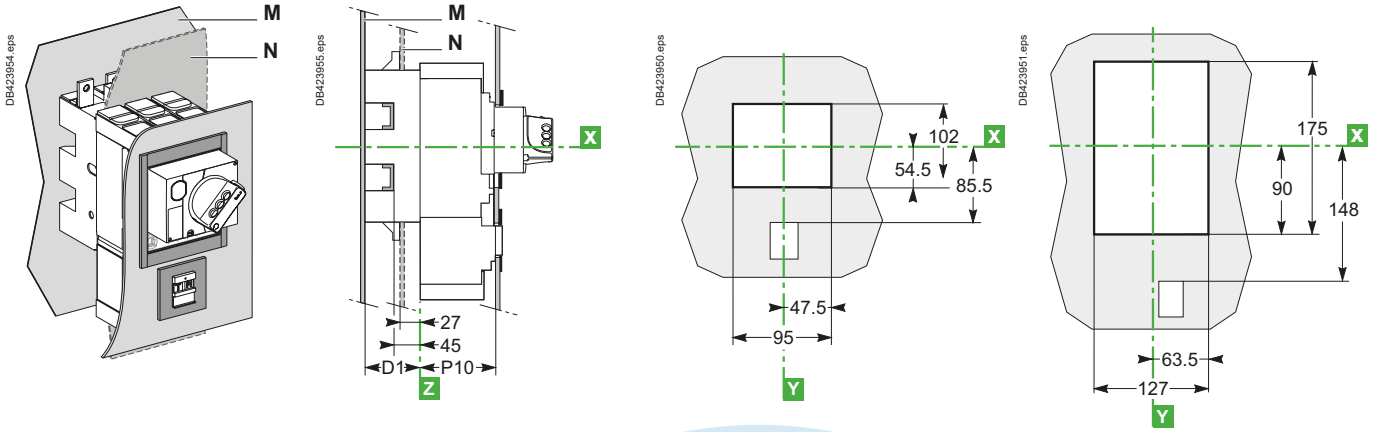


ComPact NSX front-panel cutouts

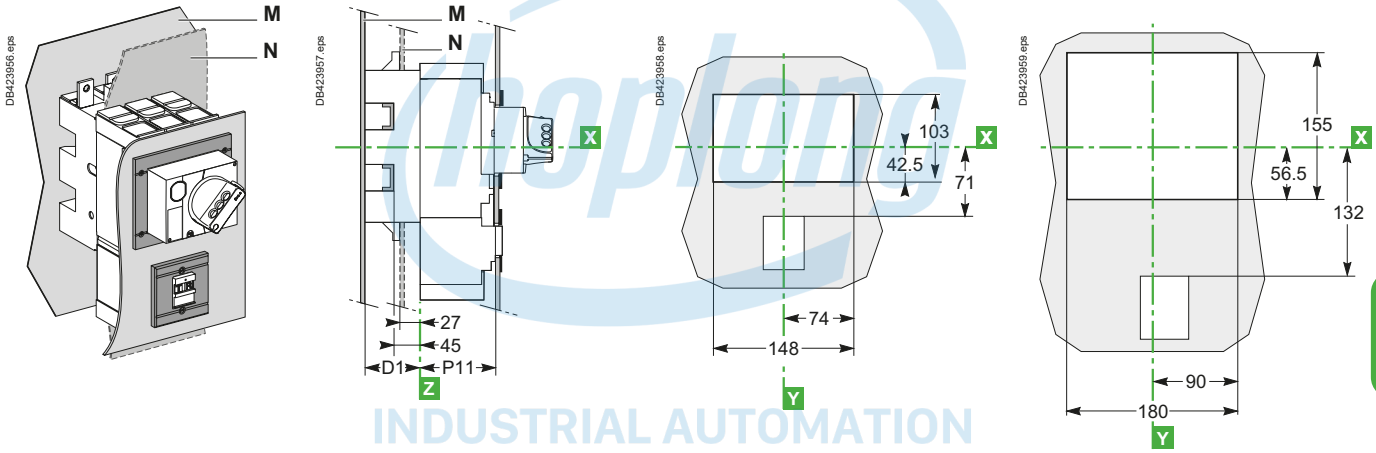
Direct rotary handle for ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on

Fixed or plug-in circuit breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

With IP30 front-panel escutcheon with access to the trip unit

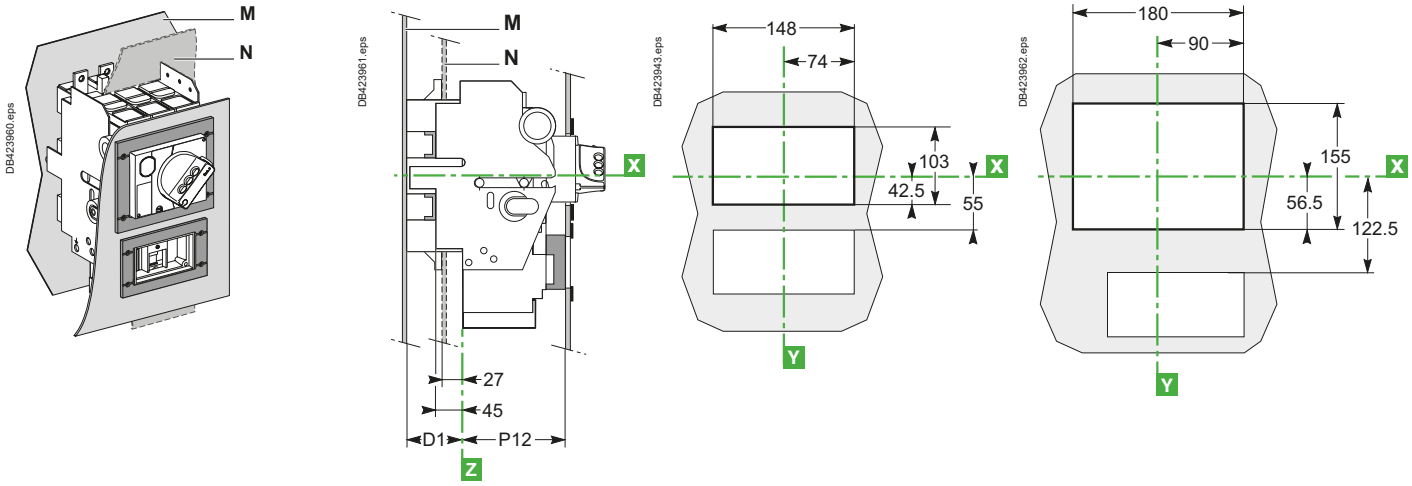


With IP40 front-panel escutcheon



Fixed or withdrawable circuit breakers — NSX100 to 250 — NSX400/630

With IP40 front-panel escutcheon

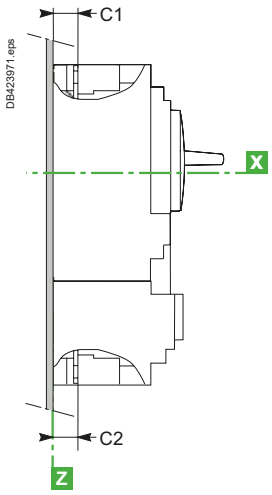


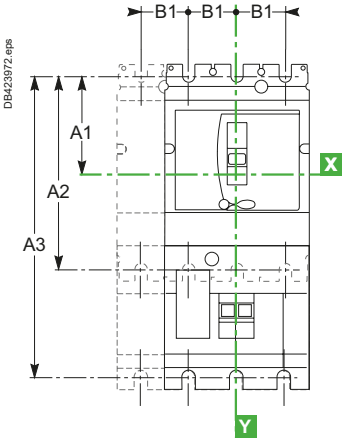
Type	D1	P10	P11	P12
NSX100/160/250	75	89	90	123
NSX400/630	100	112	113	147

ComPact NSX power connections

ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on fixed version

Connection locations

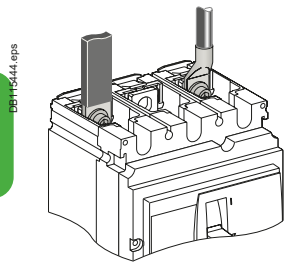




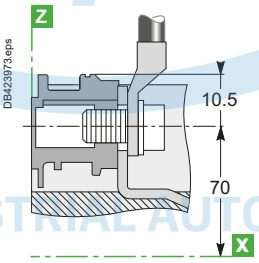
Type	A1	A2	B1	C1	C2
NSX100/160	70	140	35	19.5	19.5
NSX250	70	140	35	21.5	19.5
NSX400/630	113.5	227	45	26	26

Type	A1	A3	B1	C1	C2
NSX100/160 + Vigi	70	215	35	19.5	21.5
NSX250 + Vigi	70	215	35	21.5	21.5
NSX400/630 + Vigi	113.5	327	45	26	26

Front connection without accessories

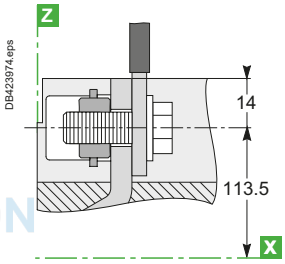


NSX100 to 250



Cables with lugs/bars

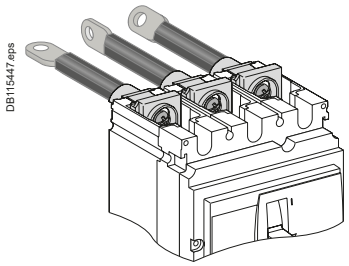
NSX400/630



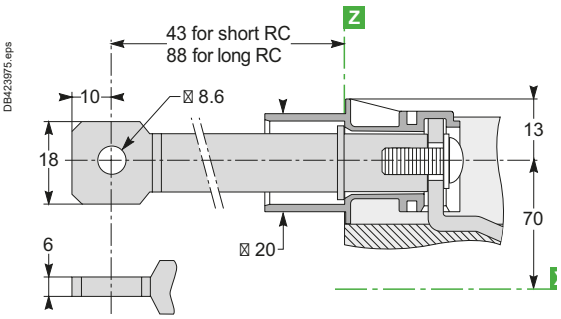
Bars/cables with lugs

Connection with accessories

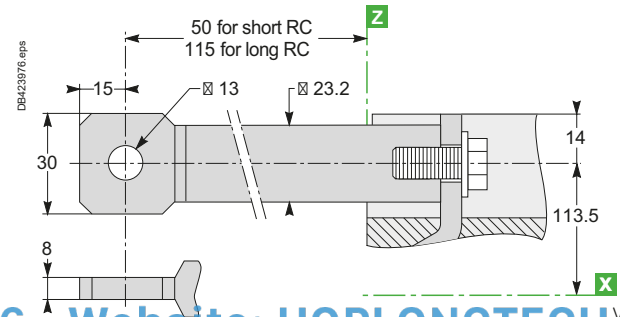
Long and short rear connectors



NSX100 to 250



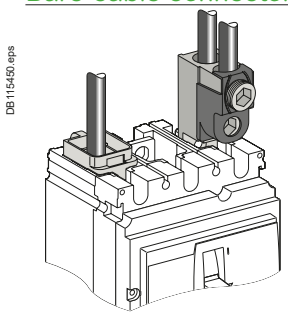
NSX400/630

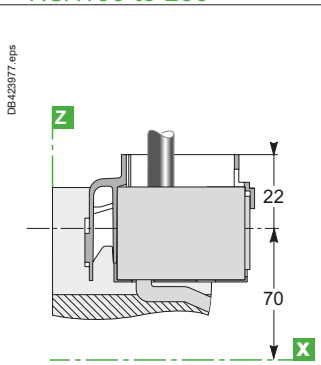


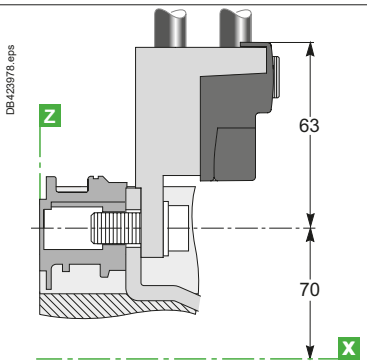
Connection with accessories

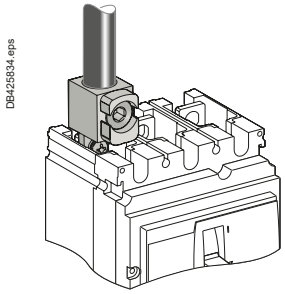
Bare-cable connectors

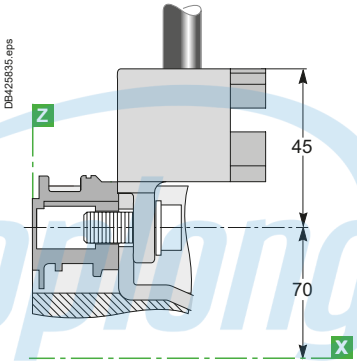
NSX100 to 250


DB115450.eps

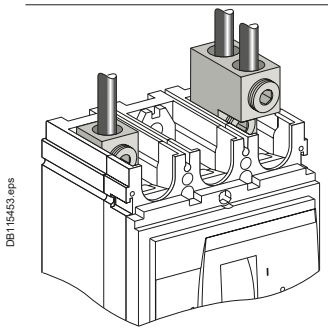


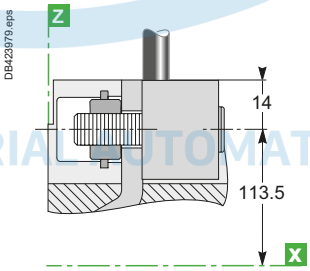


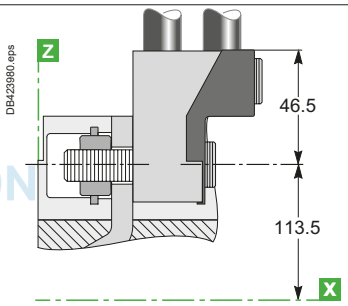

DB425834.eps



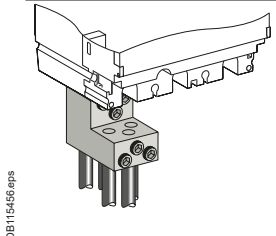
NSX400/630


DB115453.eps

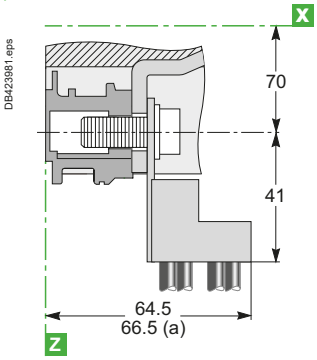




Distribution connectors (for NSX100 to 250 only)


DB115456.eps

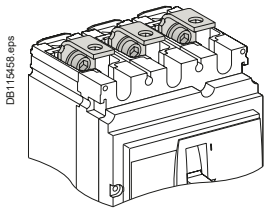
[a] Vigi add-on or NSX250.



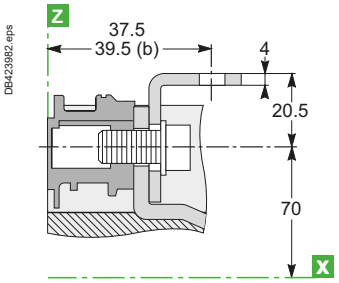
Right-angle terminal extensions (upstream only)

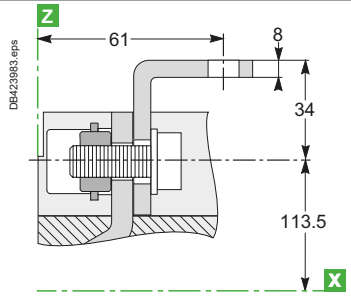
NSX100 to 250

NSX400/630


DB115458.eps

[b] NSX250.



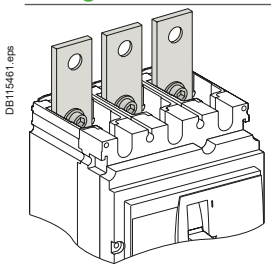


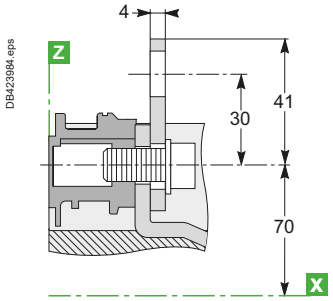
ComPact NSX power connections

ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on fixed version

Connection with accessories

Straight terminal extensions (for NSX100 to 250 only)

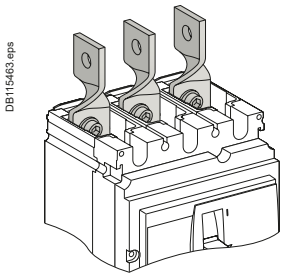


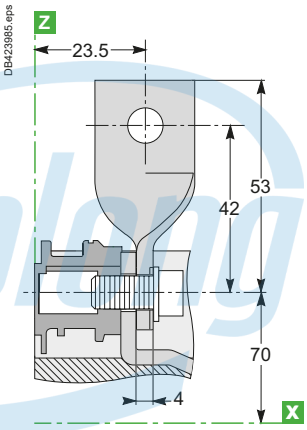


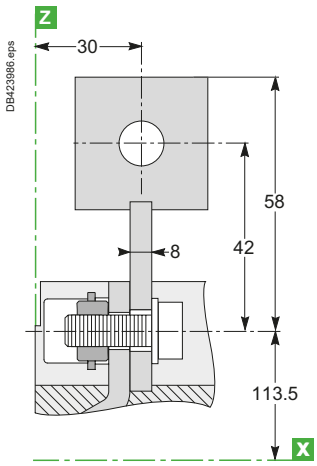
Edgewise terminal extensions

NSX100 to 250

NSX400/630



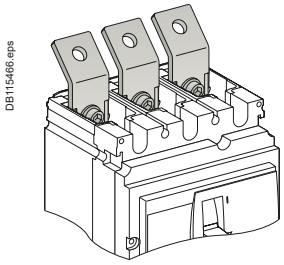


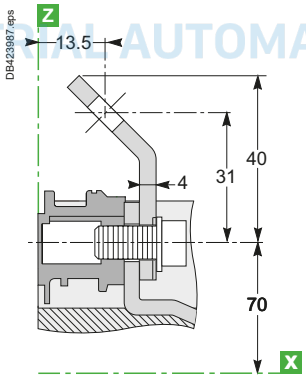


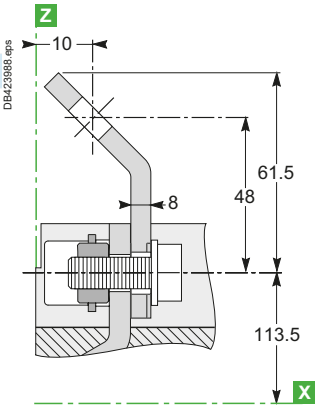
45° terminal extensions

NSX100 to 250

NSX400/630

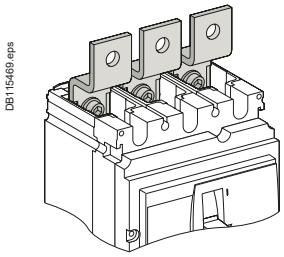


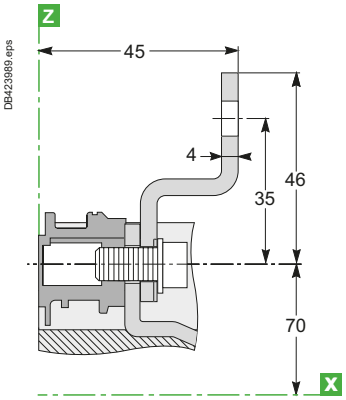




Double-L terminal extensions

NSX100 to 250

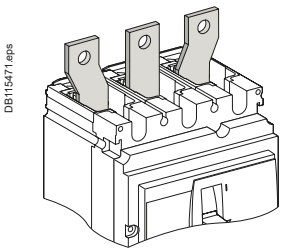


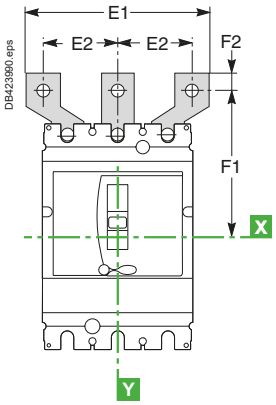


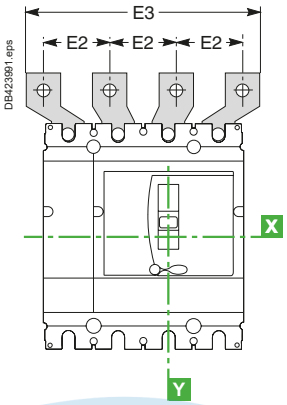
E

Connection with accessories

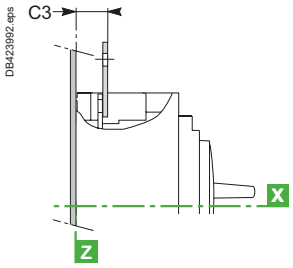
Spreaders 3P 4P



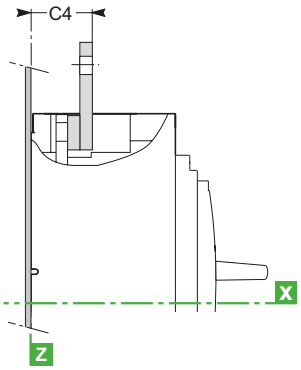




NSX100 to 250

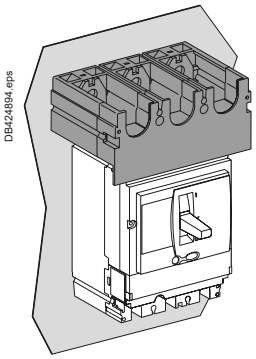


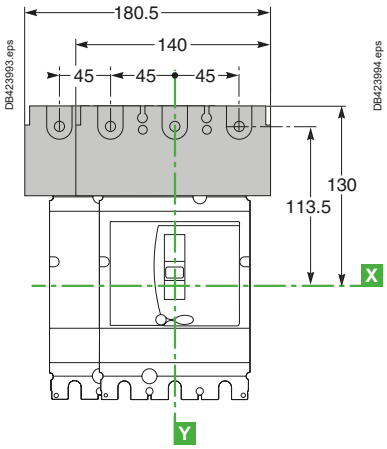
NSX400/630

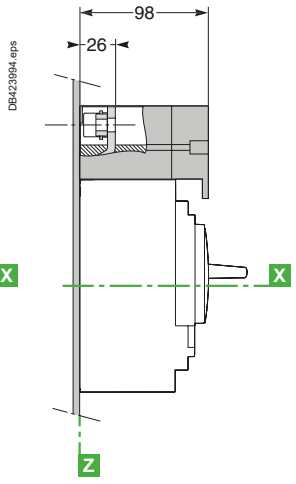


Type	C3	C4	E1	E2	E3	F1	F2
NSX100/160	23.5	-	114	45	159	100	11
NSX250	25.5	-	114	45	159	100	11
NSX400/630	-	44	135 170	52.5 70	187.5 240	152.5 166	15 15

One-piece spreader (for NSX100 to 250 only)





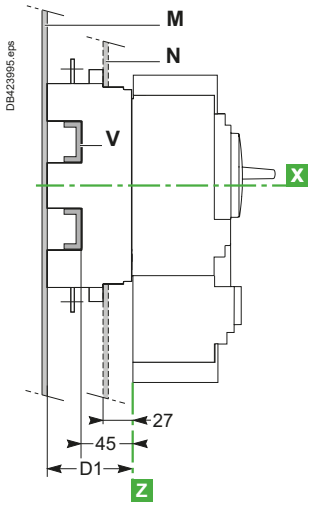


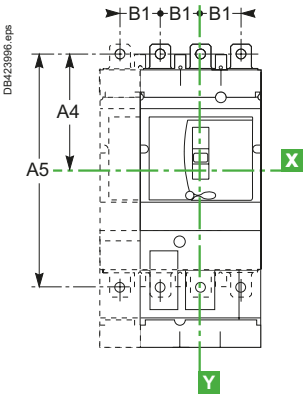
E

ComPact NSX power connections

ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

Connection locations





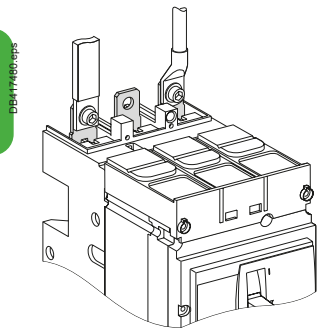
Type	A4	A5	B1	D1
NSX100 to 250	100	200	35	75
NSX400/630	156.5	313	45	100

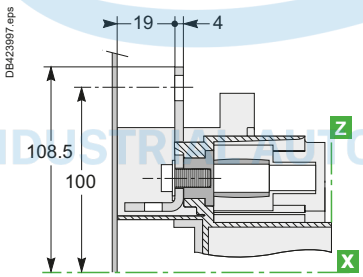
Note :
- for mounting on a backplate, the insulating screen supplied with the plug-in base must be installed.
- for withdrawable versions, terminal shields are recommended.

Connection without accessories

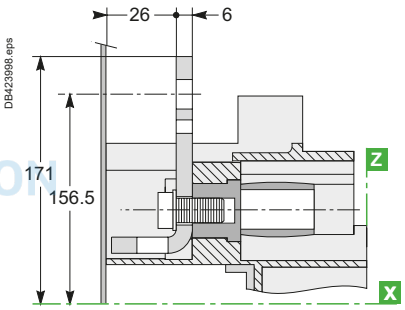
Front connection: mounting on backplate (M) or rails (V)

NSX100 to 250



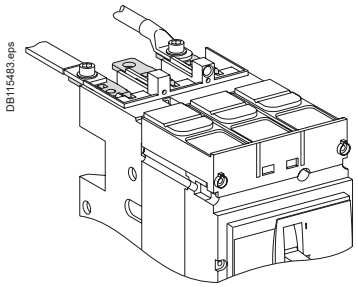


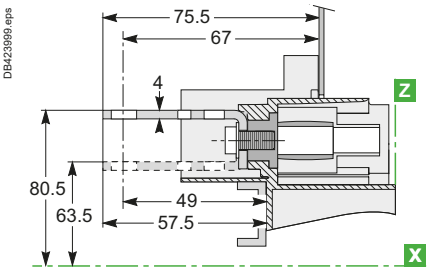
NSX400/630

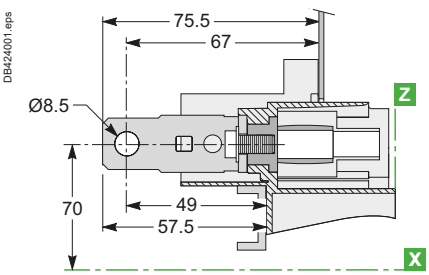


Rear connection: mounting through front panel (N) or on rails (V)

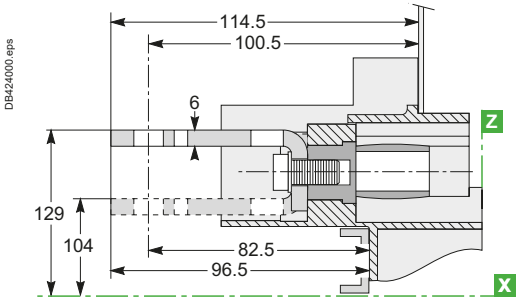
NSX100 to 250

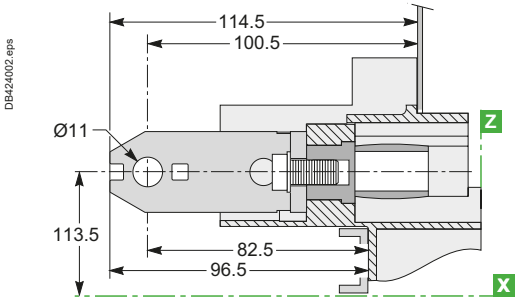






NSX400/630





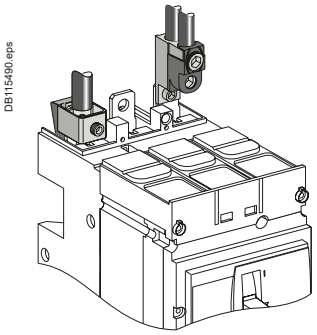
ComPact NSX power connections

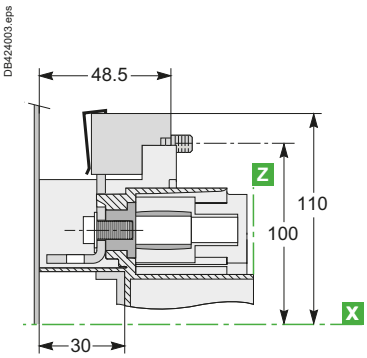
ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

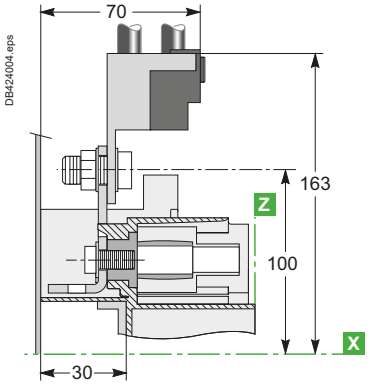
Connection with accessories

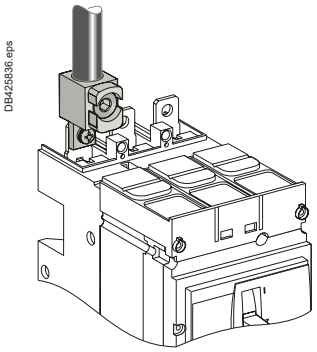
Bare-cable connectors: mounting on backplate (M) or rails (V)

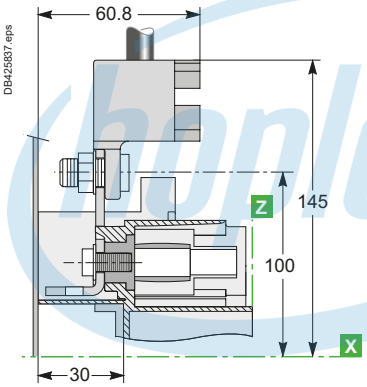
NSX100 to 250



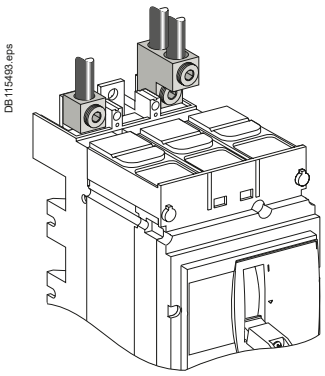


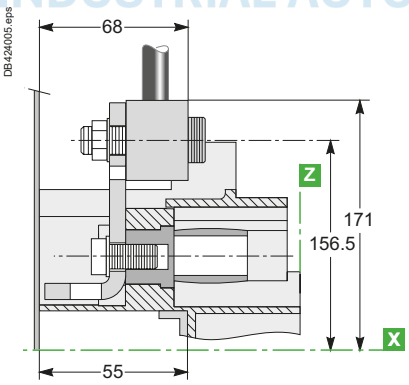


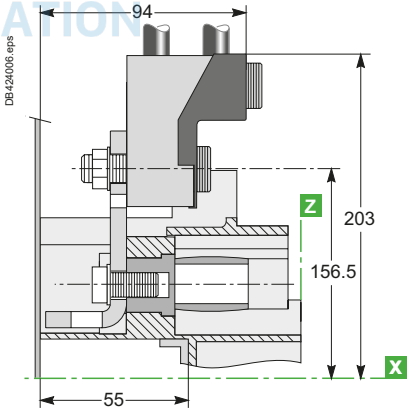




NSX400/630

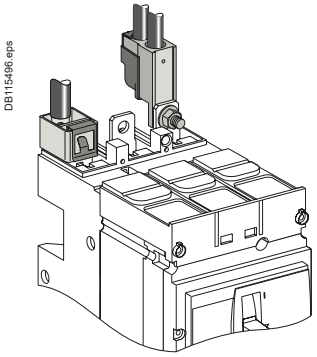


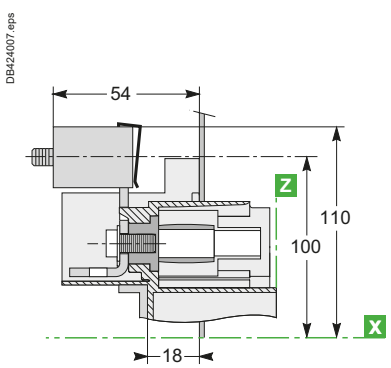


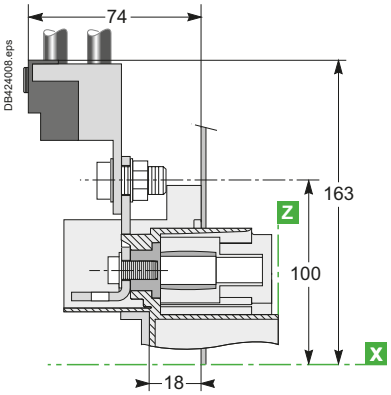


Bare-cable connectors: mounting through front panel (N) or on rails (V)

NSX100 to 250







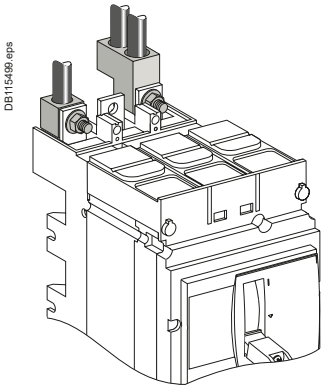
E

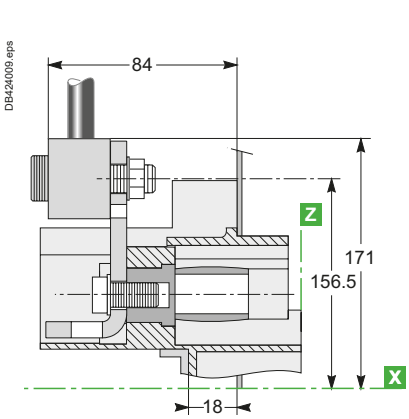
ComPact NSX power connections

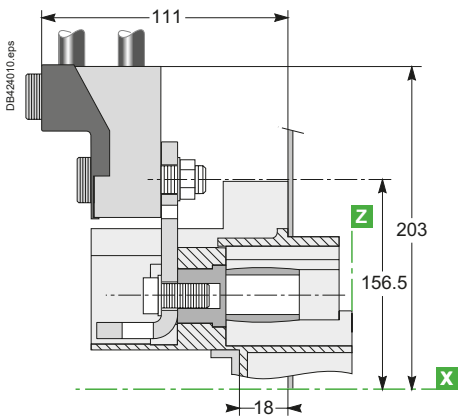
ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

Bare-cable connectors: mounting through front panel (N) or on rails (V)

NSX400/630



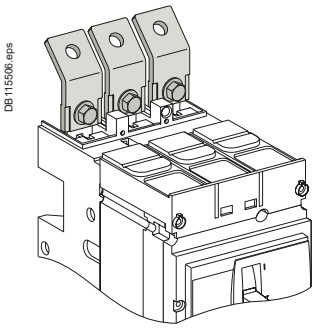


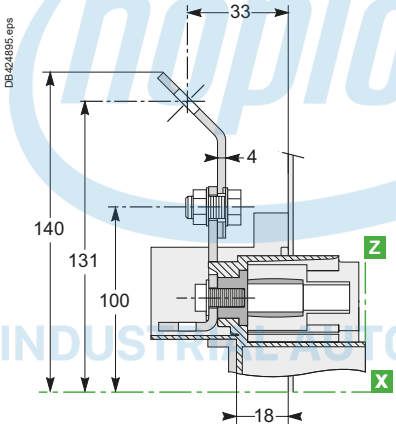


Connection with accessories

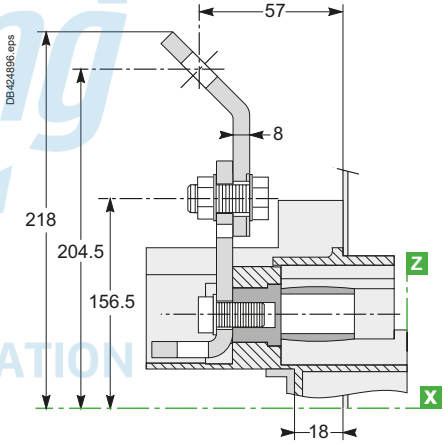
45° extensions: mounting through front panel (N) or on rails (V)

NSX100 to 250



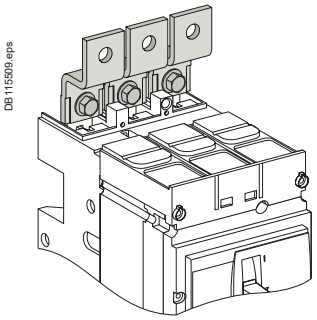


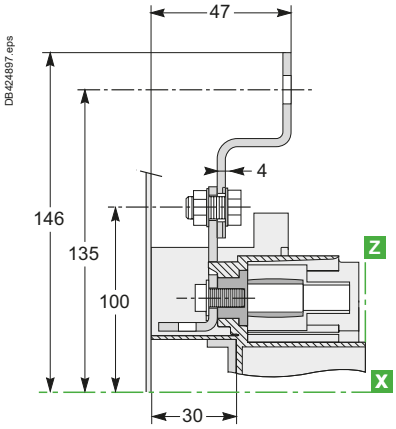
NSX400/630



Double-L extensions: mounting on backplate (M) or rails (V)

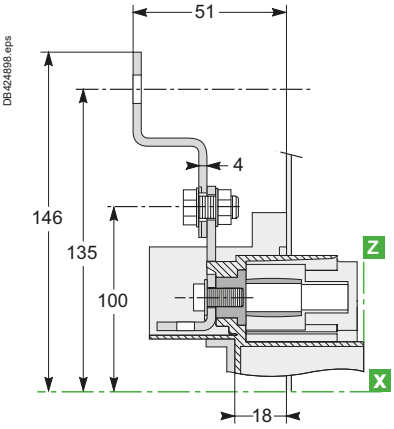
NSX100 to 250





Double-L extensions: mounting through front panel (N) or on rails (V)

NSX100 to 250

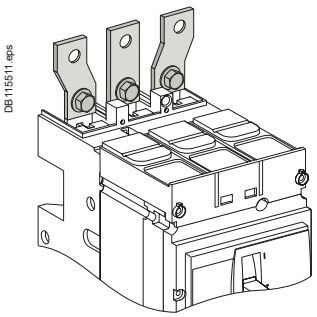


ComPact NSX power connections

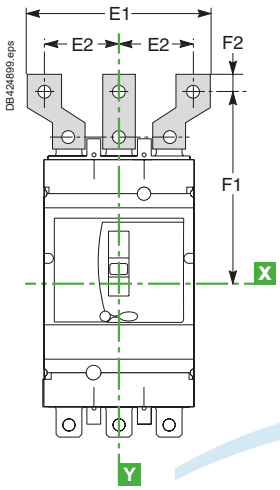
ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on plug-in and withdrawable versions

Connection with accessories

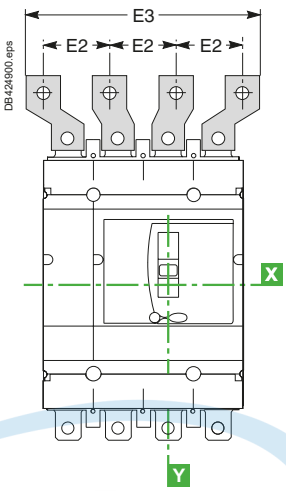
Spreaders: mounting on backplate (M) or rails (V)



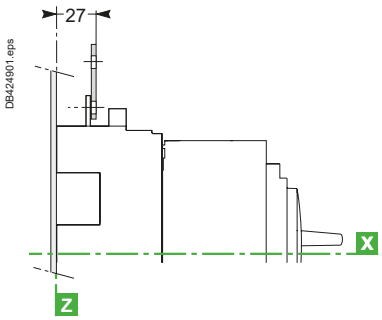
3P



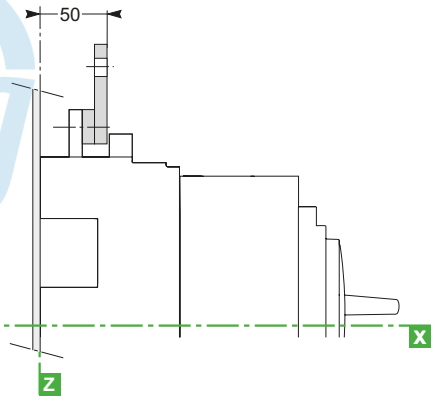
4P



NSX100 to 250



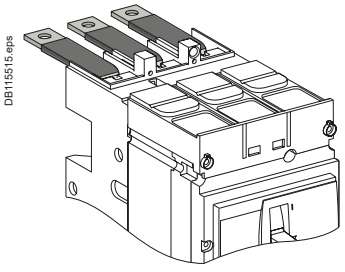
NSX400/630



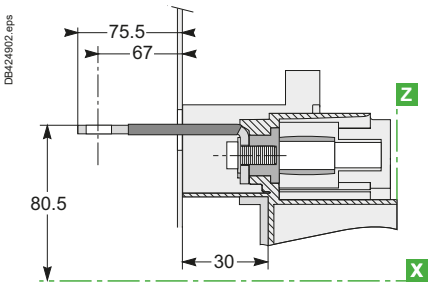
Type	E1	E2	E3	F1	F2
NSX100 to 250	114	45	159	130	11
NSX400/630	135 170	52.5 70	187.5 240	195.5 209	15 15

Long insulated rear connectors: mounting on backplate (M) or rails (V)

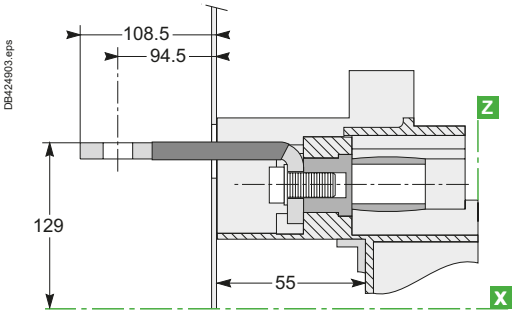
Exterior-mounted rear connectors



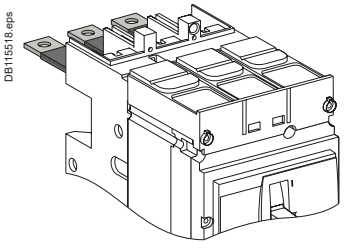
NSX100 to 250



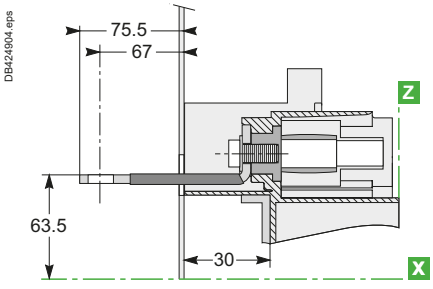
NSX400/630



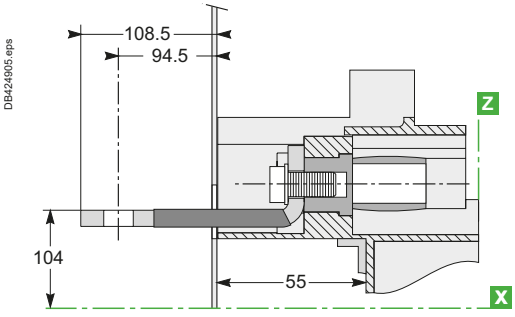
Interior-mounted rear connectors



NSX100 to 250



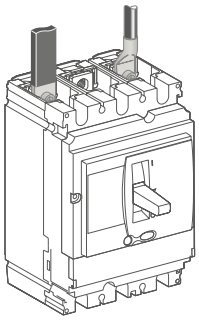
NSX400/630

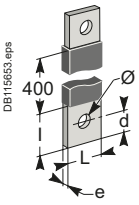


Long, insulated connectors are mandatory.

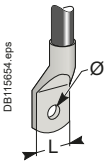
ComPact NSX power connections

Connection of insulated bars or cables with lugs to ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on





Bar.



Lug.

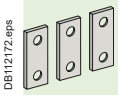
Direct connection for NSX100 to 630

Dimensions		NSX100	NSX160/250	NSX400/630
Bars	L (mm)	⩽ 25	⩽ 25	⩽ 32
	l (mm)	d + 10	d + 10	d + 15
	d (mm)	⩽ 10	⩽ 10	⩽ 15
	e (mm)	⩽ 6	⩽ 6	3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10
	Ø (mm)	6.5	8.5	10.5
Lugs	L (mm)	⩽ 25	⩽ 25	⩽ 32
	Ø (mm)	6.5	8.5	10.5
Torque (Nm) [1]		10	15	50
Torque (Nm) [2]		5/5	5/5	20/11
Torque (Nm) [3]		8	8	20

[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for lugs or bars.
[2] Tightening torque on fixed devices for rear connectors//tightening torque on plug-in or withdrawable devices for power connectors.
[3] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for terminal extensions.

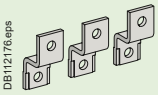
Accessories for NSX100 to 250

Straight terminal extensions



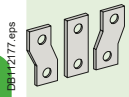
Tinned copper

Double-L terminal extensions



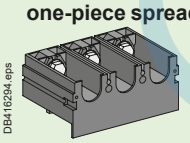
Tinned copper

Spreaders: separate parts



Tinned copper

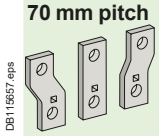
one-piece spreader



For U > 600 V, the mandatory insulation kit is not compatible with spreaders made up of separate parts. The one-piece spreader must be used.

Accessories for NSX400 and 630

Spreaders made up of separate parts for 52.5 and 70 mm pitch

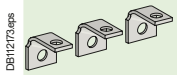


Tinned copper

For U > 600 V, use of the 52.5 mm pitch spreaders requires a specific insulation kit.
The 70 mm pitch spreaders may not be used.

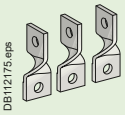
Accessories for NSX100 to 630

Right-angle terminal extensions



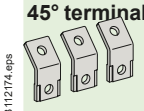
Tinned copper
To be mounted on upstream side.

Edgewise terminal extensions



Tinned copper

45° terminal extensions

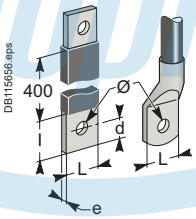


Tinned copper

Connection with accessories for NSX100 to 250 (60228)

Pole pitch	
Without spreaders	35 mm
With spreaders	45 mm

Dimensions		With spreaders or terminal extensions	
		NSX100	NSX160/250
Bars	L (mm)	⩽ 25	⩽ 25
	l (mm)	20 ⩽ l ⩽ 25	20 ⩽ l ⩽ 25
	d (mm)	⩽ 10	⩽ 10
	e (mm)	⩽ 6	⩽ 6
	Ø (mm)	6.5	8.5
Lugs	L (mm)	⩽ 25	⩽ 25
	Ø (mm)	6.5	8.5
Torque (Nm) [1]		10	15
Torque (Nm) [2]		5	5

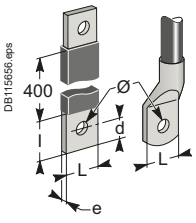


[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for spreaders or terminal extensions.
[2] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for spreaders or terminal extensions.

Spreaders and straight, right-angle, 45°, double-L and edgewise terminal extensions are supplied with flexible interphase barriers.

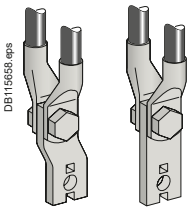
Connection with accessories for NSX400 and 630 (60228)

Pole pitch			
Without spreaders		45 mm	
With spreaders		52.5 or 70 mm	
Dimensions		**With spreaders**	**With terminal extensions**
Bars	L (mm)	⩽ 40	⩽ 32
	l (mm)	d + 15	30 ⩽ l ⩽ 34
	d (mm)	⩽ 20	⩽ 15
	e (mm)	3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10	3 ⩽ e ⩽ 10
	Ø (mm)	12.5	10.5
Lugs	L (mm)	⩽ 40	⩽ 32
	Ø (mm)	12.5	10.5
Torque (Nm) [1]		50	50
Torque (Nm) [2]		20	20



[1] Tightening torque on the circuit breaker for spreaders or terminal extensions.
[2] Tightening torque on the plug-in base for spreaders or terminal extensions.

Spreaders and right-angle, 45° and edgewise terminal extensions are supplied with flexible interphase barriers.



Mounting detail: 2 cables with lugs.

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 100 to 250 A up to 690 V

Common characteristics

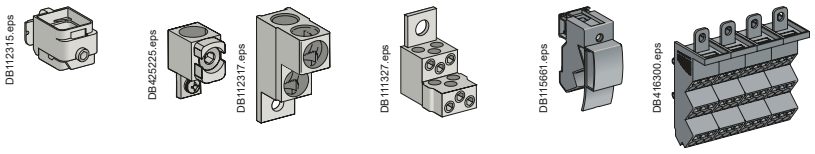
Control	Manual	With toggle	◉
		With direct or extended rotary handle	◉
	Electrical	With remote control	◉
Versions	Fixed		◉
	Withdrawable	Plug-in base	◉
		Chassis	◉

	NSX100									NSX160 [4]						NSX250								
	B	F	N	H	S	L	R	HB1	HB2	B	F	N	H	S	L	B	F	N	H	S	L	R	HB1	HB2
	100						**100**			**160**						**250**						**250**		
	2 [5], 3, 4						3, 4			2 [5], 3, 4						2 [5], 3, 4						3, 4		
	40	85	90	100	120	150	200	-	-	40	85	90	100	120	150	40	85	90	100	120	150	200	-	-
	25	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	25	36	50	70	100	150	25	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-
	20	35	50	65	90	130	200	-	-	20	35	50	65	90	130	20	35	50	65	90	130	200	-	-
	15	25	36	50	65	70	80	85	100	15	30	36	50	65	70	15	30	36	50	65	70	80	85	100
	-	22	35	35	40	50	65	80	100	-	22	35	35	40	50	-	22	35	35	40	50	65	80	100
	-	8	10	10	15	20	45	75	100	-	8	10	10	15	20	-	8	10	10	15	20	45	75	100
	40	85	90	100	120	150	200	-	-	40	85	90	100	120	150	40	85	90	100	120	150	200	-	-
	25	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	25	36	50	70	100	150	25	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-
	20	35	50	65	90	130	200	-	-	20	35	50	65	90	130	20	35	50	65	90	130	200	-	-
	7	12	36	50	65	70	80	85	100	15	30	36	50	65	70	15	30	36	50	65	70	80	85	100
	-	11	35	35	40	50	65	80	100	-	22	35	35	40	50	-	22	35	35	40	50	65	80	100
	-	4	10	10	15	20	45	75	100	-	8	10	10	15	20	-	8	10	10	15	20	45	75	100
	50000						20000			40000						20000						20000		
	50000						20000			40000						20000						20000		
	30000						10000			20000						10000						10000		
	20000						10000			15000						10000						10000		
	10000						5000			7500						5000						5000		
	-	85	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	-	-	-	85	85	85	-	-	-	-	-
	-	25	50	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	35	50	65	-	-	-	35	50	65	-	-	-	-	-
	-	10	10	10	-	-	-	-	-	-	10	10	10	-	-	-	15	15	15	-	-	-	-	-
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								
	105 x 161 x 86						105 x 161 x 86			105 x 161 x 86						105 x 161 x 86								
	140 x 161 x 86						140 x 161 x 86			140 x 161 x 86						140 x 161 x 86								
	2.05						2.4			2.2						2.4								
	2.4						2.8			2.6						2.8								
	35/45 mm						35/45 mm			35/45 mm						35/45 mm								
	300						300			300						300								
	◉									◉						◉								
	◉									◉						◉								

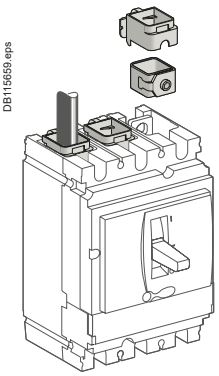
ComPact NSX power connections

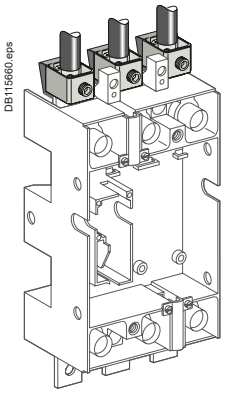
Connection of bare cables to ComPact NSX100 to 630 with/without Vigi add-on

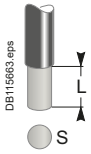
Connection for NSX100 to 250



1-cable connector | 2-cable connector | Distribution connector | Linergy DP and Linergy DX distribution block





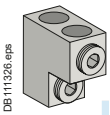


	1-cable connector	Steel ≤ 160 A	Aluminium ≤ 250 A		
L (mm)		25	25		
S (mm²) Cu / Al		1.5 to 95 [1]	25 to 50	70 to 95	120 to 240 150 max. flex.
Torque (Nm)		12	20	26	31
2-cable connector					
L (mm)		25 or 50			
S (mm²) Cu / Al		2 x 50 to 2 x 120			
Torque (Nm)		22			
6-cable distribution connector (copper or aluminium)					
L (mm)		15 or 30			
S (mm²) Cu / Al		1.5 to 6 [1]	8 to 35		
Torque (Nm)		4	6		
Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution block (6 or 9 cables)					
L (mm)		12	16		
S (mm²) Cu / Al		6 x 4 to 10	3 x 6 to 16		

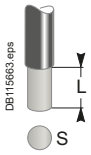
[1] For flexible cables from 1.5 to 4 mm², connection with crimped or self-crimping ferrules.

Connection for NSX400 and 630

1-cable connector



2-cable connector



	1-cable connector	2-cable connector
L (mm)	30	30 or 60
S (mm²) Cu / Al	35 to 300 rigid 240 max. flex.	2 x 35 to 2 x 240 rigid 240 max. flex.
Torque (Nm)	31	31

Conductor materials and electrodynamic stresses

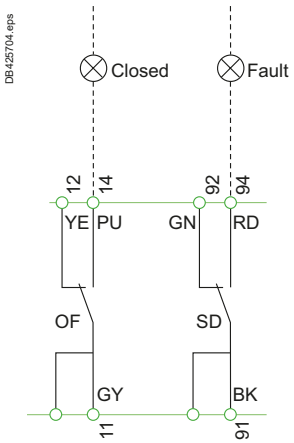
ComPact NSX circuit breakers can be connected indifferently with bare-copper, tinned-copper and tinned-aluminium conductors (flexible or rigid bars, cables).
In the event of a short-circuit, thermal and electrodynamic stresses will be exerted on the conductors. They must therefore be correctly sized and held in place by supports.
Electrical connection points on switchgear devices (switch-disconnectors, contactors, circuit breakers, etc.) should not be used for mechanical support.
Any partition between upstream and downstream connections of the device must be made of non-magnetic material.

E

ComPact NSXm
Auxiliaries

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energized, relays in normal position, and all devices open, connected, and charged. Terminal connections shown as **O** must be connected by the customer.

Indication contacts



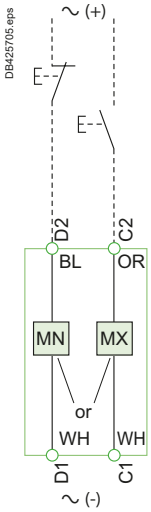
Indication contacts

OF	Device ON/OFF indication contacts
SD	Trip indication contact

Color code for auxiliary wiring

BK: Black
GN: Green
GY: Grey
RD: Red
PU: Purple
YE: Yellow

Remote operation



Remote operation

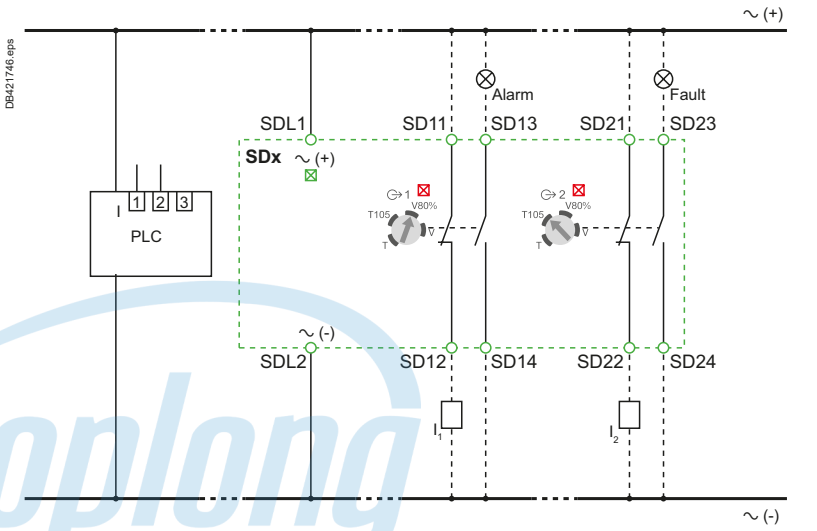
MN	Undervoltage Release
or	
MX	Shunt trip Release

Color code for auxiliary wiring

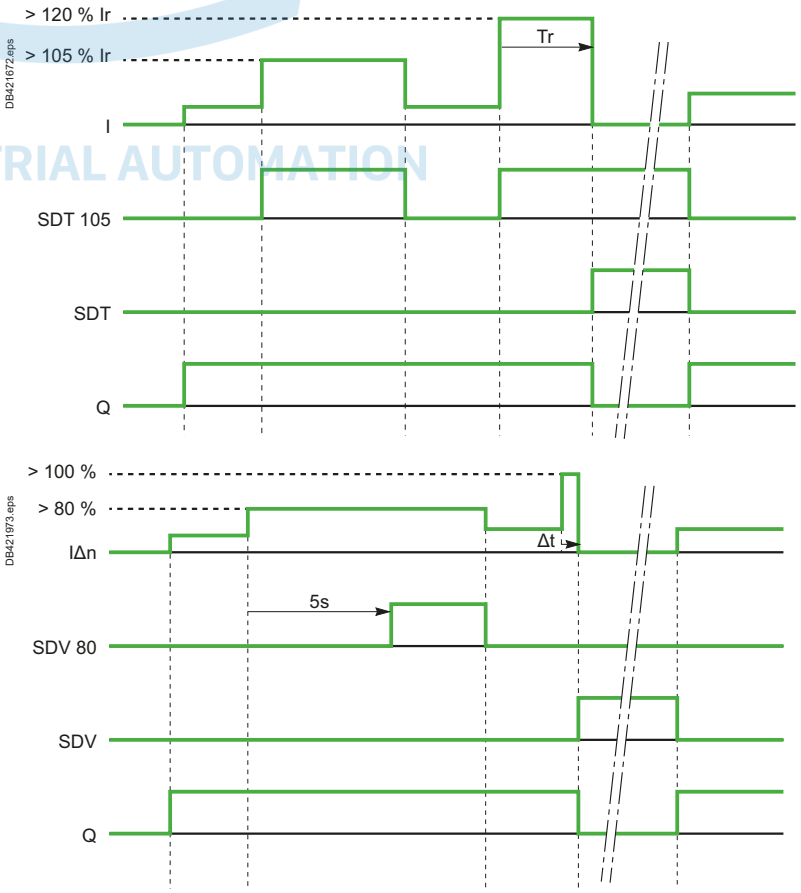
BL: Blue
OR: Orange
WH: White

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Connection



Operation

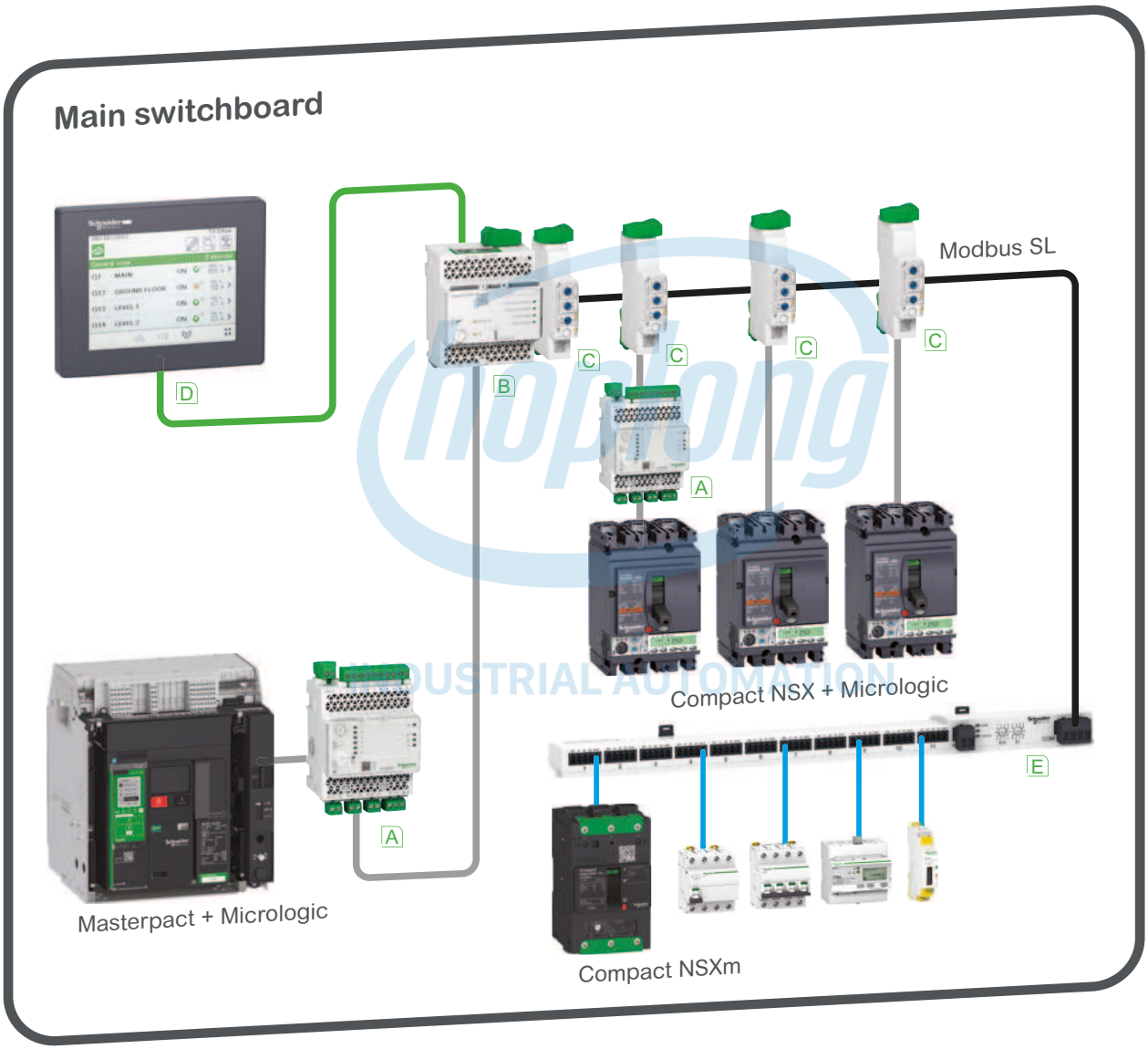


I:	charge current
SDT105:	overload alarm
SDT:	overload trip indication
$I_{\Delta n}$:	earth leakage current
SDV80:	earth leakage alarm
SDV:	earth leakage trip indication
Q:	circuit breaker

E

Connection of circuit breakers to the Modbus communication network

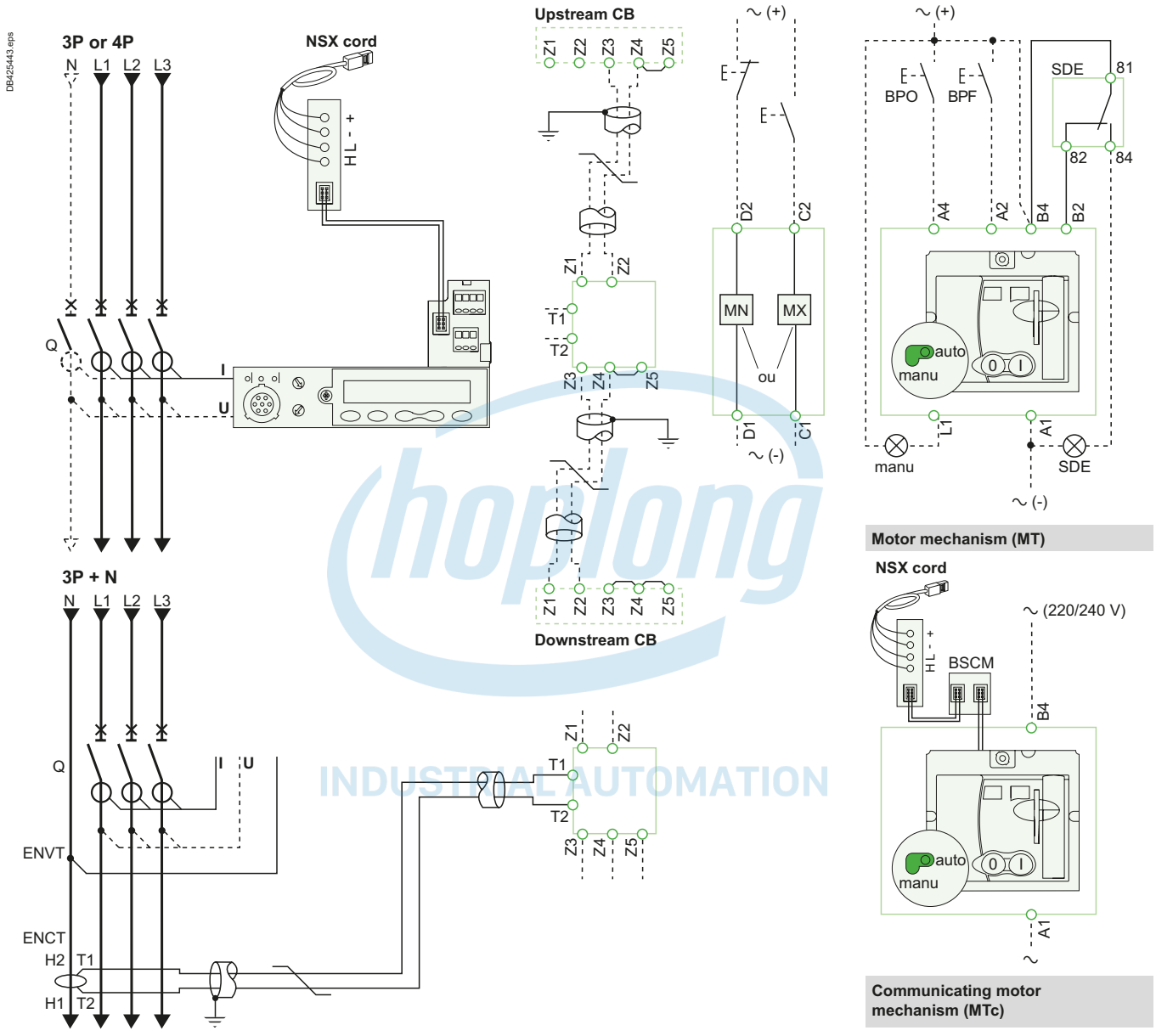
DB432561.eps



- A I/O
- B IFE interface + gateway
- C IFM
- D FDM128
- E Acti9 Smartlink Modbus

- Ethernet
- Modbus SL
- ULP
- Hard wired

Power | MicroLogic | Remote operation



MicroLogic A or E

A/E	**Communication** H(WH), L(BL): data - (BK), + (RD): 24 V DC power supply
A/E	ZSI (Zone Selective Interlocking) Z1: ZSI OUT SOURCE Z2: ZSI OUT Z3: ZSI IN SOURCE Z4: ZSI IN ST (short time) Z5: ZSI IN GF (ground fault) **Note:** Z3, Z4, Z5 for NSX400/630 only.
A/E	ENCT: external neutral current transformer: - shielded cable with 1 twisted pair (T1, T2) - shielding earthed at one end only (CT end). Connection L = 30 cm max. - maximum length of 10 metres - cable size 0.4 to 1.5 mm^2 - recommended cable: Belden 8441 or equivalent.
E	ENVT: external neutral voltage tap for connection to the neutral via a 3P circuit breaker.

Remote operation

MN:	undervoltage release
or	
MX:	shunt release

Motor mechanism (MT)

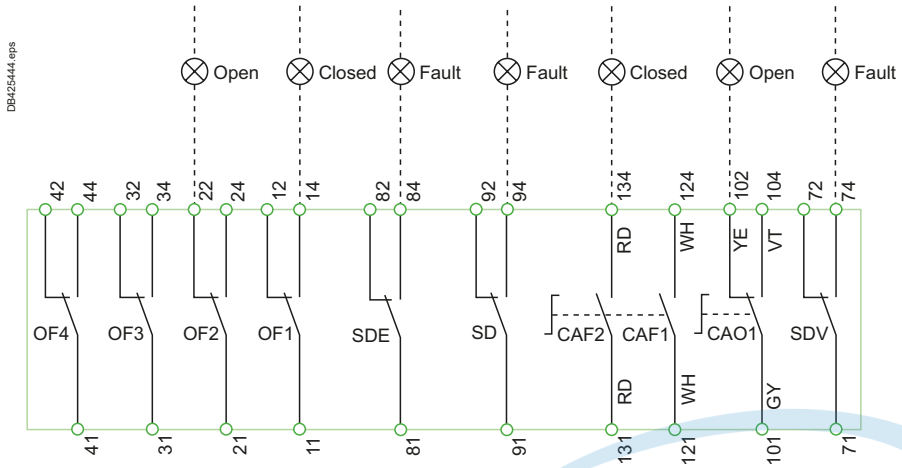
A4:	opening order
A2:	closing order
B4, A1:	power supply to motor mechanism
L1:	manual position (manu)
B2:	SDE interlocking (mandatory for correct operation)
BPO:	opening pushbutton
BPF:	closing pushbutton

Communicating motor mechanism (MTc)

B4, A1:	motor mechanism power supply
BSCM:	breaker status and control module

ComPact NSX
Fixed circuit breakers

Indication contacts



E

The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position. Terminals shown in green **O** must be connected by the customer.

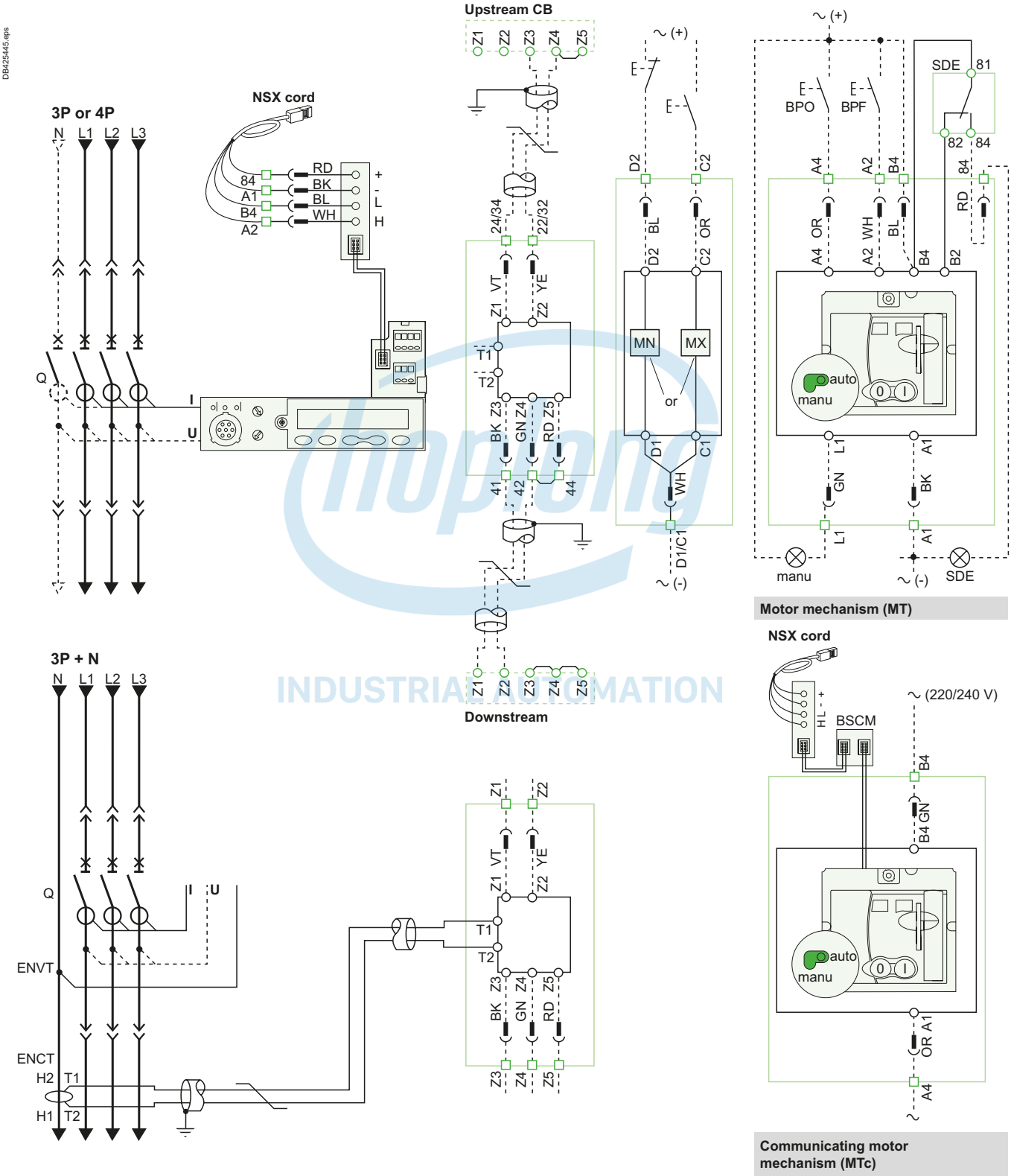
Indication contacts

OF2 / OF1:	device ON/OFF indication contacts
OF4 / OF3:	device ON/OFF indication contacts (NSX400/630)
SDE:	fault-trip indication contact (short-circuit, overload, ground fault, earth leakage)
SD:	trip-indication contact
CAF2/CAF1:	early-make contact (rotary handle only)
CAO1:	early-break contact (rotary handle only)
SDV:	earth leakage fault trip indication contact (Vigi add-on)

Colour code for auxiliary wiring

RD:	red	**VT:**	violet
WH:	white	**GY:**	grey
YE:	yellow	**OR:**	orange
BK:	black	**BL:**	blue
GN:	green		

Power | MicroLogic | Remote operation



The diagram is shown with circuits de-energised, all devices open, connected and charged and relays in normal position.

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 400 to 630 A up to 690 V

PB108166.eps

ComPact NSX400/630.

PB111001.eps

ComPact NSX630 R.

PB111013.eps

ComPact NSX630 HB2.

[1] OSN: Over Sized Neutral protection for neutrals carrying high currents (e.g. 3rd harmonics).
[2] ZSI: Zone Selective Interlocking using pilot wires.
[3] Vigi add-on is not available for breaking capacity levels HB1/HB2.
[4] Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker (MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 and 7.3 E)

Common characteristics

Rated voltages	Insulation voltage (V)	Ui		800
	Insulation voltage for ELCB [4]			500
	Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp		8
	Operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	690
	Operation voltage for ELCB [4]	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	440
Suitability for isolation			IEC/EN 60947-2	yes
Utilisation category				A
Pollution degree			IEC 60664-1	3

Circuit breakers

Breaking capacity levels

Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-2				
Rated current (A)	**In**	40 °C		
Number of poles				
Breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Icu	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660/690 V	
Service breaking capacity (kA rms)				
	Ics	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440 V	
			500 V	
			525 V	
			660/690 V	
Durability (C-O cycles)		Mechanical		
		Electrical	440 V	In/2
				In
			690 V	In/2
				In
Characteristics as per UL 508				
Breaking capacity (kA rms)		AC 50/60 Hz	240 V	
			480 V	
			600 V	

Protection and measurements

Short-circuit protection	Magnetic only	
Overload / short-circuit protection	Thermal magnetic	
	Electronic	
		with neutral protection (Off-0.5-1-OSN) [1]
		with ground-fault protection
		with zone selective interlocking (ZSI) [2]
Display / I, U, f, P, E, THD measurements / interrupted-current measurement		
Options	Power Meter display on door	
	Operating assistance	
	Counters	
	Histories and alarms	
	Metering Com	
	Device status/control Com	
Earth-leakage protection	By Vigi add-on [3]	
	By Vigirex relay	

Installation / connections

Dimensions and weights		
Dimensions (mm) W x H x D	Fixed, front connections	2/3P
		4P
Weight (kg)	Fixed, front connections	2/3P
		4P
Connections		
Connection terminals	Pitch	With/without spreaders
Large Cu or Al cables	Cross-section	mm²

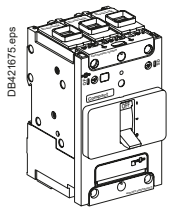
Source-changeover system

Manual mechanical interlocking	
Automatic source-changeover	

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSXm E/B (16/25 kA at 380/415 V)

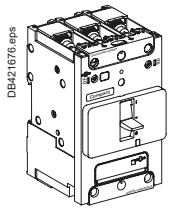
ComPact NSXm E (16 kA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426100	LV426110	LV426120
TM25D	LV426101	LV426111	LV426121
TM32D	LV426102	LV426112	LV426122
TM40D	LV426103	LV426113	LV426123
TM50D	LV426104	LV426114	LV426124
TM63D	LV426105	LV426115	LV426125
TM80D	LV426106	LV426116	LV426126
TM100D	LV426107	LV426117	LV426127
TM125D	LV426108	LV426118	LV426128
TM160D	LV426109	LV426119	LV426129

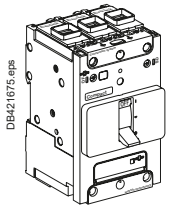


Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426150	LV426160	LV426170
TM25D	LV426151	LV426161	LV426171
TM32D	LV426152	LV426162	LV426172
TM40D	LV426153	LV426163	LV426173
TM50D	LV426154	LV426164	LV426174
TM63D	LV426155	LV426165	LV426175
TM80D	LV426156	LV426166	LV426176
TM100D	LV426157	LV426167	LV426177
TM125D	LV426158	LV426168	LV426178
TM160D	LV426159	LV426169	LV426179

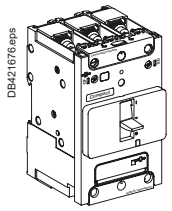
ComPact NSXm B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426200	LV426210	LV426220
TM25D	LV426201	LV426211	LV426221
TM32D	LV426202	LV426212	LV426222
TM40D	LV426203	LV426213	LV426223
TM50D	LV426204	LV426214	LV426224
TM63D	LV426205	LV426215	LV426225
TM80D	LV426206	LV426216	LV426226
TM100D	LV426207	LV426217	LV426227
TM125D	LV426208	LV426218	LV426228
TM160D	LV426209	LV426219	LV426229



Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426250	LV426260	LV426270
TM25D	LV426251	LV426261	LV426271
TM32D	LV426252	LV426262	LV426272
TM40D	LV426253	LV426263	LV426273
TM50D	LV426254	LV426264	LV426274
TM63D	LV426255	LV426265	LV426275
TM80D	LV426256	LV426266	LV426276
TM100D	LV426257	LV426267	LV426277
TM125D	LV426258	LV426268	LV426278
TM160D	LV426259	LV426269	LV426279

F

Characteristics and performance
ComPact NSX circuit breakers from 400 to 630 A up to 690 V

Common characteristics

Control	Manual	With toggle	◉
		With direct or extended rotary handle	◉
	Electrical	With remote control	◉
Versions	Fixed		◉
	Withdrawable	Plug-in base	◉
		Chassis	◉

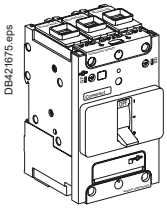
NSX400								NSX630										
													Ir = 225 - 500 A			Ir = 501 - 630 A		
F	N	H	S	L	R	HB1	HB2	F	N	H	S	L	R	HB1	HB2	R	HB1	HB2
400					**400**			**630**					**630**					
3, 4					3, 4			3, 4					3, 4					
40	85	100	120	150	200	-	-	40	85	100	120	150	200	-	-	200	-	-
36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	200	-	-
30	42	65	90	130	200	-	-	30	42	65	90	130	200	-	-	200	-	-
25	30	50	65	70	80	85	100	25	30	50	65	70	80	85	100	80	85	100
20	22	35	40	50	65	80	100	20	22	35	40	50	65	80	100	65	80	100
10	10	20	25	35	45	75	100	10	10	20	25	35	45	75	100	45	75	100
40	85	100	120	150	200	-	-	40	85	100	120	150	200	-	-	200	-	-
36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	36	50	70	100	150	200	-	-	200	-	-
30	42	65	90	130	200	-	-	30	42	65	90	130	200	-	-	200	-	-
25	30	50	65	70	80	85	100	25	30	50	65	70	80	85	100	80	85	100
10	11	11	12	12	65	80	100	10	11	11	12	12	65	80	100	-	-	-
10	10	10	12	12	45	75	100	10	10	10	12	12	45	75	100	-	-	-
15000					15000			15000					15000					
12000					12000			8000					8000					
6000					6000			4000					4000					
6000					6000			6000					6000					
3000					3000			2000					2000					
85	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	85	85	85	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
35	50	65	-	-	-	-	-	35	50	65	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
20	10	20	-	-	-	-	-	20	20	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
◉								◉										
-								-										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										
140 x 255 x 110								140 x 255 x 110										
185 x 255 x 110								185 x 255 x 110										
6.05								6.2										
7.90								8.13										
45/52.5 mm								45/52.5 mm										
45/70 mm								45/70 mm										
4 x 240								4 x 240										
◉								◉										
◉								◉										

Complete fixed device

ComPact NSXm F/N (36/50 kA at 380/415 V)

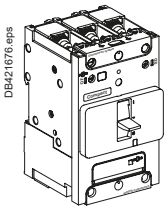
ComPact NSXm F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426300	LV426310	LV426320
TM25D	LV426301	LV426311	LV426321
TM32D	LV426302	LV426312	LV426322
TM40D	LV426303	LV426313	LV426323
TM50D	LV426304	LV426314	LV426324
TM63D	LV426305	LV426315	LV426325
TM80D	LV426306	LV426316	LV426326
TM100D	LV426307	LV426317	LV426327
TM125D	LV426308	LV426318	LV426328
TM160D	LV426309	LV426319	LV426329

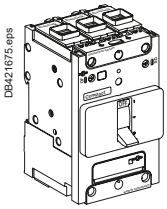


Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426350	LV426360	LV426370
TM25D	LV426351	LV426361	LV426371
TM32D	LV426352	LV426362	LV426372
TM40D	LV426353	LV426363	LV426373
TM50D	LV426354	LV426364	LV426374
TM63D	LV426355	LV426365	LV426375
TM80D	LV426356	LV426366	LV426376
TM100D	LV426357	LV426367	LV426377
TM125D	LV426358	LV426368	LV426378
TM160D	LV426359	LV426369	LV426379

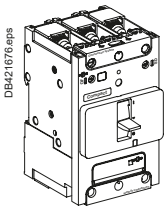
ComPact NSXm N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426400	LV426410	LV426420
TM25D	LV426401	LV426411	LV426421
TM32D	LV426402	LV426412	LV426422
TM40D	LV426403	LV426413	LV426423
TM50D	LV426404	LV426414	LV426424
TM63D	LV426405	LV426415	LV426425
TM80D	LV426406	LV426416	LV426426
TM100D	LV426407	LV426417	LV426427
TM125D	LV426408	LV426418	LV426428
TM160D	LV426409	LV426419	LV426429



Compression lug/busbar connectors

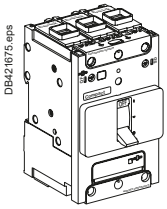
Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426450	LV426460	LV426470
TM25D	LV426451	LV426461	LV426471
TM32D	LV426452	LV426462	LV426472
TM40D	LV426453	LV426463	LV426473
TM50D	LV426454	LV426464	LV426474
TM63D	LV426455	LV426465	LV426475
TM80D	LV426456	LV426466	LV426476
TM100D	LV426457	LV426467	LV426477
TM125D	LV426458	LV426468	LV426478
TM160D	LV426459	LV426469	LV426479

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSXm H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

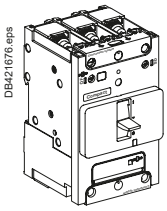
ComPact NSXm H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426500	LV426510	LV426520
TM25D	LV426501	LV426511	LV426521
TM32D	LV426502	LV426512	LV426522
TM40D	LV426503	LV426513	LV426523
TM50D	LV426504	LV426514	LV426524
TM63D	LV426505	LV426515	LV426525
TM80D	LV426506	LV426516	LV426526
TM100D	LV426507	LV426517	LV426527
TM125D	LV426508	LV426518	LV426528
TM160D	LV426509	LV426519	LV426529



Compression lug/busbar connectors

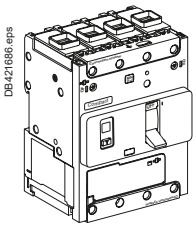
Rating	3P	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV426550	LV426560	LV426570
TM25D	LV426551	LV426561	LV426571
TM32D	LV426552	LV426562	LV426572
TM40D	LV426553	LV426563	LV426573
TM50D	LV426554	LV426564	LV426574
TM63D	LV426555	LV426565	LV426575
TM80D	LV426556	LV426566	LV426576
TM100D	LV426557	LV426567	LV426577
TM125D	LV426558	LV426568	LV426578
TM160D	LV426559	LV426569	LV426579

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 E/B/F (16/25/36 kA at 380/415 V)

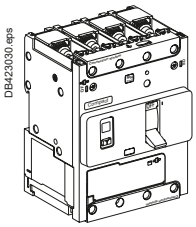
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 E (16 kA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426700	LV426705
50 A	LV426701	LV426706
100 A	LV426702	LV426707
160 A	LV426703	LV426708

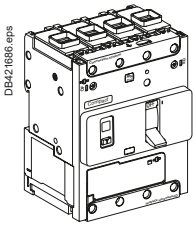


Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426750	LV426755
50 A	LV426751	LV426756
100 A	LV426752	LV426757
160 A	LV426753	LV426758

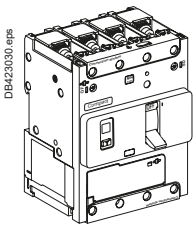
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426710	LV426715
50 A	LV426711	LV426716
100 A	LV426712	LV426717
160 A	LV426713	LV426718

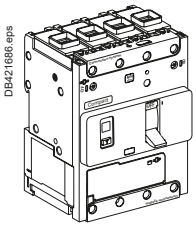


Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426760	LV426765
50 A	LV426761	LV426766
100 A	LV426762	LV426767
160 A	LV426763	LV426768

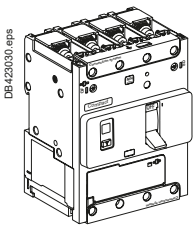
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426720	LV426725
50 A	LV426721	LV426726
100 A	LV426722	LV426727
160 A	LV426723	LV426728



Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426770	LV426775
50 A	LV426771	LV426776
100 A	LV426772	LV426777
160 A	LV426773	LV426778

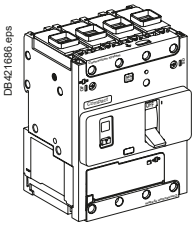
F

Complete fixed device

ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 N/H (50/70kA at 380/415 V)

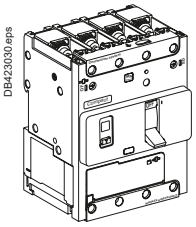
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426730	LV426735
50 A	LV426731	LV426736
100 A	LV426732	LV426737
160 A	LV426733	LV426738

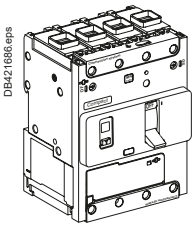


Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426780	LV426785
50 A	LV426781	LV426786
100 A	LV426782	LV426787
160 A	LV426783	LV426788

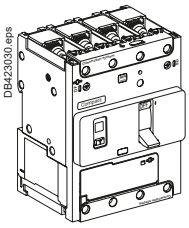
ComPact NSXm MicroLogic Vigi 4.1 H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

With MicroLogic Vigi 4.1



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426740	LV426745
50 A	LV426741	LV426746
100 A	LV426742	LV426747
160 A	LV426743	LV426748



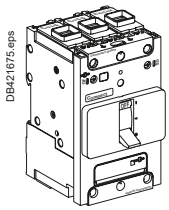
Compression lug/busbar connectors

Rating	3P	4P
25 A	LV426790	LV426795
50 A	LV426791	LV426796
100 A	LV426792	LV426797
160 A	LV426793	LV426798

F

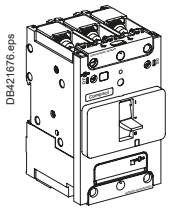
Complete fixed device
ComPact NSXm NA

ComPact NSXm NA switch-disconnector



EverLink™ connectors

Rating	3P	4P
50NA	**LV426600**	**LV426610**
100NA	**LV426601**	**LV426611**
160NA	**LV426602**	**LV426612**



Compression lug/busbar connectors

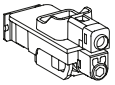
Rating	3P	4P
50NA	**LV426650**	**LV426660**
100NA	**LV426651**	**LV426661**
160NA	**LV426652**	**LV426662**

F

Accessories
Connection and insulation

Connection accessories (Cu or Al)

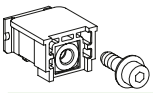
Bare cable connectors



Everlink connector with control wire terminal	1x (2.5 to 95 mm²) ; ⩽ 160 A Cu or ⩽ 100 A Al	Set of 3	**LV426970**
		Set of 4	**LV426971**

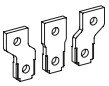
Aluminium connector	1x (2.5 to 70 mm²) ; ⩽ 125 A Cu or Al	Set of 2	**LV426966**
		Set of 3	**LV426967**

Compression lugs / busbar connectors



Terminal with nuts and screws M6	⩽ 160 A	Set of 3	**LV426960**
		Set of 4	**LV426961**

Terminal extensions



Spreaders from 27 to 35 mm pitch [1]		3P	**LV426940**
		4P	**LV426941**

Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]

For cable 50 mm²		Set of 3	**LV426978**
		Set of 4	**LV426979**
For cable 70 mm²		Set of 3	**LV426980**
		Set of 4	**LV426981**
For cable 95 mm²		Set of 3	**LV426982**
		Set of 4	**LV426983**

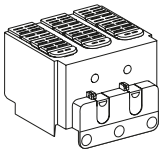
Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]

For cable 95 mm² rigid		Set of 3	**LV426984**
		Set of 4	**LV426985**
For cable 120 mm² rigid		Set of 3	**LV426976**
		Set of 4	**LV426977**

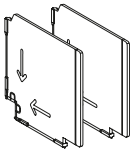
Torque limiting breakaway bits

9 N.m		Set of 6	**LV426990**
		Set of 8	**LV426991**
5 N.m		Set of 6	**LV426992**
		Set of 8	**LV426993**

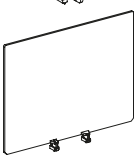
Insulation accessories



1 long terminal shield		3P	**LV426912**
		4P	**LV426913**



Interphase barriers		Set of 6	**LV426920**



2 rear insulation screens		3P	**LV426922**
		4P	**LV426923**

[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

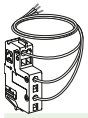
F

Electrical auxiliaries

Auxiliary contacts (changeover)

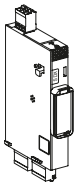

DB421545.eps

Standard OF or SD	**LV426950**


DB421546.eps

Pre-wired OF [1]	**LV426951**
Pre-wired SD [1]	**LV426952**

SDx for MicroLogic Vigi 4.1


DB425315.eps

SDx module 24-250 V AC/DC	**LV426900**

Voltage releases

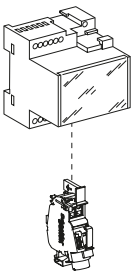

DB421548.eps

Standard	Voltage	MX	MN
AC	24 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426841**	**LV426801**
	48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426842**	**LV426802**
	110...130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426843**	**LV426803**
	220...240 V 50 Hz 208...240 V 60 Hz	**LV426844**	**LV426804**
	277 V 60 Hz	**LV426844**	**LV426805**
	380...415 V 50 Hz	**LV426846**	**LV426806**
	440...480 V 60 Hz	**LV426846**	**LV426807**
DC	12 V DC	**LV426850**	-
	24 V DC	**LV426841**	**LV426801**
	48 V DC	**LV426842**	**LV426802**
	125 V DC	**LV426843**	**LV426803**
	250 V DC	**LV426844**	**LV426815**


DB421549.eps

Pre-wired [1]	Voltage	MX	MN
AC	24 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426861**	**LV426821**
	48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426862**	**LV426822**
	110...130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV426863**	**LV426823**
	220...240 V 50 Hz 208...240 V 60 Hz	**LV426864**	**LV426824**
	277 V 60 Hz	**LV426864**	**LV426825**
	380...415 V 50 Hz	**LV426866**	**LV426826**
	440...480 V 60 Hz	**LV426866**	**LV426827**
DC	12 V DC	**LV426870**	-
	24 V DC	**LV426861**	**LV426821**
	48 V DC	**LV426862**	**LV426822**
	125 V DC	**LV426863**	**LV426823**
	250 V DC	**LV426864**	**LV426835**

Time delay unit for undervoltage release (MN)


DB421688.eps

MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV426802**
	Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429426**
MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV426815**
	Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429427**
MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV426802**
	Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33680**
MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 125 V DC	**LV426803**
	Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33681**
MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV426815**
	Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz	**33682**

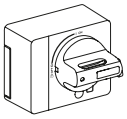
[1] Cable: 1 meter long - AWG 18 - 480 V UL certified.

Accessories

Rotary handles, locks and seals

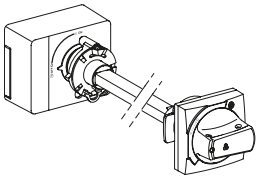
Rotary handle

Direct rotary handle


DB421550.eps

With black handle	**LV426930**
With red handle on yellow front	**LV426931**

Extended rotary handle


DB421551.eps

With black handle IP54	**LV426932**
With red handle on yellow front IP54	**LV426933**
With red handle on yellow front IP65	**LV426934**

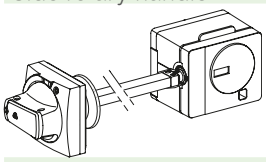

DB421689.eps

Open door shaft operator	**LV426937**


DB421677.eps

Laser tool	**GVAPL01**

Side rotary handle


DB421552.eps

With black handle IP54	**LV426935**
With red handle on yellow front IP54	**LV426936**

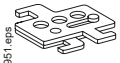
Universal handle


DB421553.eps

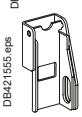
Black handle IP54 (spare part for replacement of front. ext. or side rotary handle)	**LV426997**
Red handle on yellow front IP54	**LV426998**
Red handle on yellow front IP65	**LV426999**

Locks

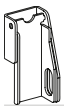
Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks


DB425951.eps

By removable device	**29370**


DB421555.eps

By fixed device (OFF or ON)	**LV426905**


DB421690.eps

By fixed device (OFF only)	**LV426906**

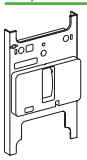
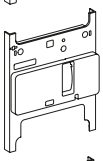
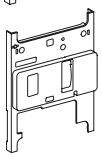
Lead - Sealing accessories


DB421556.eps

Bag of accessories	**LV429375**

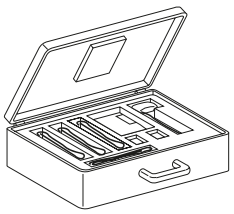
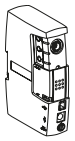
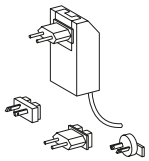
F

Spare parts

 DB421557.eps	Front cover	3P	**LV426946**
 DB421558.eps		4P	**LV426947**
 DB421559.eps		ELCB [1]	**LV426948**

Test tool, software, demo

Test tool

 DB111449.eps	Pocket battery for MicroLogic	**LV434206**
 DB111451.eps	Maintenance case Comprising: ■ USB maintenance interface ■ Power supply ■ MicroLogic cord ■ USB cord ■ RJ45/RJ45 male cord	**TRV00910**
 DB111450.eps	Spare USB maintenance interface	**TRV00911**
 DB111452.eps	Spare power supply 110-240 V AC	**TRV00915**
 DB111453.eps	Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface	**TRV00917**

Software

 DB117158.eps	Configuration and setting EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4ST100**
	Test software LTU	**LV4ST121** [2]
	Monitoring EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4SM100** [2]

Demo tool

	Demo case for ComPact	**LV434207**

[1] ELCB: Earth Leakage Circuit Breaker.
[2] Downloadable from http://schneider-electric.com.

F

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSXm switch-disconnectors from 50 to 160 A NA

Installation standards require upstream protection.
However ComPact NSXm 50 to 160 NA switch-disconnectors are self-protected by their high-set magnetic release.

ComPact NSXm switch-disconnectors.

Common characteristics

Rated voltages	Insulation voltage (V)	Ui		800
	Impulse withstand voltage (kV)	Uimp		8
	Operational voltage (V)	Ue	AC 50/60 Hz	690
Suitability for isolation			IEC/EN 60947-3	yes
Utilisation category			AC 22 A/AC 23 A	
Pollution degree			IEC 60664-1	3

Switch-disconnectors

Electrical characteristics as per IEC/EN 60947-3

Conventional thermal current (A)	Ith 40 °C			
Number of poles				
Operational current (A) depending on the utilisation category	Ie	AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V	
			380/415 V	
			440/480 V	
			500/525 V	
			660/690 V	
Short-circuit making capacity (kA peak)	Icm	min. (switch-disconnector alone)		
		max. (protection by upstream circuit breaker)		
Rated short-time withstand current (A rms)	Icw	for	1 s	
			3 s	
			20 s	
Durability (C-O cycles)	mechanical			
	electrical	AC		
			440 V	Ie/2
				Ie
			690 V	Ie/2
				Ie
Positive contact indication				
Pollution degree				

Additional indication and control auxiliaries

Indication contacts		
Voltage releases	MX shunt trip release	
	MN undervoltage release	

Installation / connections

Dimensions and weights

Dimensions (mm) W x H x D		3P
		4P
Weight (kg)		3P
		4P

Connections

Pitch (mm)		Standard
		With spreaders
EverLink lug Cu or Al [1] cables	Cross-section (mm²)	Rigid
		Flexible
Crimp lugs Cu or Al	Cross-section (mm²)	Rigid
		Flexible

Source-changeover systems

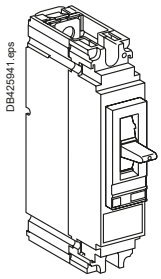
Manual mechanical interlocking	

[1] Al up to 100 A.

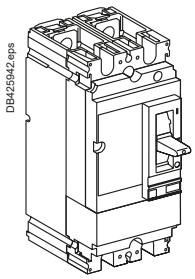
Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160 1P-2P NSX250N 1P

ComPact NSX100/160 F/N/M/S 1P/2P

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100F AC/DC		ComPact NSX100F AC/DC
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 18 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 18 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM16D	LV438562	LV438592
TM20D	LV438563	LV438593
TM25D	LV438564	LV438594
TM30D	LV438565	LV438595
TM40D	LV438566	LV438596
TM50D	LV438567	LV438597
TM63D	LV438568	LV438598
TM80D	LV438569	LV438599
TM100D	LV438570	LV438600
ComPact NSX160F AC/DC		**ComPact NSX160F AC/DC**
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 18 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 18 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM125D	LV438669	LV438699
TM160D	LV438670	LV438700



ComPact NSX100N AC/DC		ComPact NSX100M AC/DC
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 25 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM16D	LV438572	LV438602
TM20D	LV438573	LV438603
TM25D	LV438574	LV438604
TM30D	LV438575	LV438605
TM40D	LV438576	LV438606
TM50D	LV438577	LV438607
TM63D	LV438578	LV438608
TM80D	LV438579	LV438609
TM100D	LV438580	LV438610
ComPact NSX160N AC/DC		**ComPact NSX160M AC/DC**
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 40 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM125D	LV438679	LV438709
TM160D	LV438680	LV438710
ComPact NSX100M AC/DC		**ComPact NSX100S AC/DC**
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 40 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 70 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM16D	LV438582	LV438612
TM20D	LV438583	LV438613
TM25D	LV438584	LV438614
TM30D	LV438585	LV438615
TM40D	LV438586	LV438616
TM50D	LV438587	LV438617
TM63D	LV438588	LV438618
TM80D	LV438589	LV438619
TM100D	LV438590	LV438620
ComPact NSX160M AC/DC		**ComPact NSX160S AC/DC**
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 40 kA 220/240 V AC)**	**2P 2d (Icu = 70 kA 380/415 V AC)**
TM125D	LV438689	LV438719
TM160D	LV438690	LV438720

ComPact NSX250 N 1P

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D

ComPact NSX250N AC	
Rating	**1P 1d (Icu = 25 kA 220/240 V AC)**
TM160D	LV438693
TM200D	LV438694
TM250D	LV438695

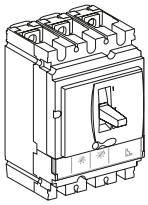
F

Complete fixed device

ComPact NSX100/160/250B (25 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250B

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429547	LV429557	LV429567	LV429577
TM25D	LV429546	LV429556	LV429566	LV429576
TM32D	LV429545	LV429555	LV429565	LV429575
TM40D	LV429544	LV429554	LV429564	LV429574
TM50D	LV429543	LV429553	LV429563	LV429573
TM63D	LV429542	LV429552	LV429562	LV429572
TM80D	LV429541	LV429551	LV429561	LV429571
TM100D	LV429540	LV429550	LV429560	LV429570

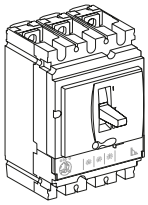
ComPact NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430303	LV430313	LV430323	LV430333
TM100D	LV430302	LV430312	LV430322	LV430332
TM125D	LV430301	LV430311	LV430321	LV430331
TM160D	LV430300	LV430310	LV430320	LV430330

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431103	LV431113	LV431123	LV431133
TM160D	LV431102	LV431112	LV431122	LV431132
TM200D	LV431101	LV431111	LV431121	LV431131
TM250D	LV431100	LV431110	LV431120	LV431130

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40	LV429777	LV429787
100	LV429775	LV429785

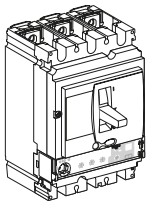
ComPact NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100	LV430746	LV430751
160	LV430745	LV430750

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100	LV431142	LV431152
160	LV431141	LV431151
250	LV431140	LV431150

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 (LS_0IR protection)



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433810	LV433818
100 A	LV433811	LV433819

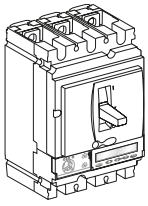
ComPact NSX160B (25 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433812	LV433820
160 A	LV433813	LV433821

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433814	LV433822
160 A	LV433815	LV433823
250 A	LV433816	LV433824

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40	LV429872	LV429877
100	LV429870	LV429875

ComPact NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
100	LV430871	LV430876
160	LV430870	LV430875

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
100	LV431147	LV431157
160	LV431146	LV431156
250	LV431145	LV431155

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

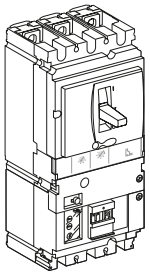
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250B Vigi add-on (25 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250B Vigi add-on

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429667	LV429707	LV429967
TM25D	LV429666	LV429706	LV429966
TM32D	LV429665	LV429705	LV429965
TM40D	LV429664	LV429704	LV429964
TM50D	LV429663	LV429703	LV429963
TM63D	LV429662	LV429702	LV429962
TM80D	LV429661	LV429701	LV429961
TM100D	LV429660	LV429700	LV429960

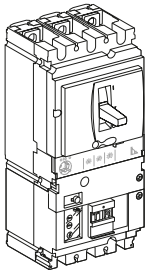
ComPact NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430343	LV430353	LV430363
TM100D	LV430342	LV430352	LV430362
TM125D	LV430341	LV430351	LV430361
TM160D	LV430340	LV430350	LV430360

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431903	LV431913	LV431963
TM160D	LV431902	LV431912	LV431962
TM200D	LV431901	LV431911	LV431961
TM250D	LV431900	LV431910	LV431960

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



ComPact NSX100B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40	LV429975	LV429985
100	LV429974	LV429984

ComPact NSX160B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40	LV430962	LV430997
100	LV430961	LV430996
160	LV430960	LV430995

ComPact NSX250B (25 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100	LV431977	LV431987
160	LV431976	LV431986
250	LV431975	LV431985

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A or 5.2 E (LSI protection, ammeter or energy meter)

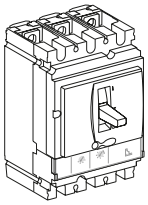
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250F (36 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250F

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429627	LV429637	LV429647	LV429657
TM25D	LV429626	LV429636	LV429646	LV429656
TM32D	LV429625	LV429635	LV429645	LV429655
TM40D	LV429624	LV429634	LV429644	LV429654
TM50D	LV429623	LV429633	LV429643	LV429653
TM63D	LV429622	LV429632	LV429642	LV429652
TM80D	LV429621	LV429631	LV429641	LV429651
TM100D	LV429620	LV429630	LV429640	LV429650

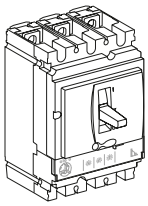
ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430623	LV430633	LV430643	LV430653
TM100D	LV430622	LV430632	LV430642	LV430652
TM125D	LV430621	LV430631	LV430641	LV430651
TM160D	LV430620	LV430630	LV430640	LV430650

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 2d	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431623	LV431633	LV431643	LV431653
TM160D	LV431622	LV431632	LV431642	LV431652
TM200D	LV431621	LV431631	LV431641	LV431651
TM250D	LV431620	LV431630	LV431640	LV431650

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40	LV429772	LV429782
100	LV429770	LV429780

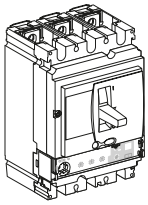
ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100	LV430771	LV430781
160	LV430770	LV430780

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100	LV431772	LV431782
160	LV431771	LV431781
250	LV431770	LV431780

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 (LS_0IR protection)



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433826	LV433834
100 A	LV433827	LV433835

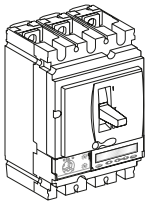
ComPact NSX160F (36 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433828	LV433836
160 A	LV433829	LV433837

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433830	LV433838
160 A	LV433831	LV433839
250 A	LV433832	LV433840

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40	LV429882	LV429887
100	LV429880	LV429885

ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
100	LV430881	LV430886
160	LV430880	LV430885

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
100	LV431862	LV431867
160	LV431861	LV431866
250	LV431860	LV431865

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

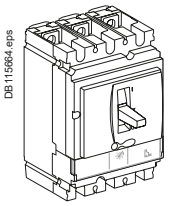
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250F (36 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250F

With magnetic trip unit MA



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA2.5	**LV429745**
MA6.3	**LV429744**
MA12.5	**LV429743**
MA25	**LV429742**
MA50	**LV429741**
MA100	**LV429740**

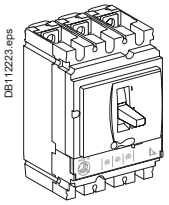
ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA100	**LV430831**
MA150	**LV430830**

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA150	**LV431749**
MA220	**LV431748**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I motor protection)



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
25 A	**LV429828**
50 A	**LV429827**
100 A	**LV429825**

ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
100 A	**LV430986**
150 A	**LV430985**

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
150 A	**LV431161**
220 A	**LV431160**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

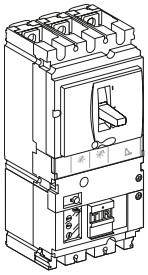
F

Complete fixed device

ComPact NSX100/160/250F Vigi add-on (36 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250F Vigi add-on

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429937	LV429947	LV429957
TM25D	LV429936	LV429946	LV429956
TM32D	LV429935	LV429945	LV429955
TM40D	LV429934	LV429944	LV429954
TM50D	LV429933	LV429943	LV429953
TM63D	LV429932	LV429942	LV429952
TM80D	LV429931	LV429941	LV429951
TM100D	LV429930	LV429940	LV429950

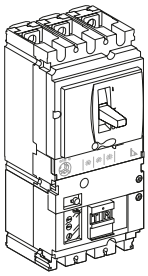
ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430933	LV430943	LV430953
TM100D	LV430932	LV430942	LV430952
TM125D	LV430931	LV430941	LV430951
TM160D	LV430930	LV430940	LV430950

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431933	LV431943	LV431953
TM160D	LV431932	LV431942	LV431952
TM200D	LV431931	LV431941	LV431951
TM250D	LV431930	LV431940	LV431950

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



ComPact NSX100F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV429972	LV429982
100 A	LV429970	LV429980

ComPact NSX160F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV430973	LV430983
100 A	LV430971	LV430981
160 A	LV430970	LV430980

ComPact NSX250F (36 kA at 380/415 V) MH Vigi add-on (200 to 440 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV431972	LV431982
160 A	LV431971	LV431981
250 A	LV431970	LV431980

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A or 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

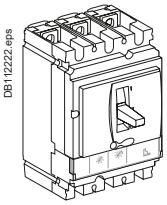
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250N (50 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250N

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429847	LV429857	LV429867
TM25D	LV429846	LV429856	LV429866
TM32D	LV429845	LV429855	LV429865
TM40D	LV429844	LV429854	LV429864
TM50D	LV429843	LV429853	LV429863
TM63D	LV429842	LV429852	LV429862
TM80D	LV429841	LV429851	LV429861
TM100D	LV429840	LV429850	LV429860

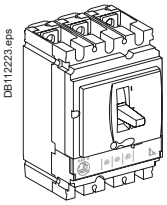
ComPact NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430843	LV430853	LV430863
TM100D	LV430842	LV430852	LV430862
TM125D	LV430841	LV430851	LV430861
TM160D	LV430840	LV430850	LV430860

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431833	LV431843	LV431853
TM160D	LV431832	LV431842	LV431852
TM200D	LV431831	LV431841	LV431851
TM250D	LV431830	LV431840	LV431850

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_oI protection)



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV429797	LV429807
100 A	LV429795	LV429805

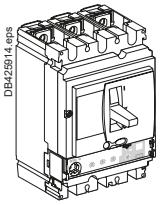
ComPact NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV430776	LV430786
160 A	LV430775	LV430785

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV431872	LV431877
160 A	LV431871	LV431876
250 A	LV431870	LV431875

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 (LS_oIR protection)



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433842	LV433850
100 A	LV433843	LV433851

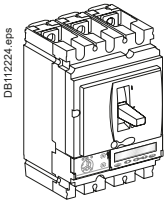
ComPact NSX160N (50 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433844	LV433852
160 A	LV433845	LV433853

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433846	LV433854
160 A	LV433847	LV433855
250 A	LV433848	LV433856

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV429892	LV429897
100 A	LV429890	LV429895

ComPact NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV430891	LV430896
160 A	LV430890	LV430895

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV431882	LV431887
160 A	LV431881	LV431886
250 A	LV431880	LV431885

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

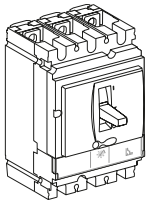
With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250N (50 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250N

With magnetic trip unit MA



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA2.5	LV429755
MA6.3	LV429754
MA12.5	LV429753
MA25	LV429752
MA50	LV429751
MA100	LV429750

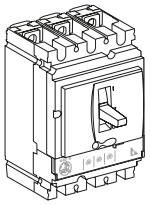
ComPact NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA100	LV430833
MA150	LV430832

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA150	LV431753
MA220	LV431752

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_oI motor protection)



ComPact NSX100N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
25 A	LV429833
50 A	LV429832
100 A	LV429830

ComPact NSX160N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
100 A	LV430989
150 A	LV430988

ComPact NSX250N (50 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
150 A	LV431166
220 A	LV431165

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

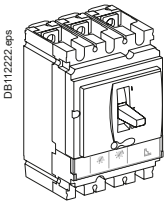
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250H (70 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250H

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	LV429677	LV429687	LV429697
TM25D	LV429676	LV429686	LV429696
TM32D	LV429675	LV429685	LV429695
TM40D	LV429674	LV429684	LV429694
TM50D	LV429673	LV429683	LV429693
TM63D	LV429672	LV429682	LV429692
TM80D	LV429671	LV429681	LV429691
TM100D	LV429670	LV429680	LV429690

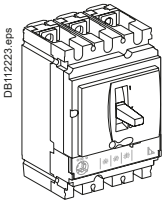
ComPact NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430673	LV430683	LV430693
TM100D	LV430672	LV430682	LV430692
TM125D	LV430671	LV430681	LV430691
TM160D	LV430670	LV430680	LV430690

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431673	LV431683	LV431693
TM160D	LV431672	LV431682	LV431692
TM200D	LV431671	LV431681	LV431691
TM250D	LV431670	LV431680	LV431690

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV429792	LV429802
100 A	LV429790	LV429800

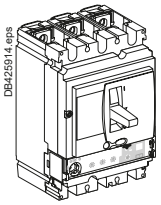
ComPact NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV430791	LV430801
160 A	LV430790	LV430800

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV431792	LV431802
160 A	LV431791	LV431801
250 A	LV431790	LV431800

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 (LS_0IR protection)



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433858	LV433866
100 A	LV433859	LV433867

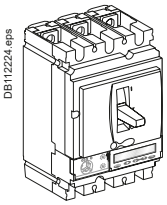
ComPact NSX160H (70 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433860	LV433868
160 A	LV433861	LV433869

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA 380/415V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433862	LV433870
160 A	LV433863	LV433871
250 A	LV433864	LV433872

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV429794	LV429804
100 A	LV429793	LV429803

ComPact NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV430795	LV430805
160 A	LV430794	LV430804

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV431797	LV431807
160 A	LV431796	LV431806
250 A	LV431795	LV431805

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSXm switch-disconnectors from 50 to 160 A NA

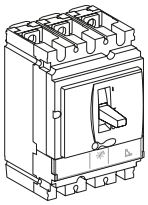
Common characteristics			
Control	Manual	With toggle	◉
		With direct or extended rotary handle	◉
		With side rotary handle	◉
Versions	Fixed		◉

	NSXm50NA	NSXm100NA	NSXm160NA
	50	**100**	**160**
	3, 4	3, 4	3, 4
	AC22A / AC23A	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**
	50	100	160 / 100
	50	100	160 / 100
	50	100	160 / 100
	50	100	160 / 100
	50	100	160 / 100
	1.28	2.13	2.13
	150	150	150
	900	1500	1500
	900	1500	1500
	200	335	335
	20000	20000	20000
	AC22A / AC23A	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**
	20000 / 20000	20000 / 20000	20000 / 20000
	10000 / 10000	10000 / 10000	10000 / 10000
	10000 / 6000	10000 / 6000	10000 / 6000
	5000 / 3000	5000 / 3000	5000 / 3000
	◉	◉	◉
	3	3	3
	◉	◉	◉
	◉	◉	◉
	◉	◉	◉
	81 x 137 x 80		
	108 x 137 x 80		
	1.06		
	1.42		
	27		
	35		
	95		
	70		
	120		
	95		
	◉		

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250H (70 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX100/160/250H

With magnetic trip unit MA



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA2.5	**LV429765**
MA6.3	**LV429764**
MA12.5	**LV429763**
MA25	**LV429762**
MA50	**LV429761**
MA100	**LV429760**

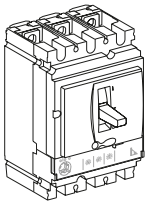
ComPact NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA100	**LV430835**
MA150	**LV430834**

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA150	**LV431757**
MA220	**LV431756**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I motor protection)



ComPact NSX100H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
25 A	**LV429838**
50 A	**LV429837**
100 A	**LV429835**

ComPact NSX160H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
100 A	**LV430992**
150 A	**LV430991**

ComPact NSX250H (70 kA at 380/415 V)

Rating	3P 3d
150 A	**LV431171**
220 A	**LV431170**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

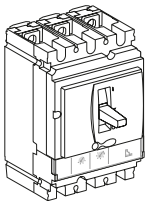
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250R (200 kA 380/415 V - 45 kA 690 V)

ComPact NSX100/250R

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D


DB112222.eps

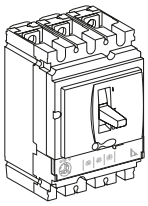
ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM40D	LV433200	LV433201
TM50D	LV433202	LV433203
TM63D	LV433204	LV433205
TM80D	LV433206	LV433207
TM100D	LV433208	LV433209

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV433470	LV433471
TM160D	LV433472	LV433473
TM200D	LV433474	LV433475
TM250D	LV433476	LV433477

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_oI protection)


DB112223.eps

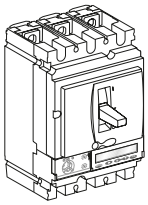
ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433270	LV433271
100 A	LV433272	LV433273

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433510	LV433511
160 A	LV433512	LV433513
250 A	LV433514	LV433515

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)


DB112224.eps

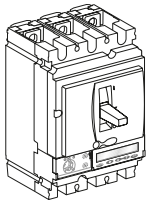
ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV433277	LV433278
100 A	LV433279	LV433280

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433518	LV433519
160 A	LV433520	LV433521
250 A	LV433522	LV433523

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)


DB112224.eps

ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV433281	LV433282
100 A	LV433283	LV433284

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

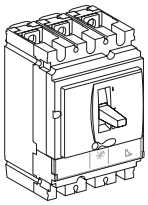
Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433524	LV433525
160 A	LV433526	LV433527
250 A	LV433528	LV433529

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250R (200 kA 380/415 V - 45 kA 690 V)

ComPact NSX100/250R

With magnetic trip unit MA



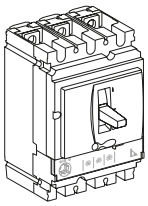
ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA12.5	LV433242
MA25	LV433243
MA50	LV433244
MA100	LV433245

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d
MA150	LV433500
MA220	LV433501

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I motor protection)



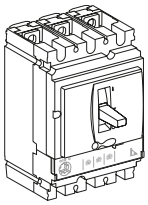
ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d
25 A	LV433274
50 A	LV433275
100 A	LV433276

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d
150 A	LV433516
220 A	LV433517

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



ComPact NSX100R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d
25 A	LV433285
50 A	LV433286
80 A	LV433287

ComPact NSX250R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)

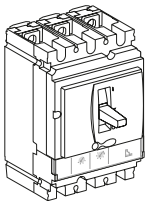
Rating	3P 3d
150 A	LV433530
220 A	LV433531

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250HB1 (85 kA 500 V - 75 kA 690 V)

ComPact NSX100/250HB1

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



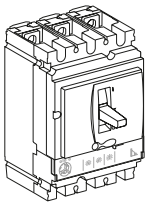
ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM40D	LV433210	LV433211
TM50D	LV433212	LV433213
TM63D	LV433214	LV433215
TM80D	LV433216	LV433217
TM100D	LV433218	LV433219

ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV433478	LV433479
TM160D	LV433480	LV433481
TM200D	LV433482	LV433483
TM250D	LV433484	LV433485

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_oI protection)



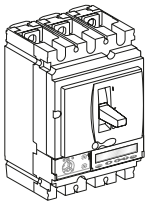
ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433300	LV433301
100 A	LV433302	LV433303

ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433540	LV433541
160 A	LV433542	LV433543
250 A	LV433544	LV433545

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



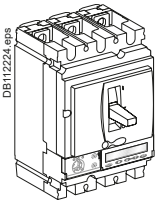
ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2,OSN
40 A	LV433307	LV433308
100 A	LV433309	LV433310

ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433548	LV433549
160 A	LV433550	LV433551
250 A	LV433552	LV433553

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV433311	LV433312
100 A	LV433313	LV433314

ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)

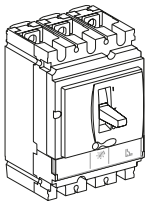
Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433554	LV433555
160 A	LV433556	LV433557
250 A	LV433558	LV433559

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250HB1 (85 kA 500 V - 75 kA 690 V)

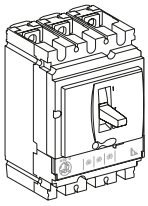
ComPact NSX100/250HB1

With magnetic trip unit MA



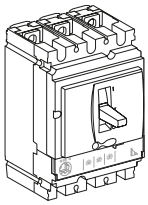
ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
MA12.5	**LV433248**
MA25	**LV433249**
MA50	**LV433250**
MA100	**LV433251**
ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
MA150	**LV433502**
MA220	**LV433503**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I motor protection)



ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
25 A	**LV433304**
50 A	**LV433305**
100 A	**LV433306**
ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
150 A	**LV433546**
220 A	**LV433547**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



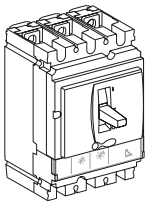
ComPact NSX100HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
25 A	**LV433315**
50 A	**LV433316**
80 A	**LV433317**
ComPact NSX250HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
150 A	**LV433560**
220 A	**LV433561**

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250HB2 (100 kA 500 V - 100 kA 690 V)

ComPact NSX100/250HB2

With thermal-magnetic trip unit TM-D



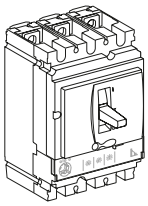
ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM63D	LV433224	LV433225
TM80D	LV433226	LV433227
TM100D	LV433228	LV433229

ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV433486	LV433487
TM160D	LV433488	LV433489
TM200D	LV433490	LV433491
TM250D	LV433492	LV433493

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)



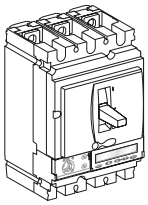
ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433330	LV433331
100 A	LV433332	LV433333

ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433570	LV433571
160 A	LV433572	LV433573
250 A	LV433574	LV433575

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



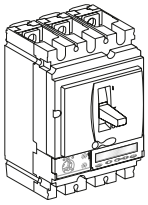
ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV433337	LV433338
100 A	LV433339	LV433340

ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433578	LV433579
160 A	LV433580	LV433581
250 A	LV433582	LV433583

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
40 A	LV433341	LV433342
100 A	LV433343	LV433344

ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)

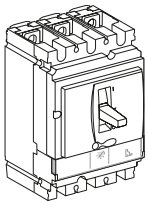
Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, OSN
100 A	LV433584	LV433585
160 A	LV433586	LV433587
250 A	LV433588	LV433589

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/250HB2 (100 kA 500 V - 100 kA 690 V)

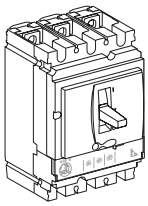
ComPact NSX100/250HB2

With magnetic trip unit MA



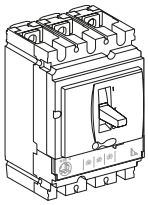
ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
MA12.5	**LV433254**
MA25	**LV433255**
MA50	**LV433256**
MA100	**LV433257**
ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
MA150	**LV433504**
MA220	**LV433505**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I motor protection)



ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
25 A	**LV433334**
50 A	**LV433335**
100 A	**LV433336**
ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
150 A	**LV433576**
220 A	**LV433577**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



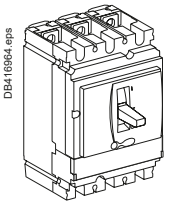
ComPact NSX100HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
25 A	**LV433345**
50 A	**LV433346**
80 A	**LV433347**
ComPact NSX250HB2 (100 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	
Rating	**3P** 3d
150 A	**LV433590**
220 A	**LV433591**

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX100/160/250NA

ComPact NSX100/160/250NA switch-disconnector

With NA switch-disconnector unit

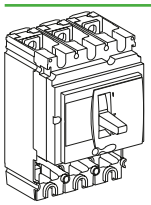


ComPact NSX100NA			
Rating	**2P**	**3P**	**4P**
100 A	**LV429619**	**LV429629**	**LV429639**
ComPact NSX160NA			
Rating	**2P**	**3P**	**4P**
160 A	**LV430619**	**LV430629**	**LV430639**
ComPact NSX250NA			
Rating	**2P**	**3P**	**4P**
250 A	**LV431619**	**LV431629**	**LV431639**

F

Based on separate components
ComPact NSX100/160/250

Basic frame



ComPact NSX100

	3P	4P
NSX100B (25 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429014**	**LV429015**
NSX100F (36 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429003**	**LV429008**
NSX100N (50 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429006**	**LV429011**
NSX100H (70 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429004**	**LV429009**
NSX100S (100 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429018**	**LV429019**
NSX100L (150 kA 380/415 V)	**LV429005**	**LV429010**

ComPact NSX160

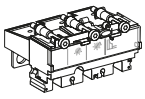
	3P	4P
NSX160B (25 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430390**	**LV430395**
NSX160F (36 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430403**	**LV430408**
NSX160N (50 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430406**	**LV430411**
NSX160H (70 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430404**	**LV430409**
NSX160S (100 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430391**	**LV430396**
NSX160L (150 kA 380/415 V)	**LV430405**	**LV430410**

ComPact NSX250

	3P	4P
NSX250B (25 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431390**	**LV431395**
NSX250F (36 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431403**	**LV431408**
NSX250N (50 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431406**	**LV431411**
NSX250H (70 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431404**	**LV431409**
NSX250S (100 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431391**	**LV431396**
NSX250L (150 kA 380/415 V)	**LV431405**	**LV431410**

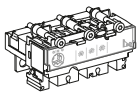
+ Trip unit

Distribution protection



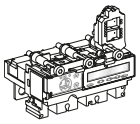
Thermal-magnetic TM-D

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM16D	**LV429037**	**LV429047**	**LV429057**
TM25D	**LV429036**	**LV429046**	**LV429056**
TM32D	**LV429035**	**LV429045**	**LV429055**
TM40D	**LV429034**	**LV429044**	**LV429054**
TM50D	**LV429033**	**LV429043**	**LV429053**
TM63D	**LV429032**	**LV429042**	**LV429052**
TM80D	**LV429031**	**LV429041**	**LV429051**
TM100D	**LV429030**	**LV429040**	**LV429050**
TM125D	**LV430431**	**LV430441**	**LV430451**
TM160D [1]	**LV430430**	**LV430440**	**LV430450**
TM160D [2]	**LV431432**	**LV431442**	**LV431452**
TM200D	**LV431431**	**LV431441**	**LV431451**
TM250D	**LV431430**	**LV431440**	**LV431450**



MicroLogic 2.2 (LS_0I protection)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	**LV429072**	**LV429082**
100 A	**LV429070**	**LV429080**
160 A	**LV430470**	**LV430480**
250 A	**LV431470**	**LV431480**



MicroLogic 5.2 A (LSI protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40 A	**LV429091**	**LV429101**
100 A	**LV429090**	**LV429100**
160 A	**LV430490**	**LV430495**
250 A	**LV431490**	**LV431495**

MicroLogic 5.2 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40 A	**LV429096**	**LV429106**
100 A	**LV429095**	**LV429105**
160 A	**LV430491**	**LV430496**
250 A	**LV431491**	**LV431496**

MicroLogic 6.2 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40 A	**LV429111**	**LV429136**
100 A	**LV429110**	**LV429135**
160 A	**LV430505**	**LV430515**
250 A	**LV431505**	**LV431515**

MicroLogic 6.2 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
40 A	**LV429116**	**LV429141**
100 A	**LV429115**	**LV429140**
160 A	**LV430506**	**LV430516**
250 A	**LV431506**	**LV431516**

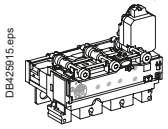
[1] For NSX160.
[2] For NSX250.

F

Based on separate components
ComPact NSX100/160/250

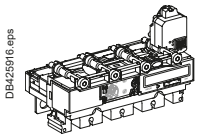
+ Trip unit (cont.)

Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection



MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 (LS_0IR protection)

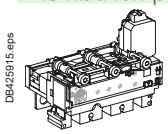
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433800	LV433805
100 A	LV433801	LV433806
160 A	LV433802	LV433807
250 A	LV433803	LV433808



MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E (LSIR protection)

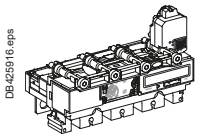
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
40 A	-	LV433879
100 A	-	LV433880
160 A	-	LV433881
250 A	-	LV433882

Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage alarm



MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AL (LS_0I protection + earth leakage alarm)

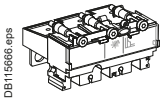
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
40 A	LV433884	LV433889
100 A	LV433885	LV433890
160 A	LV433886	LV433891
250 A	LV433887	LV433892



MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E AL (LSI protection + earth leakage alarm)

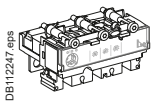
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
40 A	-	LV433898
100 A	-	LV433899
160 A	-	LV433900
250 A	-	LV433901

Motor protection



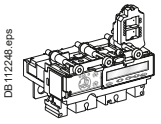
Magnetic MA (I protection)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d
MA2.5	LV429125	
MA6.3	LV429124	
MA12.5	LV429123	
MA25	LV429122	
MA50	LV429121	
MA100	LV429120	LV429130
MA150	LV430500	LV430510
MA220	LV431500	LV431510



MicroLogic 2.2 M (LS_0I protection)

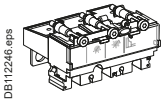
Rating	3P 3d
25 A	LV429174
50 A	LV429172
100 A	LV429170
150 A	LV430520
220 A	LV431520



MicroLogic 6.2 E-M (LSIG protection, energy meter)

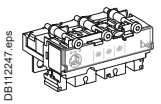
Rating	3P 3d
25 A	LV429184
50 A	LV429182
80 A	LV429180
150 A	LV430521
220 A	LV431521

Generator protection



Thermal-magnetic TM-G

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d
TM16G	LV429155	LV429165
TM25G	LV429154	LV429164
TM40G	LV429153	LV429163
TM63G	LV429152	LV429162
TM80G	LV430080	LV430092
TM100G	LV430081	LV430093
TM125G	LV430082	LV430094
TM160G	LV430083	LV430095
TM200G	LV430084	LV430096
TM250G	LV430085	LV430097



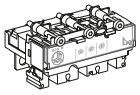
MicroLogic 2.2 G (LS_0I protection)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
40 A	LV429076	LV429086
100 A	LV429075	LV429085
160 A	LV430475	LV430485
250 A	LV431475	LV431485

F

+ Trip unit (cont.)

Protection of public distribution systems


DB112247.eps

MicroLogic 2.2 AB (LS_0I protection)

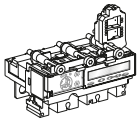
Rating	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV434550
160 A	LV434551
240 A	LV434554

Earth Leakage protection of public distribution systems

MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AB distribution protections

Rating	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
100 A	LV433804
160 A	LV433809
250 A	LV433817

16 Hz 2/3 network protection

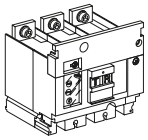

DB112248.eps

MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z (LSI protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d
100 A	LV429089
250 A	LV431489

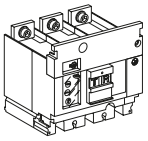
+ Vigi add-on or Vigi add-on Alarm

Vigi add-on


DB112249.eps

	3P	4P
ME type for NSX100/160 (200 to 440 V)	LV429212	LV429213
MH type for NSX100/160 (200 to 440 V)	LV429210	LV429211
MH type for NSX250 (200 to 440 V)	LV431535	LV431536
MH type for NSX100/160 (440 to 550 V)	LV429215	LV429216
MH type for NSX250 (440 to 550 V)	LV431533	LV431534
Connection for a 4P Vigi on a 3P breaker		LV429214

Vigi add-on Alarm


DB112249.eps

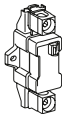
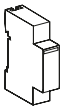
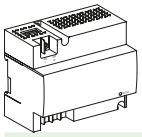
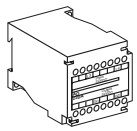
	3P	4P
200 to 440 V AC	LV429459	LV429460
Connection for a 4P insulation monitoring module on a 3P breaker		LV429214

F

Trip unit accessories

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

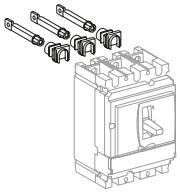
Trip unit accessories

External neutral CT for 3 pole breaker with MicroLogic 5/6		
 DB112733.eps	25-100 A	**LV429521**
	150-250 A	**LV430563**
24 V DC wiring accessory for MicroLogic 5/6		
 DB112730.eps	24 V DC power supply connector	**LV434210**
ZSI wiring accessory for NS630b NW with NSX		
 DB115665.eps	ZSI module	**LV434212**
External power supply module (24 V DC - 1 A), class 4		
 DB432608.eps	24-30 V DC	**LV454440**
	48-60 V DC	**LV454441**
	100-125 V DC	**LV454442**
	110-130 V AC	**LV454443**
	200-240 V AC	**LV454444**
Battery module		
 DB112729.eps	24 V DC battery module	**54446**

F

Installation and connection
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

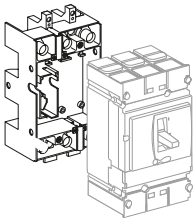
Fixed/RC device = fixed/FC device + rear connection kit



Short RC kit			
Kit 3P		3 x	**LV429235**
Kit 4P		4 x	**LV429235**
Mixed RC kit			
Kit 3P	Short RCs	2 x	**LV429235**
	Long RCs	1 x	**LV429236**
Kit 4P	Short RCs	2 x	**LV429235**
	Long RCs	2 x	**LV429236**

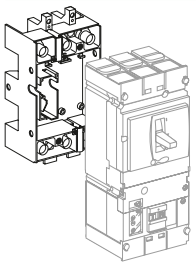
Plug-in version = fixed/FC device + plug-in kit

Kit for ComPact NSX



	2P (3P)	3P	4P
Plug-in kit	**LV429288**	**LV429289**	**LV429290**
Comprising:			
Base	= 1 x LV429265	= 1 x LV429266	= 1 x LV429267
Power connections	+ 2 x LV429268	+ 3 x LV429268	+ 4 x LV429268
Short terminal shields	+ 2 x LV429515	+ 2 x LV429515	+ 2 x LV429516
Safety trip interlock	+ 1 x LV429270	+ 1 x LV429270	+ 1 x LV429270

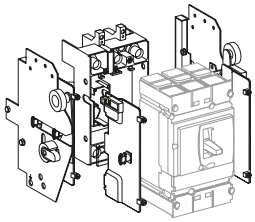
Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on



	3P	4P
ComPact NSX Vigi add-on plug-in kit	**LV429291**	**LV429292**
Comprising:		
Base	= 1 x LV429266	= 1 x LV429267
Power connections	+ 3 x LV429269	+ 4 x LV429269
Short terminal shields	+ 2 x LV429515	+ 2 x LV429516
Safety trip interlock	+ 1 x LV429270	+ 1 x LV429270

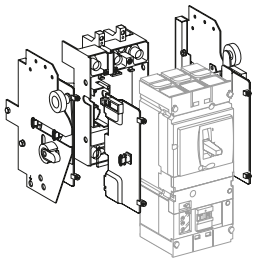
Withdrawable version = fixed/FC device + withdrawable kit

Kit for ComPact NSX



	2P (3P)	3P	4P
	Kit for ComPact NSX	**Kit for ComPact NSX**	**Kit for ComPact NSX**
	=	=	=
Plug-in kit	1 x **LV429288**	1 x **LV429289**	1 x **LV429290**
	+	+	+
Chassis side plates for base	1 x **LV429282**	1 x **LV429282**	1 x **LV429282**
	+	+	+
Chassis side plates for breaker	1 x **LV429283**	1 x **LV429283**	1 x **LV429283**

Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on



	3P	4P
	Kit for Vigi add-on	**Kit for Vigi add-on**
	=	=
Plug-in kit	1 x **LV429291**	1 x **LV429292**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for base	1 x **LV429282**	1 x **LV429282**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for breaker	1 x **LV429283**	1 x **LV429283**

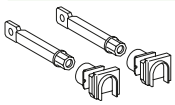
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

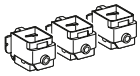
Connection accessories (Cu or Al)

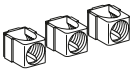
Rear connections

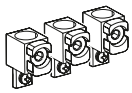


2 short			LV429235
2 long			LV429236

Bare cable connectors

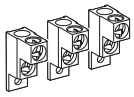


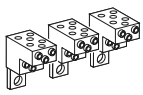




Steel connectors	1 x (1.5 to 95 mm²) ; ≤ 160 A	Set of 2	LV429246
		Set of 3	LV429242
		Set of 4	LV429243
Aluminium connectors	1 x (25 to 95 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A	Set of 2	LV429255
		Set of 3	LV429227
		Set of 4	LV429228
	1 x (120 to 185 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A	Set of 2	LV429247
		Set of 3	LV429259
		Set of 4	LV429260
	1 x (120 to 240 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A	Set of 3	LV429244
		Set of 4	LV429245

Clips for connectors		Set of 10	LV429241

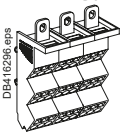




Aluminium connectors [1] for 2 cables	2 x (50 to 120 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A	Set of 3	LV429218
		Set of 4	LV429219
Aluminium connectors [1] for 6 cables	6 x (1.5 to 35 mm²) ; ≤ 250 A	Set of 3	LV429248
		Set of 4	LV429249

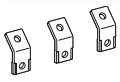
6.35 mm voltage tap for aluminium connectors for 1 or 2 cables		Set of 10	LV429348

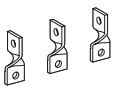
Linergy DX and Linergy DP distribution block (for bare cable)

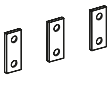


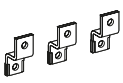
160 A (40 °C) 6 cables S ≤ 10 mm²		1P	04031
250 A (40 °C) 9 cables S ≤ 10 mm²		3P	04033
		4P	04034

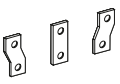
Terminal extensions

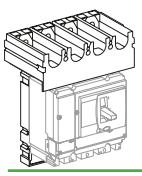












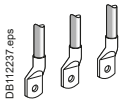
45° terminal extension [1]		Set of 3	LV429223
		Set of 4	LV429224
Edgewise terminal extensions [1]		Set of 3	LV429308
		Set of 4	LV429309
Right-angle terminal extensions [1]		Set of 2	LV429250
		Set of 3	LV429261
		Set of 4	LV429262
Straight terminal extensions [1]		Set of 2	LV429251
		Set of 3	LV429263
		Set of 4	LV429264
Double-L terminal extensions [1]		Set of 3	LV429221
		Set of 4	LV429222
Spreaders from 35 to 45 mm pitch [1]		3P	LV431563
		4P	LV431564
One-piece spreader from 35 to 45 mm pitch		3P	LV431060
		4P	LV431061
Front alignment base (for one-piece spreader)		3P/4P	LV431064

[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

Accessories and auxiliaries

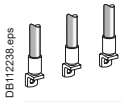
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]


DB112237.eps

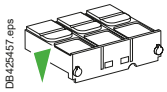
For cable 120 mm²	Set of 3	**LV429252**
	Set of 4	**LV429256**
For cable 150 mm²	Set of 3	**LV429253**
	Set of 4	**LV429257**
For cable 185 mm²	Set of 3	**LV429254**
	Set of 4	**LV429258**

Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]

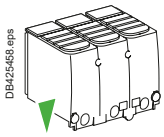

DB112238.eps

For cable 150 mm²	Set of 3	**LV429504**
	Set of 4	**LV429505**
For cable 185 mm²	Set of 3	**LV429506**
	Set of 4	**LV429507**

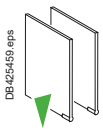
Insulation accessories


DB425457.eps

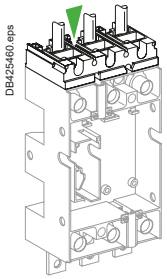
1 short terminal shield for breaker or plug-in base	3P	**LV429515**
	4P	**LV429516**


DB425458.eps

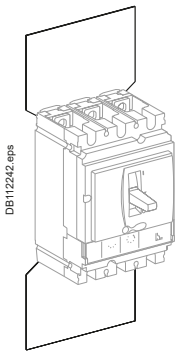
1 long terminal shield for breaker or plug-in base	3P	**LV429517**
	4P	**LV429518**


DB425459.eps

Interphase barriers for breaker or plug-in base	Set of 6	**LV429329**


DB425460.eps

Connection adapter for plug-in base	3P	**LV429306**
	4P	**LV429307**


DB112242.eps

2 insulating screens for breaker (45 mm pitch)	3P	**LV429330**
	4P	**LV429331**

[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

F

Accessories and auxiliaries

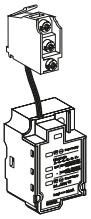
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Electrical auxiliaries

Auxiliary contacts (changeover)

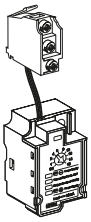
OF or SD or SDE or SDV	**29450**
OF or SD or SDE or SDV low level	**29452**
SDE adapter, mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2	**LV429451**

SDx output module for MicroLogic



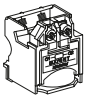
SDx module 24/415 V AC/DC	**LV429532**

SDTAM contactor tripping module (early-break thermal fault signal) for MicroLogic 2.2 M/6.2 E-M

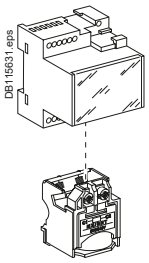


SDTAM 24/415 V AC/DC overload fault indication	**LV429424**

Voltage releases



	Voltage	MX	MN
AC	24 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429384**	**LV429404**
	48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429385**	**LV429405**
	110-130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429386**	**LV429406**
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz	**LV429387**	**LV429407**
	380-415 V 50 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz	**LV429388**	**LV429408**
	525 V 50 Hz and 600 V 60 Hz	**LV429389**	**LV429409**
DC	12 V	**LV429382**	**LV429402**
	24 V	**LV429390**	**LV429410**
	30 V	**LV429391**	**LV429411**
	48 V	**LV429392**	**LV429412**
	60 V	**LV429383**	**LV429403**
	125 V	**LV429393**	**LV429413**
	250 V	**LV429394**	**LV429414**



MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV429412**
	Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429426**
MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV429414**
	Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429427**
MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV429412**
	Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33680**
MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 125 V DC	**LV429413**
	Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33681**
MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV429414**
	Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz	**33682**

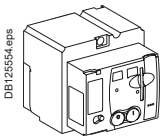
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

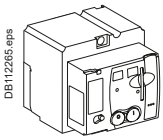
Motor mechanism

Motor mechanism module supplied with SDE adapter



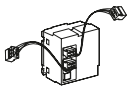
	Voltage	MT100/160	MT250
AC	48-60 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429440**	**LV431548**
	110-130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429433**	**LV431540**
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz	**LV429434**	**LV431541**
	380-415 V 50/60 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz	**LV429435**	**LV431542**
DC	24-30 V	**LV429436**	**LV431543**
	48-60 V	**LV429437**	**LV431544**
	110-130 V	**LV429438**	**LV431545**
	250 V	**LV429439**	**LV431546**

Communicating motor mechanism module supplied with SDE adapter



Motor mechanism module	MTc 100/160	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429441**
	MTc 250	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV431549**

+



Breaker and Status Communication Module	BSCM	**LV434205**

+

NSX cord	Wire length L = 0.35 m	**LV434200**
	Wire length L = 1.3 m	**LV434201**
	Wire length L = 3 m	**LV434202**
	U > 480 V AC wire length L = 0.35 m	**LV434204**

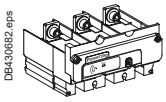
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

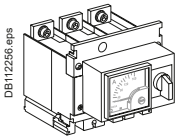
Indication and measurement modules

PowerLogic PowerTag NSX



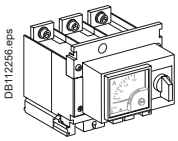
Rating (A)	250
3P	**LV434020**
3P+N	**LV434021**

Ammeter module



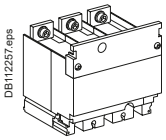
Rating (A)	100	160	250
3P	**LV429455**	**LV430555**	**LV431565**
4P	**LV429456**	**LV430556**	**LV431566**

I max. ammeter module



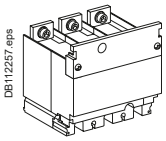
Rating (A)	100	160	250
3P	**LV434849**	**LV434850**	**LV434851**

Current transformer module



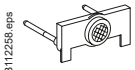
Rating (A)	100	150	250
3P	**LV429457**	**LV430557**	**LV431567**
4P	**LV429458**	**LV430558**	**LV431568**

Current transformer module and voltage output



Rating (A)	125	150	250
3P	**LV429461**	**LV430561**	**LV431569**
4P	**LV429462**	**LV430562**	**LV431570**

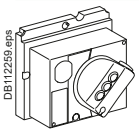
Voltage presence indicator



3P/4P	**LV429325**

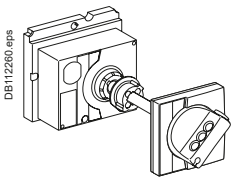
Rotary handles

Direct rotary handle



With black handle	**LV429337**
With red handle on yellow front	**LV429339**
MCC conversion accessory	**LV429341**
CNOMO conversion accessory	**LV429342**

Extended rotary handle



With black handle	**LV429338**
With red handle on yellow front	**LV429340**
With telescopic handle for withdrawable device	**LV429343**

Open door shaft operator	**LV426937**

Accessories for direct or extended rotary handle

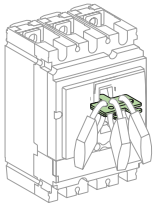
Indication auxiliary	1 early-break contact	**LV429345**
	2 early-make contacts	**LV429346**

Accessories and auxiliaries

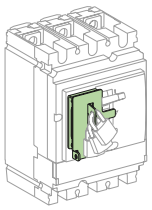
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Locks

Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks

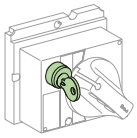


By removable device		**29370**



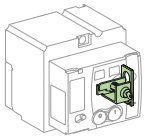
By fixed device for 3P-4P (open or close position)		**LV429371**
By fixed device for 3P-4P (open position only)		**LV429370**

Locking of rotary handle



Keylock adapter (keylock not included)		**LV429344**
Keylock (keylock adapter not included)	Ronis 1351B.500	**41940**
	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42888**

Locking of motor mechanism module



Keylock adapter + Ronis keylock (special)	**LV429449**

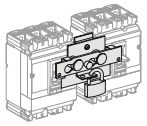
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

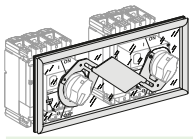
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Interlocking

Mechanical interlocking for circuit breakers

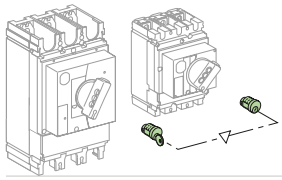


With toggles — **LV429354**



With rotary handles — **LV429369**

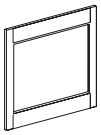
Interlocking with key (2 keylocks / 1 key) for rotary handles



Keylock kit (keylock not included) [1]		**LV429344**
1 set of 2 keylocks	Ronis 1351B.500	**41950**
(1 key only, keylock kit not included)	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42878**

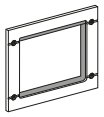
Installation accessories

Front-panel escutcheons



IP30

IP30 escutcheon for all control types	**LV429525**
IP30 trip unit access escutcheon for toggle	**LV429526**
IP30 escutcheon for Vigi add-on	**LV429527**



IP40

IP40 escutcheon for all control types	**LV429317**
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on	**LV429316**
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on or ammeter module	**LV429318**

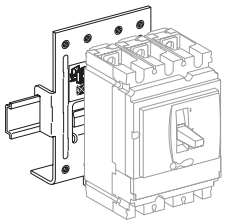
IP43 rubber toggle cover

1 toggle cover — **LV429319**

Lead-sealing accessories

Bag of accessories — **LV429375**

Din rail adapter



1 adapter — **LV429305**

60 mm plate

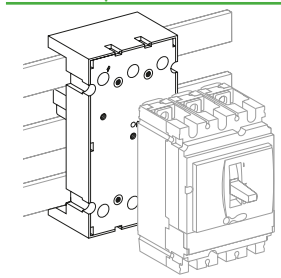


Plate 3P ComPact NSX100/250 IEC	**LV429372**
Plate 4P ComPact NSX100/250 IEC	**LV429373**

[1] For only 1 device.

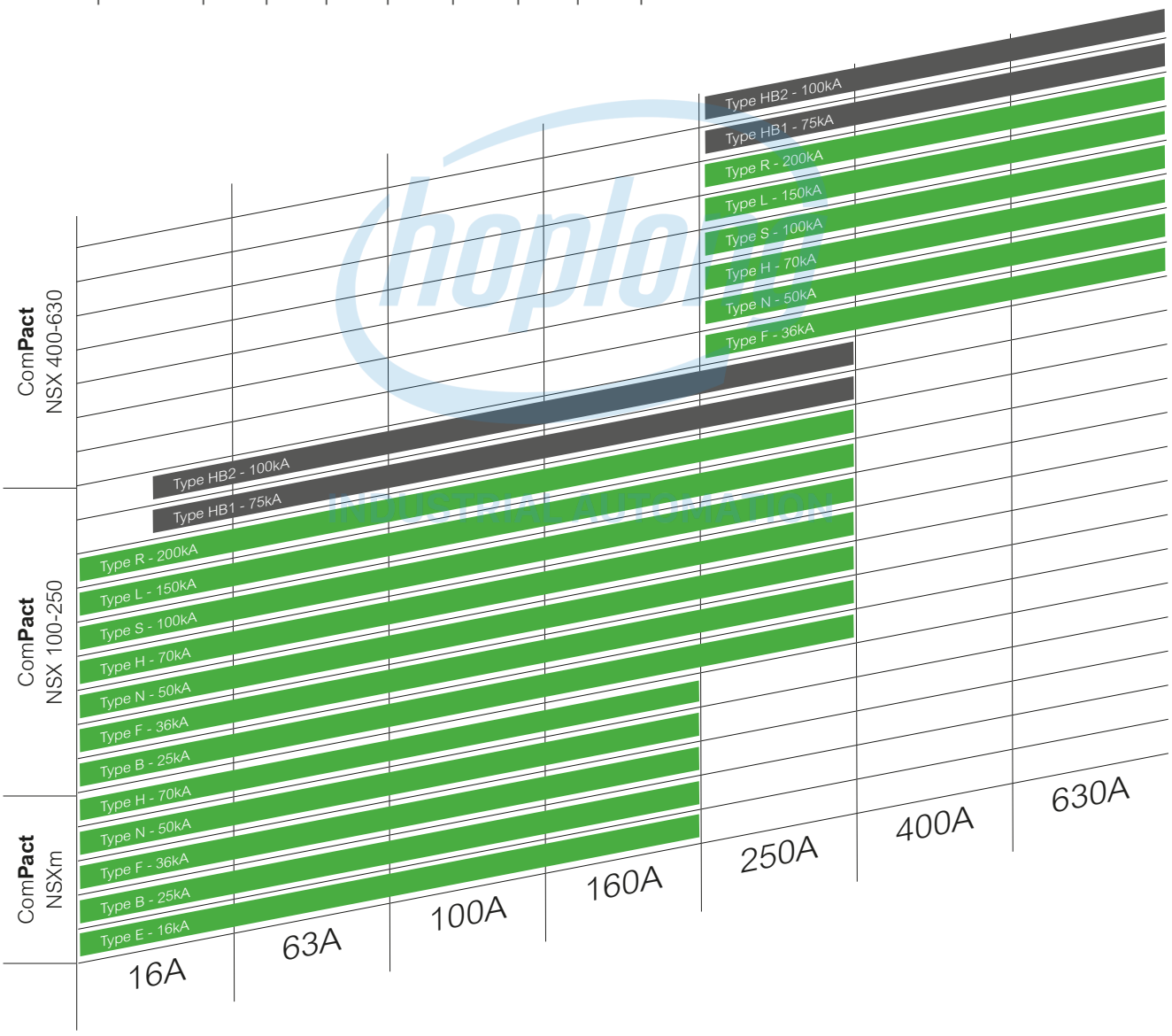
ComPact NSX and NSXm, even more innovative and efficient

ComPact circuit breakers feature Schneider Electric's exclusive Roto-Active Breaking System; it reduces the effects of short circuits of your installation.

Today, the ComPact range is optimized with a high level of breaking capacities, outstanding selectivity and cascading. It offers more advanced functions and ergonomic designs for easy installation and operations.

Ten performance levels

HB2 | HB1 | R | L | S | H | N | F | B | E



Icu = (kA rms) at 690V AC

Icu = (kA rms) at 415V AC

Characteristics and performance

ComPact NSX switch-disconnectors from 100 to 630 A NA

Common characteristics

Control	Manual	With toggle	◉
		With direct or extended rotary handle	◉
	Electrical	With remote control	◉
Versions	Fixed		◉
	Withdrawable	Plug-in base	◉
		Chassis	◉

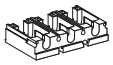
	NSX100NA	NSX160NA	NSX250NA	NSX400NA	NSX630NA
	100	**160**	**250**	**400**	**630**
	2 [1], 3, 4	2 [1], 3, 4	2 [1], 3, 4	3, 4	3, 4
	AC22A / AC23A	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**
	100	160	250	400	630
	100	160	250	400	630
	100	160	250	400	630
	100	160	250	400	630
	100	160	250	400	630
	DC22A / DC23A	**DC22A / DC23A**	**DC22A / DC23A**	**-**	**-**
	100	160	250	-	-
	100	160	250	-	-
	100	160	250	-	-
	2.6	3.6	4.9	7.1	8.5
	330	330	330	330	330
	1800	2500	3500	5000	6000
	1800	2500	3500	5000	6000
	690	960	1350	1930	2320
	50000	40000	20000	15000	15000
	AC22A / AC23A	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**	**AC22A / AC23A**
	35000	30000	15000	10000	6000
	20000	15000	7500	5000	3000
	15000	10000	6000	5000	3000
	8000	5000	3000	2500	1500
	10000	10000	10000	-	-
	5000	5000	5000	-	-
	◉	◉	◉	◉	◉
	3	3	3	3	3
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	
	105 x 161 x 86			140 x 255 x 110	
	140 x 161 x 86			185 x 255 x 110	
	1.5 to 1.8			5.2	
	2.0 to 2.2			6.8	
	◉			◉	
	◉			◉	

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

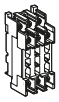
Plug-in/withdrawable version accessories

Insulation accessories

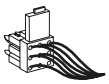

DB117159.eps

1 connection adapter for plug-in base	3P	**LV429306**
	4P	**LV429307**

Auxiliary connections


DB117160.eps

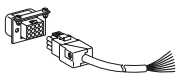
1 9-wire fixed connector (for base)		**LV429273**


DB117161.eps

1 9-wire moving connector (for circuit breaker)		**LV429274**

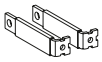

DB117162.eps

1 support for 2 moving connectors		**LV429275**


DB115885.eps

9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving)		**LV429272**

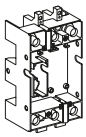
Plug-in base accessories


DB432665.eps

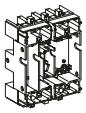
2 long insulated right angle terminal extensions	Set of 2	**LV429276**


DB117165.eps

2 IP40 shutters for base		**LV429271**


DB117166.eps

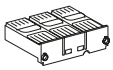
Base	2P (3P base)	**LV429265**
	3P	**LV429266**


DB117167.eps

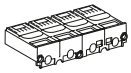
Base	4P	**LV429267**


DB117168.eps

2 power connections	2/3/4P	**LV429268**


DB117169.eps

1 short terminal shield	2/3P	**LV429515**

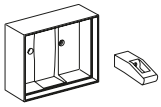

DB117170.eps

1 short terminal shield	4P	**LV429516**


DB117171.eps

1 safety trip interlock	2/3/4P	**LV429270**

Chassis accessories


DB117172.eps

Escutcheon collar	Toggle	**LV429284**


DB117173.eps

Escutcheon collar	Vigi add-on	**LV429285**


DB117163.eps

Locking kit (keylock not included)		**LV429286**
Keylock (keylock adapter not included)	Ronis 1351B.500	**41940**
	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42888**


DB111426.eps

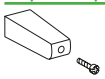
2 carriage switches (connected/disconnected position indication)		**LV429287**

F

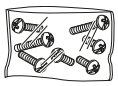
Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Spare parts


DB111430.eps

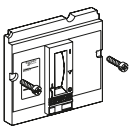
5 spare toggle extensions (NSX250)		**LV429313**


DB115620.eps

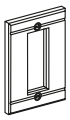
Bag of screws		**LV429312**


DB111431.eps

12 snap-in nuts (fixed/FC)	M6 for NSX100N/H/L	**LV429234**
	M8 for NSX160/250N/H/L	**LV430554**


DB111432.eps

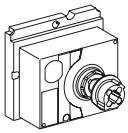
NS retrofit escutcheon	Small cut-out	**LV429528**


DB111433.eps

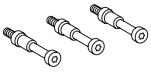
IP40 toggle escutcheon	ComPact NS type/small cut-out	**29315**


DB111438.eps

1 set of 10 identification labels		**LV429226**


DB111429.eps

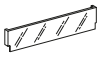
1 base for extended rotary handle		**LV429502**


DB111434.eps

Torque limiting screws (set of 12)	3P/4P ComPact NSX100-250	**LV429513**


DB111435.eps

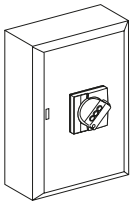
LCD display for electronic trip unit	MicroLogic 5	**LV429483**
	MicroLogic 6	**LV429484**
	MicroLogic 6 E-M	**LV429486**


DB111436.eps

5 transparent covers for trip unit	TM, MA, NA	**LV429481**
	MicroLogic 2	**LV429481**
	MicroLogic 5/6	**LV429478**

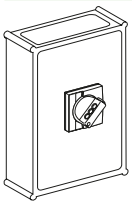
Individual enclosures

IP55 steel enclosure


DB112270.eps

ComPact NSX100/160 with black extended rotary handle	**LV431215**
ComPact NSX100/160 with red and yellow extended rotary handle	**LV431216**
ComPact NSX250 or ComPact NSX100-250 Vigi add-on with black extended rotary handle	**LV431217**
ComPact NSX250 or ComPact NSX100-250 Vigi add-on with red and yellow extended rotary handle	**LV431218**

IP55 insulating enclosure


DB112271.eps

ComPact NSX100/160 with black extended rotary handle	**LV429465**
ComPact NSX100/160 Vigi add-on with black extended rotary handle	**LV429466**
ComPact NSX250 with black extended rotary handle	**LV431573**
ComPact NSX250 Vigi add-on with black extended rotary handle	**LV431574**

Visible break disconnect function

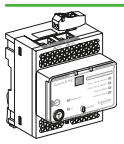
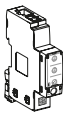
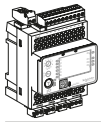
See catalog dealing with "ComPact INV products (visible break)" and the associated accessories.
The visible break disconnection function is compatible with fixed front-connected/rear-connected ComPact NSX devices.

F

Accessories and auxiliaries

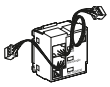
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Communication option

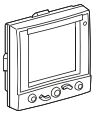
 DB425868.eps	IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	LV434001
		Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	LV434002
 DB425706.eps	IFM Modbus-SL interface module		LV434000
 DB432550.eps	I/O application module		LV434063
	User guide IFE		DOCA0084EN
	User guide I/O application module		DOCA0055EN

Monitoring and control (remote operation)

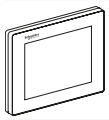
Circuit breaker accessories

 DB111439.eps	Breaker Status Control Module	BSCM [1]	LV434205

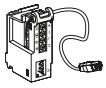
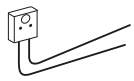
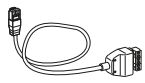
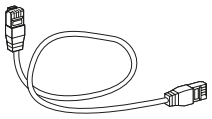
ULP display module [2]

 DB432551.eps	Switchboard front display module FDM121		TRV00121
	FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)		TRV00128

Ethernet display module

 DB417489.eps	Switchboard front display module FDM128		LV434128

ULP wiring accessories

 DB111442.eps	NSX cord L = 0.35 m		LV434200
	NSX cord L = 1.3 m		LV434201
	NSX cord L = 3 m		LV434202
	NSX cord for U > 480 V AC L = 1.3 m		LV434204
 DB115621.eps	10 stacking connectors for communication interface modules		TRV00217
 DB432584.ai	2 Modbus line terminators		VW3A8306DRC [3]
 LV434211.ai	Connector Modbus adaptor		LV434211
 DB417490.eps	RS 485 roll cable (4 wires, length 60 m)		50965
 DB115623.eps	5 RJ45 connectors female/female		TRV00870
 DB111444.eps	10 ULP line terminators		TRV00880
 DB111445.eps	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m		TRV00803
	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m		TRV00806
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m		TRV00810
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m		TRV00820
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m		TRV00830
	1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m		TRV00850

[1] SDE adapter mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 (LV429451).
[2] For measurement display with MicroLogic A and E or status display with BSCM.
[3] www.schneider-electric.com.

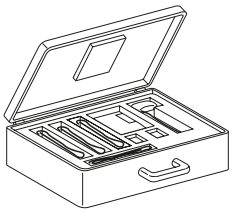
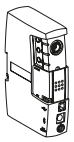
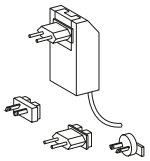
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

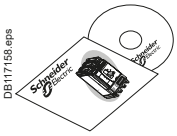
ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Test tool, software, demo

Test tool

 DB111449.eps	Pocket battery for MicroLogic NSX100-630	**LV434206**
 DB111451.eps	Maintenance case Comprising: - USB maintenance interface - Power supply - MicroLogic cord - USB cord - RJ45/RJ45 male cord	**TRV00910**
 DB111450.eps	Spare USB maintenance interface	**TRV00911**
 DB111452.eps	Spare power supply 110-240 V AC	**TRV00915**
 DB111453.eps	Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface	**TRV00917**
 DB111448.eps	Bluetooth/Modbus option for USB maintenance interface	**VW3A8114** [1]

Software

 DB117158.eps	Configuration and setting EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4ST100** [2]
	Test software LTU	**LV4ST121** [2]
	Monitoring EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4SM100** [2]

Demo tool

	Demo case for ComPact NSX	**LV434207**

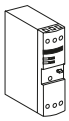
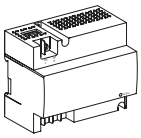
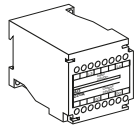
[1] See Telemecanique catalog.
[2] Downloadable from http://schneider-electric.com.

F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX100/160/250 with/without Vigi add-on

Accessories

Power supply modules		
 DB112278.eps	External power supply module 100-240 V AC 110-230 V DC / 24 V DC-3 A class 2	**ABL8RPS24030** [1]
 DB432608.eps	External power supply module 24 V DC-1 A OVC IV	
	24-30 V DC	**LV454440**
	48-60 V DC	**LV454441**
	100-125 V DC	**LV454442**
	110-130 V AC	**LV454443**
	200-240 V AC	**LV454444**
Battery module		
 DB112729.eps	24 V DC battery module	**54446**

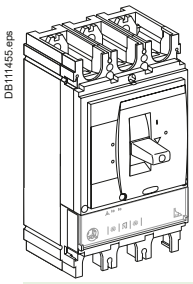
[1] See Telemecanique catalog.

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630F (36 kA 380/415 V)

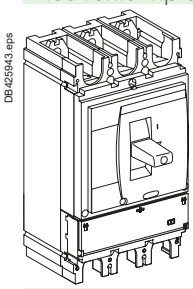
ComPact NSX400/630F

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



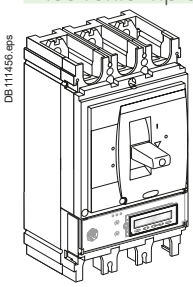
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	250 A	LV432682	LV432683
	400 A	LV432676	LV432677
ComPact NSX630F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432876	LV432877

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 (LS_0IR protection)



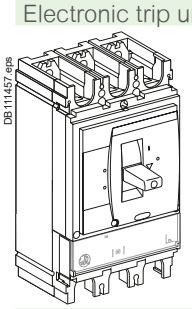
		3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV433934	LV433936
ComPact NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	570 A	LV433935	LV433937

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



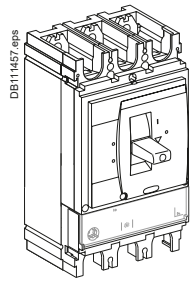
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
ComPact NSX400F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV432678	LV432679
ComPact NSX630F (36 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432878	LV432879

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400F 1.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432748
ComPact NSX630F 1.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432948

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)



		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400F 2.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432775
ComPact NSX630F 2.3 M (36 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432975

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

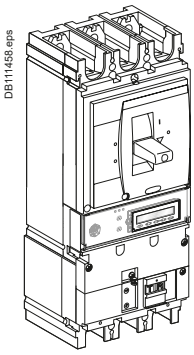
With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630F Vigi add-on (36 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX400/630F Vigi add-on

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400F Vigi add-on (36 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	**LV432731**	**LV432732**
ComPact NSX630F Vigi add-on (36 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	**LV432931**	**LV432932**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

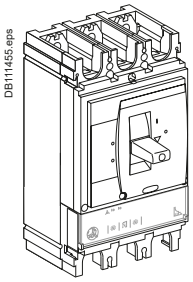
With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630N (50 kA 380/415 V)

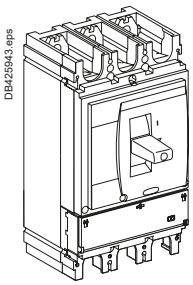
ComPact NSX400/630N

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



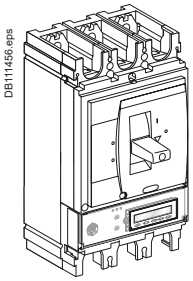
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	250 A	LV432707	LV432708
	400 A	LV432693	LV432694
ComPact NSX630N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432893	LV432894

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 (LS_0IR protection)



		3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV433938	LV433940
ComPact NSX630N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	570 A	LV433939	LV433941

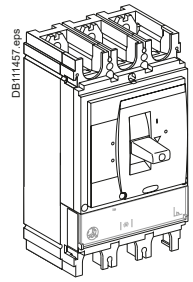
Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
ComPact NSX400N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV432699	LV432700
ComPact NSX630N (50 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432899	LV432900

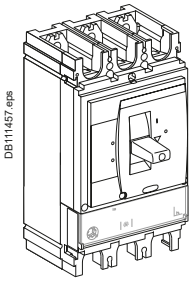
F

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M A (I motor protection)



		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400N 1.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432749
ComPact NSX630N 1.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432949

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)

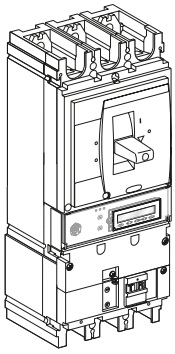


		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400N 2.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432776
ComPact NSX630N 2.3 M (50 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432976

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630N Vigi add-on (50 kA 380/415 V)

ComPact NSX400/630N Vigi add-on

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_OI protection)



	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400N Vigi add-on (50 kA at 380/415 V) 400 A	**LV432733**	**LV432734**
ComPact NSX630N Vigi add-on (50 kA at 380/415 V) 630 A	**LV432933**	**LV432934**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

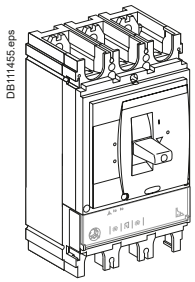
To be ordered with 2 catalog numbers: 1 basic frame + 1 trip unit

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630H (70 kA 380/415 V)

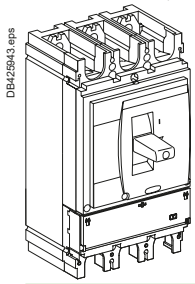
ComPact NSX400/630H

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



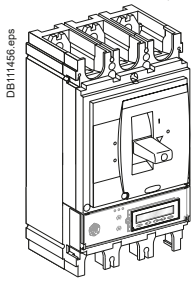
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	250 A	LV432709	LV432710
	400 A	LV432695	LV432696
ComPact NSX630H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432895	LV432896

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 (LS_0IR protection)



		3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
ComPact NSX400H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV433942	LV433944
ComPact NSX630H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	570 A	LV433943	LV433945

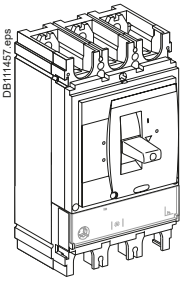
Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 A (LSI protection, ammeter)



		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
ComPact NSX400H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	400 A	LV432701	LV432702
ComPact NSX630H (70 kA at 380/415 V)	630 A	LV432901	LV432902

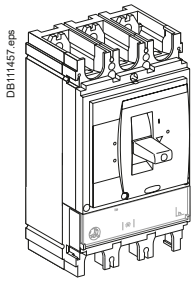
F

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400H 1.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432750
ComPact NSX630H 1.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432950

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)



		3P 3d
ComPact NSX400H 2.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V)	320 A	LV432777
ComPact NSX630H 2.3 M (70 kA at 380/415V)	500 A	LV432977

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

Only available as separate components.

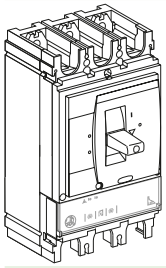
With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)

Only available as separate components.

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630R (200 kA 380/415 V - 45 kA 690 V)

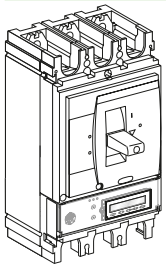
ComPact NSX400/630R

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



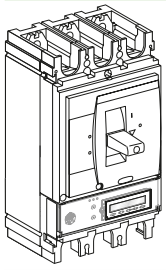
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	250 A	LV433600	LV433601
	400 A	LV433602	LV433603
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433700	LV433701

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



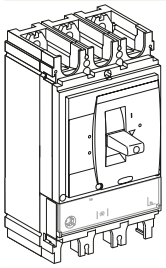
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	400 A	LV433606	LV433607
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433704	LV433705

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



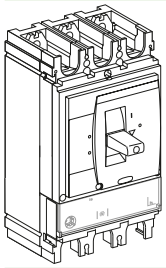
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	400 A	LV433608	LV433609
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433706	LV433707

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



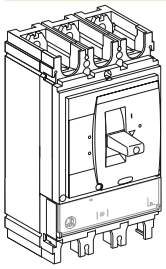
		3P 3d
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433604
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433702

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)



		3P 3d
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433605
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433703

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



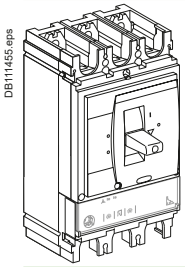
		3P 3d
NSX400R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433610
NSX630R (200 kA at 380/415 V - 45 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433708

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630HB1 (85 kA 500 V - 75 kA 690 V)

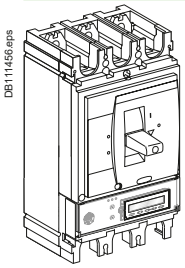
ComPact NSX400/630HB1

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



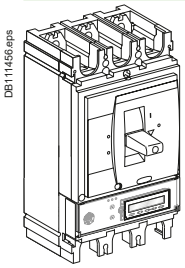
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	250 A	LV433620	LV433621
	400 A	LV433622	LV433623
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433720	LV433721

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



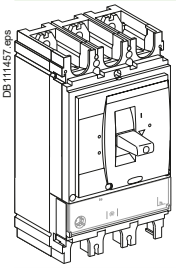
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	400 A	LV433626	LV433627
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433724	LV433725

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



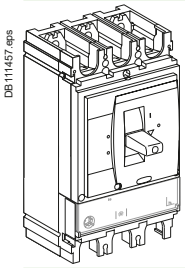
		3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	400 A	LV433628	LV433629
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	630 A	LV433726	LV433727

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



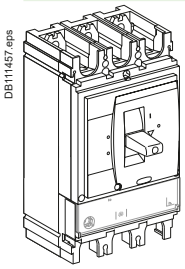
		3P 3d
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433624
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433722

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)



		3P 3d
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433625
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433723

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



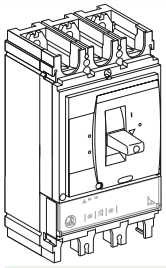
		3P 3d
NSX400HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	320 A	LV433630
NSX630HB1 (85 kA at 500 V - 75 kA at 690 V)	500 A	LV433728

F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630HB2 (85 kA 500 V - 100 kA 690 V)

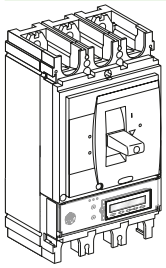
ComPact NSX400/630HB2

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)



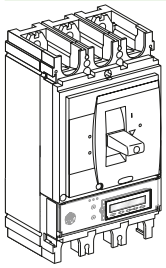
		3P 3d	**4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	250 A	**LV433640**	**LV433641**
	400 A	**LV433642**	**LV433643**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	630 A	**LV433740**	**LV433741**

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)



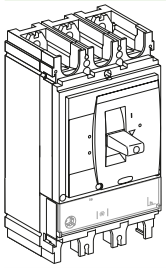
		3P 3d	**4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	400 A	**LV433646**	**LV433647**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	630 A	**LV433744**	**LV433745**

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)



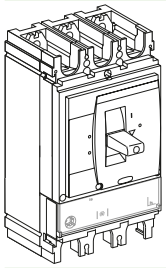
		3P 3d	**4P** 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	400 A	**LV433648**	**LV433649**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	630 A	**LV433746**	**LV433747**

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 1.3 M (I motor protection)



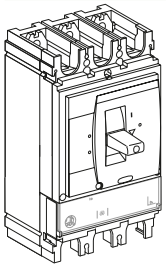
		3P 3d
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	320 A	**LV433644**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	500 A	**LV433742**

Electronic trip unit MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I motor protection)



		3P 3d
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	320 A	**LV433645**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	500 A	**LV433743**

With electronic trip unit MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG motor protection, energy meter)



		3P 3d
NSX400HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	320 A	**LV433650**
NSX630HB2 (85 kA at 500 V - 100 kA at 690 V)	500 A	**LV433748**

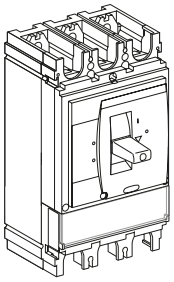
F

Complete fixed device
ComPact NSX400/630NA

ComPact NSX400/630 NA switch-disconnector

With NA switch-disconnector unit

DB111459.eps



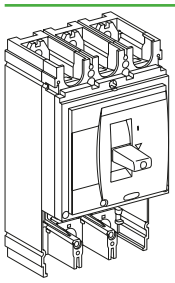
	3P	4P
ComPact NSX400 NA	LV432756	LV432757
ComPact NSX630 NA, 45 mm pitch	LV432956	LV432957

F

Based on separate components

ComPact NSX and ComPact NSX Vigi add-on

Basic frame



ComPact NSX400

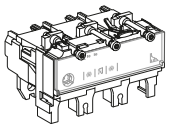
	3P	4P
NSX400F (36 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432413**	**LV432415**
NSX400N (50 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432403**	**LV432408**
NSX400H (70 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432404**	**LV432409**
NSX400S (100 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432414**	**LV432416**
NSX400L (150 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432405**	**LV432410**

ComPact NSX630

	3P	4P
NSX630F (36 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432813**	**LV432815**
NSX630N (50 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432803**	**LV432808**
NSX630H (70 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432804**	**LV432809**
NSX630S (100 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432814**	**LV432816**
NSX630L (150 kA 380/415 V)	**LV432805**	**LV432810**

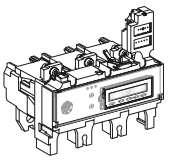
+ Trip unit

Distribution protection



MicroLogic 2.3 (LS_0I protection)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
MicroLogic 2.3 250 A	**LV432082**	**LV432086**
MicroLogic 2.3 400 A	**LV432081**	**LV432085**
MicroLogic 2.3 630 A	**LV432080**	**LV432084**

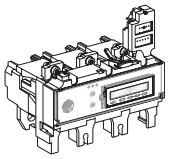


MicroLogic 5.3 A (LSI protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
MicroLogic 5.3 A 400 A	**LV432091**	**LV432094**
MicroLogic 5.3 A 630 A	**LV432090**	**LV432093**

MicroLogic 5.3 E (LSI protection, energy meter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
MicroLogic 5.3 E 400 A	**LV432097**	**LV432100**
MicroLogic 5.3 E 630 A	**LV432096**	**LV432099**



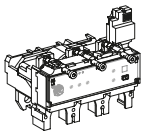
MicroLogic 6.3 A (LSIG protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
MicroLogic 6.3 A 400 A	**LV432103**	**LV432106**
MicroLogic 6.3 A 630 A	**LV432102**	**LV432105**

MicroLogic 6.3 E (LSIG protection, energy meter)

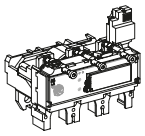
Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2, 3d + OSN
MicroLogic 6.3 E 400 A	**LV432109**	**LV432112**
MicroLogic 6.3 E 630 A	**LV432108**	**LV432111**

Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection



With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 (LS_0IR protection)

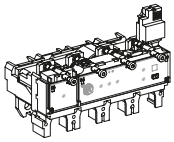
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
400 A	**LV433930**	**LV433932**
570 A	**LV433931**	**LV433933**



With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E (LSIR protection)

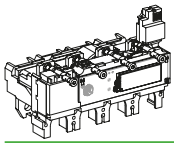
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
400 A	**LV433950**	**LV433952**
570 A	**LV433951**	**LV433953**

Distribution protection with embedded earth leakage protection alarm



With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AL (LS_0I protection + earth leakage alarm)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
400 A	**LV433960**	**LV433962**
570 A	**LV433961**	**LV433963**



With electronic trip unit MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E AL (LSI protection + earth leakage alarm)

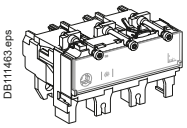
Rating	3P 3d	4P 4d 3d + N/2
400 A	**LV433965**	**LV433967**
570 A	**LV433966**	**LV433968**

F

Based on separate components
ComPact NSX400/630

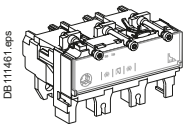
+ Trip unit

Motor protection


DB111463.eps

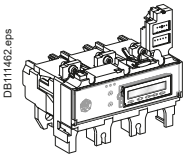
MicroLogic 1.3 M (I protection)

Rating	3P 3d	4P 3d
MicroLogic 1.3 M 320 A	LV432069	LV432078
MicroLogic 1.3 M 500 A	LV432068	LV432077


DB111461.eps

MicroLogic 2.3 M (LS_0I protection)

Rating	3P 3d
MicroLogic 2.3 M 320 A	LV432072
MicroLogic 2.3 M 500 A	LV432071


DB111462.eps

MicroLogic 6.3 E-M (LSIG protection, energy meter)

Rating	3P 3d
MicroLogic 6.3 E-M 320 A	LV432075
MicroLogic 6.3 E-M 500 A	LV432074

Protection of public distribution systems

MicroLogic 2.3 AB (LS_0I protection)

Rating	4P 3d, 4d, 3d + N/2
MicroLogic 2.3 400 A	LV434557

16 Hz 2/3 network protection

MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z (LSI protection, ammeter)

Rating	3P 3d
MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z 630 A	LV432089

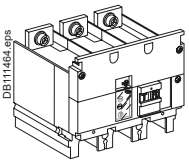
Earth Leakage protection of public distribution systems

MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AB distribution protections

Rating	4P 4d 3d + N/2
400 A	LV433948

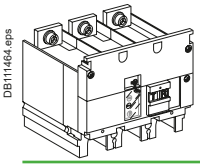
+ Vigi add-on or Vigi add-on Alarm

Vigi add-on


DB111464.eps

		3P	4P
Type MB	200 to 440 V	LV432455	LV432456
	440 to 550 V	LV432453	LV432454
Connection for a 4P Vigi add-on on a 3P breaker			LV432457

Vigi add-on Alarm


DB111464.eps

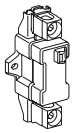
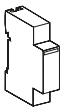
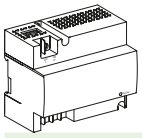
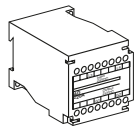
	3P	4P
200 to 440 V AC	LV432659	LV432660
Connection for a 4P insulation monitoring module on a 3P breaker		LV432457

F

Trip unit accessories

ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Trip unit accessories

External neutral CT for 3 pole breaker with MicroLogic 5/6		
 DB112277.eps	400-630 A	**LV432575**
24 V DC wiring accessory for MicroLogic 5/6		
 DB112730.eps	24 V DC power supply connector	**LV434210**
ZSI accessory for NS630b-NW with NSX		
 DB115665.eps	ZSI module	**LV434212**
External power supply module (24 V DC - 1 A), class 4		
 DB432608.eps	24-30 V DC	**LV454440**
	48-60 V DC	**LV454441**
	100-125 V DC	**LV454442**
	110-130 V AC	**LV454443**
	200-240 V AC	**LV454444**
Battery module		
 DB112729.eps	24 V DC battery module	**54446**

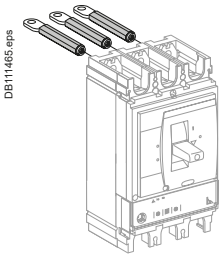
F

Installation and connection

ComPact NSX and ComPact NSX400/630 Vigi add-on

Fixed/RC device = fixed/FC device + rear connection kit

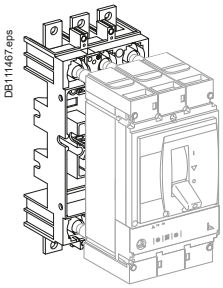
Mixed RC kit



Kit 3P	Short RCs	2 x	**LV432475**
	Long RCs	1 x	**LV432476**
Kit 4P	Short RCs	2 x	**LV432475**
	Long RCs	2 x	**LV432476**

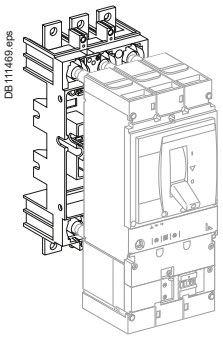
Plug-in version = fixed/FC device + plug-in kit

Kit for ComPact NSX



	3P	4P
Plug-in kit	**LV432538**	**LV432539**
Comprising:		
Base	= 1 x LV432516	= 1 x LV432517
Power connections	+ 3 x LV432518	+ 4 x LV432518
Short terminal shields	+ 2 x LV432591	+ 2 x LV432592
Safety trip interlock	+ 1 x LV432520	+ 1 x LV432520

Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on



	3P	4P
ComPact NSX Vigi add-on plug-in kit	**LV432540**	**LV432541**
Comprising:		
Base	= 1 x LV432516	= 1 x LV432517
Power connections	+ 3 x LV432519	+ 4 x LV432519
Short terminal shields	+ 2 x LV432591	+ 2 x LV432592
Safety trip interlock	+ 1 x LV432520	+ 1 x LV432520

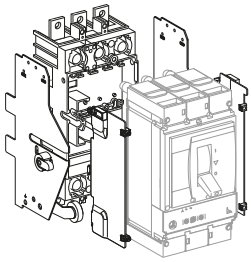
F

[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

Installation and connection
ComPact NSX and ComPact NSX400/630 Vigi add-on

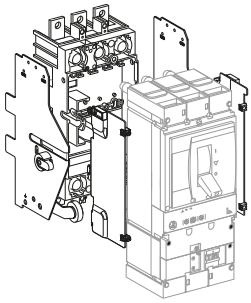
Withdrawable version = fixed/FC device + withdrawable kit

Kit for ComPact NSX


DB111468.eps

	3P	4P
	Kit for ComPact NSX	**Kit for ComPact NSX**
	=	=
Plug-in kit:	1 x **LV432538**	1 x **LV432539**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for base	1 x **LV432532**	1 x **LV432532**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for breaker	1 x **LV432533**	1 x **LV432533**

Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on


DB117174.eps

	3P	4P
	Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on	**Kit for ComPact NSX Vigi add-on**
	=	=
Plug-in kit:	1 x **LV432540**	1 x **LV432541**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for base	1 x **LV432532**	1 x **LV432532**
	+	+
Chassis side plates for breaker	1 x **LV432533**	1 x **LV432533**

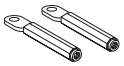
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

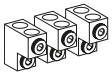
Connection accessories (Cu or Al)

Rear connections



2 short			LV432475
2 long			LV432476

Bare cable connectors [1]

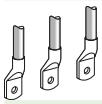


Aluminium connectors	1 x (35 to 300 mm²)	Set of 3	LV432479
		Set of 4	LV432480
Aluminium connectors for 2 cables	2 x (35 to 240 mm²)	Set of 3	LV432481
		Set of 4	LV432482
6.35 mm voltage tap for aluminium connectors for 1 or 2 cables		Set of 10	LV429348

Terminal extensions [1]

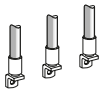
45° terminal extensions		Set of 3	LV432586
		Set of 4	LV432587
Edgewise terminal extensions		Set of 3	LV432486
		Set of 4	LV432487
Right-angle terminal extensions		Set of 3	LV432484
		Set of 4	LV432485
Spreaders	52.5 mm	3P	LV432490
		4P	LV432491
	70 mm	3P	LV432492
		4P	LV432493

Crimp lugs for copper cable [1]



For cable 240 mm²	Set of 3	LV432500
	Set of 4	LV432501
For cable 300 mm²	Set of 3	LV432502
	Set of 4	LV432503

Crimp lugs for aluminium cable [1]



For cable 240 mm²	Set of 3	LV432504
	Set of 4	LV432505
For cable 300 mm²	Set of 3	LV432506
	Set of 4	LV432507

Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers

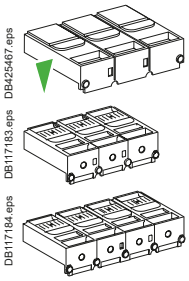
[1] Supplied with 2 or 3 interphase barriers.

F

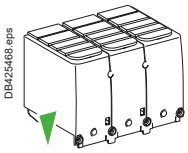
Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

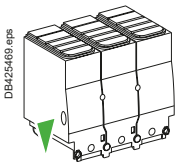
Insulation accessories



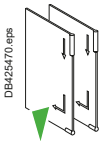
Short terminal shield, 45 mm (1 piece)	3P	**LV432591**
	4P	**LV432592**
Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece)	3P	**LV433693**
	4P	**LV433694**



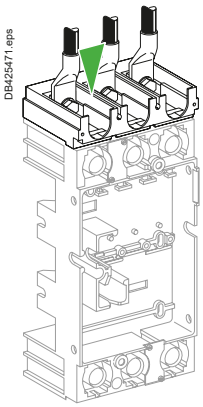
Long terminal shield, 45 mm (1 piece)	3P	**LV432593**
	4P	**LV432594**



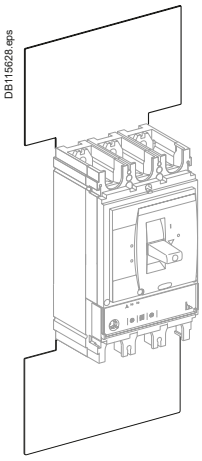
Long terminal shield for spreaders, 52.5 mm (1 piece) (supplied with insulating plate)	3P	**LV432595**
	4P	**LV432596**



Interphase barriers	Set of 6	**LV432570**



Connection adapter for plug-in base	3P	**LV432584**
	4P	**LV432585**



2 insulating screens (70 mm pitch)	3P	**LV432578**
	4P	**LV432579**

F

Accessories and auxiliaries

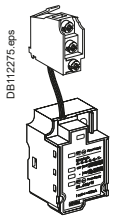
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Electrical auxiliaries

Auxiliary contacts (changeover)

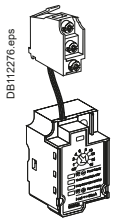
OF or SD or SDE or SDV	**29450**
OF or SD or SDE or SDV low level	**29452**

SDx output module for MicroLogic electronic trip unit



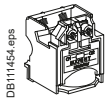
SDx module 24/415 V AC/DC	**LV429532**

SDTAM contactor tripping module (early-break thermal fault signal) for MicroLogic 2.3 M/6.3 E-M

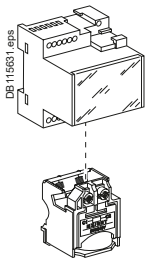


SDTAM 24/415 V AC/DC overload fault indication	**LV429424**

Voltage releases



	Voltage	MX	MN
AC	24 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429384**	**LV429404**
	48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429385**	**LV429405**
	110-130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429386**	**LV429406**
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz	**LV429387**	**LV429407**
	380-415 V 50 Hz and 440-480 V 60 Hz	**LV429388**	**LV429408**
	525 V 50 Hz and 600 V 60 Hz	**LV429389**	**LV429409**
DC	12 V	**LV429382**	**LV429402**
	24 V	**LV429390**	**LV429410**
	30 V	**LV429391**	**LV429411**
	48 V	**LV429392**	**LV429412**
	60 V	**LV429383**	**LV429403**
	125 V	**LV429393**	**LV429413**
	250 V	**LV429394**	**LV429414**



MN 48 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV429412**
	Delay unit 48 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429426**
MN 220-240 V 50/60 Hz with fixed time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV429414**
	Delay unit 220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV429427**
MN 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 48 V DC	**LV429412**
	Delay unit 48 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33680**
MN 110-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 125 V DC	**LV429413**
	Delay unit 100-130 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz	**33681**
MN 220-250 V DC/AC 50/60 Hz with adjustable time delay		
Composed of:	MN 250 V DC	**LV429414**
	Delay unit 200-250 V DC/AC 50-60 Hz	**33682**

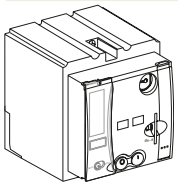
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

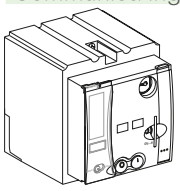
Motor mechanism

Motor mechanism module


DB111475.eps

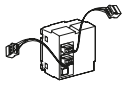
	Voltage	MT400-630
AC	48-60 V 50/60 Hz	**LV432639**
	110-130 V 50/60 Hz	**LV432640**
	220-240 V 50/60 Hz and 208-277 V 60 Hz	**LV432641**
	380-415 V 50 Hz	**LV432642**
	440-480 V 60 Hz	**LV432647**
DC	24-30 V	**LV432643**
	48-60 V	**LV432644**
	110-130 V	**LV432645**
	250 V	**LV432646**
Operation counter		**LV432648**

Communicating motor mechanism module


DB111476.eps

Motor mechanism module	MTc 400/630	220-240 V 50/60 Hz	**LV432652**

+



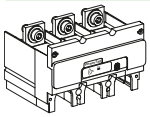
Breaker status Communication Module	BSCM	**LV434205**

+

NSX cord	Wire length L = 0.35 m	**LV434200**
	Wire length L = 1.3 m	**LV434201**
	Wire length L = 3 m	**LV434202**
	U > 480 V AC wire length L = 0.35 m	**LV434204**

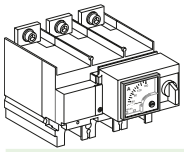
Indication and measurement modules

PowerLogic PowerTag NSX


DB430747.eps

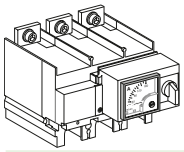
Rating (A)	630
3P	**LV434022**
3P+N	**LV434023**

Ammeter module


DB111477.eps

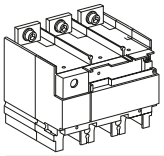
Rating (A)	400	630
3P	**LV432655**	**LV432855**
4P	**LV432656**	**LV432856**

I max. ammeter module


DB111477.eps

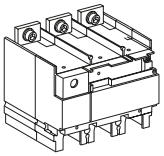
Rating (A)	400	630
3P	**LV434852**	**LV434853**

Current transformer module


DB117179.eps

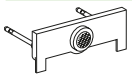
Rating (A)	400	630
3P	**LV432657**	**LV432857**
4P	**LV432658**	**LV432858**

Current transformer module and voltage output


DB117179.eps

Rating (A)	400	600
3P	**LV432653**	**LV432861**
4P	**LV432654**	**LV432862**

Voltage presence indicator


DB111479.eps

3P/4P	**LV432566**

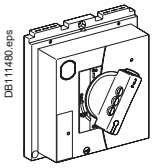
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

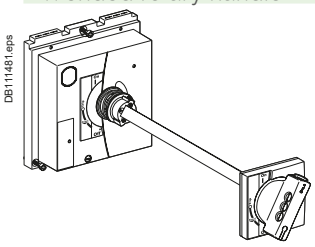
Rotary handles

Direct rotary handle

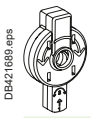

DB111480.eps

With black handle	**LV432597**
With red handle on yellow front	**LV432599**
MCC conversion accessory	**LV432606**
CNOMO conversion accessory	**LV432602**

Extended rotary handle


DB111481.eps

With black handle	**LV432598**
With red handle on yellow front	**LV432600**
With telescopic handle for withdrawable device	**LV432603**


DB421689.eps

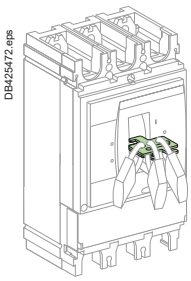
Open door shaft operator	**LV426937**

Accessories for direct or extended rotary handle

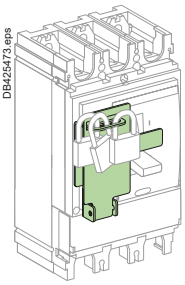
Indication auxiliary	1 early-break contact	**LV432605**
	2 early-make contacts	**LV429346**

Locks

Toggle locking device for 1 to 3 padlocks

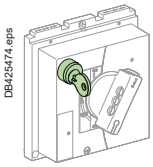

DB425472.eps

By removable device	**29370**


DB425473.eps

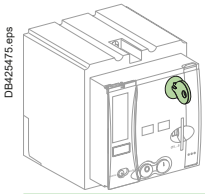
By fixed device for 3P, 4P (open or close position)	**LV432631**
By fixed device for 3P, 4P (for open position only)	**LV432630**

Locking of rotary handle


DB425474.eps

Keylock adapter (keylock not included)		**LV432604**
Keylock (keylock adapter not included)	Ronis 1351B.500	**41940**
	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42888**

Locking of motor mechanism module


DB425475.eps

Keylock adapter (keylock not included)		**LV432649**
Keylock (keylock adapter not included)	Ronis 1351B.500	**41940**
	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42888**

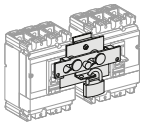
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

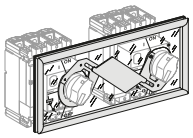
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Interlocking

Mechanical interlocking for circuit breakers

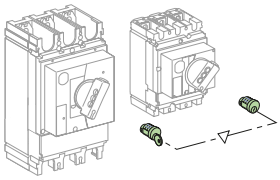


With toggles	**LV432614**



With rotary handles	**LV432621**

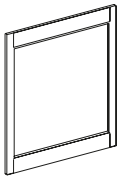
Interlocking with key (2 keylocks / 1 key) for rotary handles



Keylock kit (keylock not included) [1]		**LV432604**
1 set of 2 keylocks	Ronis 1351B.500	**41950**
(1 key only, keylock kit not included)	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42878**

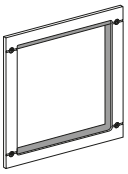
Installation accessories

Front-panel escutcheons



IP30

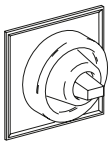
IP30 escutcheon for all control types	**LV432557**
IP30 trip unit access escutcheon for toggle	**LV432559**
IP30 escutcheon for Vigi add-on	**LV429527**



IP40

IP40 escutcheon for all control types	**LV432558**
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on	**LV429316**
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on or ammeter module	**LV429318**

IP43 rubber toggle cover



1 toggle cover	**LV432560**

Lead-sealing accessories

Bag of accessories	**LV429375**

60 mm plate

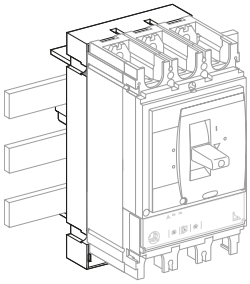


Plate 3P ComPact NSX400/630 IEC	**LV432623**
Plate 4P ComPact NSX400/630 IEC	**LV432624**

[1] For only 1 device.

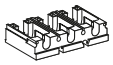
F

Accessories and auxiliaries

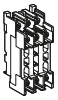
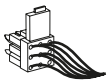
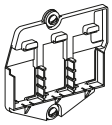
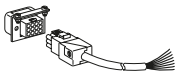
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Plug-in/withdrawable version accessories

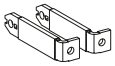
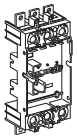
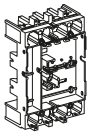
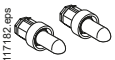
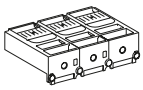
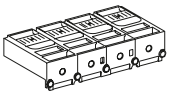
Insulation accessories

 DB117159.eps	Connection adapter for plug-in base	3P	**LV432584**
		4P	**LV432585**

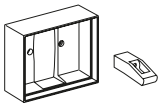
Auxiliary connections

 DB117160.eps	1 9-wire fixed connector (for base)		**LV429273**
 DB117161.eps	1 9-wire moving connector (for circuit breaker)		**LV432523**
 DB116368.eps	1 support for 3 moving connectors		**LV432525**
 DB115885.eps	9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving)		**LV429272**

Plug-in base accessories

 DB432606.eps	Long insulated right angle terminal extensions	Set of 2	**LV432526**
 DB117165.eps	2 IP40 shutters for base		**LV432521**
 DB117180.eps	Base	3P	**LV432516**
 DB117181.eps	Base	4P	**LV432517**
 DB117182.eps	Power connections	3/4P	**LV432518**
 DB117183.eps	Short terminal shields	3P	**LV432591**
	Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece)	3P	**LV433693**
 DB117184.eps	Short terminal shields	4P	**LV432592**
	Short terminal shield > 500 V (1 piece)	4P	**LV433694**
 DB117171.eps	Safety trip interlock	3/4P	**LV432520**

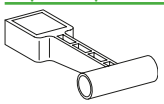
Chassis accessories

 DB117172.eps	Escutcheon collar	Toggle	**LV432534**
 DB117173.eps	Escutcheon collar	Vigi add-on	**LV429285**
 DB117163.eps	Locking kit (keylock not included)		**LV429286**
	Keylock (keylock adapter not included)	Ronis 1351B.500	**41940**
		Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42888**
 DB111426.eps	2 carriage switches (connected/disconnected position indication)		**LV429287**

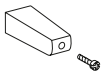
F

Accessories and auxiliaries
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

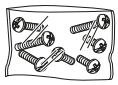
Spare parts


DB115633.eps

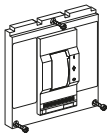
Additional toggle extension for NSX400/630		**32595**


DB111430.eps

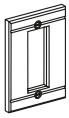
5 spare toggle extensions		**LV432553**


DB115620.eps

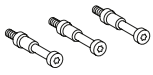
Bag of screws		**LV432552**


DB111493.eps

ComPact NS retrofit escutcheon	Small cut-out	**LV432571**


DB111433.eps

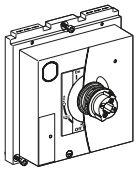
IP40 toggle escutcheon	ComPact NS type/small cut-out	**32556**


DB111434.eps

Torque limiting screws (set of 12)	3P/4P ComPact NSX400-630	**LV432513**


DB111438.eps

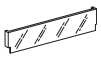
1 set of 10 identification labels		**LV429226**


DB111495.eps

1 base for extended rotary handle		**LV432498**


DB111435.eps

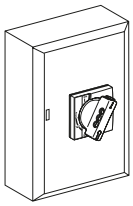
LCD display for electronic trip unit	MicroLogic 5	**LV429483**
	MicroLogic 6	**LV429484**
	MicroLogic E-M	**LV429486**


DB111436.eps

5 transparent covers for electronic trip unit	MicroLogic 5/6	**LV432459**
	MicroLogic 2	**LV432461**

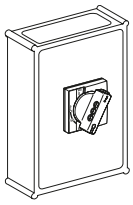
Individual enclosures

IP55 steel enclosure


DB111496.eps

ComPact NSX400 with black extended rotary handle	**LV431219**
ComPact NSX400 with red and yellow extended rotary handle	**LV431220**
ComPact NSX630 or ComPact NSX400/630 Vigi add-on with black extended rotary handle	**LV431221**
ComPact NSX630 or ComPact NSX400/630 Vigi add-on with red and yellow extended rotary handle	**LV431222**

IP55 insulating enclosure


DB111497.eps

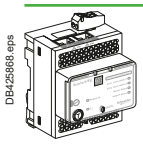
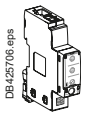
ComPact NSX400/630 with black extended rotary handle	**LV432665**
ComPact NSX400/630 Vigi add-on with black extended rotary handle	**LV432666**

Visible break disconnect function

See catalog dealing with "ComPact INV products (visible break)" and the associated accessories.
The visible break disconnection function is compatible with fixed front-connected/rear-connected ComPact NSX devices.

Communication, monitoring and control
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Communication option

 DB425868.eps	IFE	Ethernet interface for LV breaker	**LV434001**
		Ethernet interface for LV breakers and gateway	**LV434002**
 DB425706.eps	IFM Modbus-SL interface module		**LV434000**
 DB432550.eps	I/O application module		**LV434063**
	User guide IFE		**DOCA0084EN**
	User guide I/O application module		**DOCA0055EN**

Monitoring and control (remote operation)

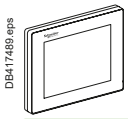
Circuit breaker accessories

 DB111439.eps	Breaker Status Control Module	BSCM [1]	**LV434205**

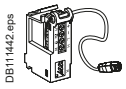
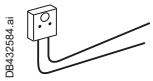
ULP display module [2]

 DB432551.eps	Switchboard front display module FDM121	**TRV00121**
	FDM mounting accessory (diameter 22 mm)	**TRV00128**

Ethernet display module

 DB417489.eps	Switchboard front display module FDM128	**LV434128**

ULP wiring accessories

 DB111442.eps	NSX cord L = 0.35 m	**LV434200**
	NSX cord L = 1.3 m	**LV434201**
	NSX cord L = 3 m	**LV434202**
	NSX cord for U > 480 V AC L = 1.3 m	**LV434204**
 DB115621.eps	10 stacking connectors for communication interface modules	**TRV00217**
 DB432584.ai	2 Modbus line terminators	**VW3A8306DRC** [3]
 LV434211.ai	Connector Modbus adaptor	**LV434211**
 DB417490.eps	RS 485 roll cable (4 wires, length 60 m)	**50965**
 DB115623.eps	5 RJ45 connectors female/female	**TRV00870**
 DB111444.eps	10 ULP line terminators	**TRV00880**
 DB111445.eps	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.3 m	**TRV00803**
	10 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 0.6 m	**TRV00806**
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 1 m	**TRV00810**
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 2 m	**TRV00820**
	5 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 3 m	**TRV00830**
	1 RJ45/RJ45 male cord L = 5 m	**TRV00850**

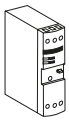
[1] SDE adapter mandatory for trip unit TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 (LV429451).
[2] For measurement display with MicroLogic A and E or status display with BSCM.
[3] www.schneider-electric.com.

F

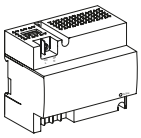
Monitoring and control, accesssories
ComPact NSX400/630 with/without Vigi add-on

Accessories

Power supply modules


DB112278.eps

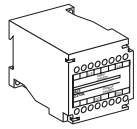
External power supply module 100-240 V AC 110-230 V DC / 24 V DC-3 A class 2 — **ABL8RPS24030** [1]


DB432608.eps

External power supply module 24 V DC-1 A OVC IV

24-30 V DC	**LV454440**
48-60 V DC	**LV454441**
100-125 V DC	**LV454442**
110-130 V AC	**LV454443**
200-240 V AC	**LV454444**

Battery module


DB112729.eps

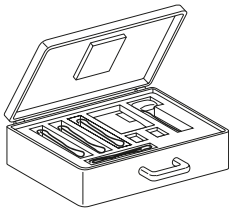
24 V DC battery module — **54446**

Test tool, software, demo

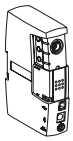
Test tool


DB111449.eps

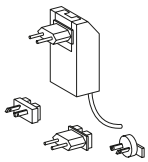
Pocket battery for MicroLogic NSX100-630 — **LV434206**


DB111451.eps

Maintenance case — **TRV00910**
Comprising:
- USB maintenance interface
- Power supply
- MicroLogic cord
- USB cord
- RJ45/RJ45 male cord


DB111450.eps

Spare USB maintenance interface — **TRV00911**


DB111452.eps

Spare power supply 110-240 V AC — **TRV00915**


DB111453.eps

Spare MicroLogic cord for USB maintenance interface — **TRV00917**


DB111448.eps

Bluetooth/Modbus option for USB maintenance interface — **VW3A8114** [1]

Software


DB117158.eps

Configuration and setting EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4ST100** [2]
Test software LTU	**LV4ST121** [2]
Monitoring EcoStruxure Power Commission software	**LV4SM100** [2]

Demo tool

Demo case for ComPact NSX — **LV434207**

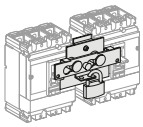
[1] See Telemecanique catalog.
[2] Downloadable from http://schneider-electric.com.

F

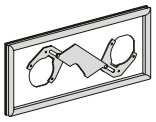
Source-changeover systems for 2 devices
ComPact NSX100 to NSX630

Manual source-changeover

Mechanical interlocking

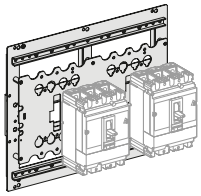


For toggle controlled circuit breakers	NSX100...250	**LV429354**
	NSX400...630	**LV432614**



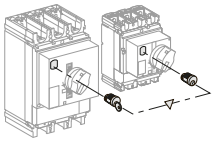
For rotary handled circuit breakers	NSX100...250	**LV429369**
	NSX400...630	**LV432621**

Interlocking on base plate



For 2 devices side by side	**29349**
	32609

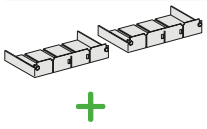
Keylock interlocking

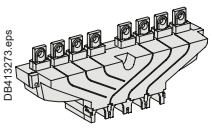


For rotary handled or remote controlled circuit breakers		
2 locks, 1 key	Ronis 1351B.500	**41950**
	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z	**42878**

Connection accessories

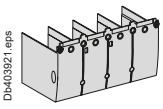
Downstream coupling accessories





Short terminal shields (1 pair) + “S1” source/“S2” source

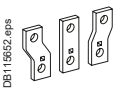
	3P	4P
NSX100...250/NSX100...250/ 250 A	**LV429358**	**LV429359**
NSX400...630/NSX400...630/ 630 A	**LV432619**	**LV432620**



Long terminal shields (1 pair)

NSX100...250/NSX100...250		**LV429518**
NSX400...630/NSX400...630		**LV432594**
Long terminal shield for spreaders, 52.5 mm (1 piece)	**LV432596**	**LV432596**

Terminal extensions



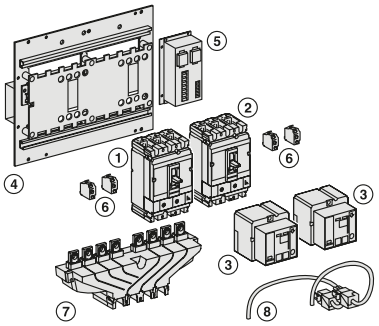
Spreaders	52.5 mm	4P	**LV432491**

Source-changeover systems for 2 devices
ComPact NSX100 to NSX630

Typical composition of source-changeover system

Remote source-changeover

DB413274.eps

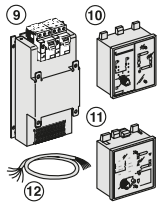


1 normal device N (1)
+ 1 replacement device R (2)
+ 2 remote controls (3)
+ 1 plate with interlocking (4) with IVE (5) and its wiring (8)
+ 2 plug-in kits (if plug-in version)
+ 1 adaptor kit for NSX100...250 plug-in (if NSX400...630 with NSX100...250)
+ auxilary switches (6)
2 x (1 OF + 1 SDE) for ComPact NSX100...630
+ 1 downstream coupling accessory (7) for ComPact NSX100...630 (option)
+ long RC (if back connection)

IVE and remote controls must have the same voltage.

Associated controller

DB403059.eps



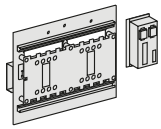
1 source changeover without associated controller
+ 1 ACP (9) with BA controller (10)
Or + 1 ACP (9) with UA controller (11)
Or + 1 ACP (9) with UA150 controller (11)
+ extension (12) for remote UA/BA connection on front of switchboard

IVE + remote control + ACP + BA or UA must have the same voltage.

Automatic source-changeover

Mechanical and electrical interlocking

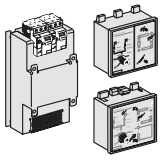
DB403056.eps



Source "normal"/source "replacement" (identical voltages)		24 to 250 V DC		48 to 415 V AC 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz
NSX100...250/NSX100...250				
Plate + IVE		29351		29350
Plate		29349		29349
IVE		29356		29352
Auxiliary switches 2 OF + 2 SDE	4 x	29450	4 x	29450
Spare wiring system (device/IVE)		29365		29365
Back sockets option add:	Only long RC	[2]		[2]
Plug in base option add:	Plug in kit	[2]		[2]
NSX400...630/NSX100...630				
Plate + IVE		32611		32610
Plate		32609		32609
IVE		29356		29352
Auxiliary switches 2 OF + 2 SDE	4 x	29450	4 x	29450
Spare wiring system (device/IVE)		29365		29365
Back sockets option add:	Only long RC	[2]		[2]
Plug in base option add:	Plug in kit	[2]		[2]
	Adaptator kit for NSX100...250 1 x	32618	1 x	32618

Controller

DB403057.eps



	110/127 V AC 50/60 Hz	220/240 V AC 50/60 Hz	380/415 V AC 50/60 Hz 440 V 60 Hz
ACP + controller BA [1]		29470	29471
Plate ACP		29363	29364
Controller BA		29376	29377
ACP + controller UA [1]	29448	29472	29473
Plate ACP	29447	29363	29364
Controller UA	29446	29378	29380

Wiring cable between BA/UA and ACP/IVE

Wiring cable (1.5 meter)	29368	29368

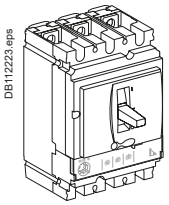
[1] The supply voltages BA/UA controller, ACP plate, IVE and the remote control must be identical whatever the source-changeover type.
[2] See products pages.

F

NSX100/400 for utilities, "tarif jaune" public distribution

Complete fixed/FC device without accessories

ComPact NSX with MicroLogic AB

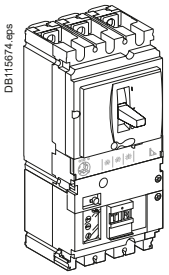

DB112223.eps

ComPact NSX

	Rating	4P
NSX100F MicroLogic AB	100	LV434562
NSX160F MicroLogic AB	160	LV434563
NSX250F MicroLogic AB	240	LV434564
NSX400F MicroLogic AB	400	LV434565

Comprising:		Basic frame	MicroLogic AB
NSX100F + MicroLogic AB	100	LV429008	LV434550
NSX160F + MicroLogic AB	160	LV430408	LV434551
NSX250F + MicroLogic AB	240	LV431408	LV434554
NSX400F + MicroLogic AB	400	LV432415	LV434557

ComPact NSX Vigi add-on with MicroLogic AB


DB115674.eps

ComPact NSX Vigi add-on

	Rating	4P
NSX100F MicroLogic AB	100	LV434572
NSX160F MicroLogic AB	160	LV434573
NSX250F MicroLogic AB	240	LV434574
NSX400F MicroLogic AB	400	LV434575

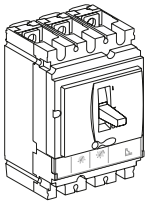
Comprising:		Basic frame	MicroLogic AB	Vigi add-on MH/MB
NSX100F + MicroLogic AB	100 + MH	LV429008	LV434550	LV429211
NSX160F + MicroLogic AB	160 + MH	LV430408	LV434551	LV429211
NSX250F + MicroLogic AB	240 + MH	LV431408	LV434554	LV431536
NSX400F + MicroLogic AB	400 + MB	LV432415	LV434557	LV432456

F

NSX100/400 for utilities, "tarif jaune" public distribution

Complet fixed/FC device without accessories

ComPact NSX with normal trip unit


DB112222.eps

ComPact NSX100F

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM40D	LV429644	LV429654
TM63D	LV429642	LV429652
TM80D	LV429641	LV429651
TM100D	LV429640	LV429650

ComPact NSX160F

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430643	LV430653
TM100D	LV430642	LV430652
TM125D	LV430641	LV430651
TM160D	LV430640	LV430650

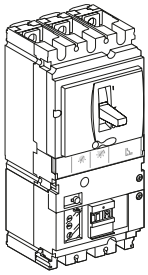
ComPact NSX250F

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431643	LV431653
TM160D	LV431642	LV431652
TM200D	LV431641	LV431651
TM250D	LV431640	LV431650

ComPact NSX400F

	4P 3d	4P 4d
MicroLogic 2.3	LV432677	LV432677

ComPact NSX with normal trip unit


DB112243.eps

ComPact NSX100F Vigi add-on

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM40D	LV429944	LV429954
TM63D	LV429942	LV429952
TM80D	LV429941	LV429951
TM100D	LV429940	LV429950

ComPact NSX160F Vigi add-on

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM80D	LV430943	LV430953
TM100D	LV430942	LV430952
TM125D	LV430941	LV430951
TM160D	LV430940	LV430950

ComPact NSX250F Vigi add-on

Rating	4P 3d	4P 4d
TM125D	LV431943	LV431953
TM160D	LV431942	LV431952
TM200D	LV431941	LV431951
TM250D	LV431940	LV431950

ComPact NSX400F Vigi add-on

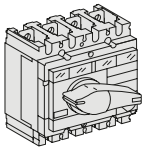
	4P 3d	4P 4d
MicroLogic 2.3	LV432732	LV432732

F

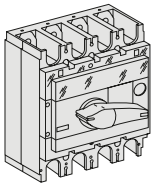
NSX100/400 for utilities, "tarif jaune" public distribution

Visible break

ComPact INV100 to INV630 standard version

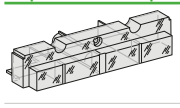


		4P
ComPact INV100	For ComPact NSX100	31161
ComPact INV160	For ComPact NSX160	31165
ComPact INV200	For ComPact NSX250	31163
ComPact INV250	For ComPact NSX250	31167



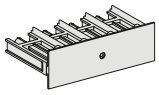
		4P
ComPact INV320	For ComPact NSX400	31169
ComPact INV400	For ComPact NSX400	31171

Spare viewport

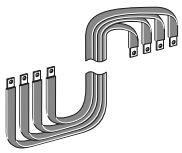


For INV100 to 250	31089
For INV320/400	31090

Combination with ComPact NSX devices



INV100 to 250 - NSX250 combination assembly	31066
INV320/400 - NSX250 combination assembly	31067
Front alignment base for INV320/400 - NSX250 combination assembly	31064
INV320/400 - NSX400 combination assembly	31068



Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with NSX horizontal N [1]	04443
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with NSX horizontal V [1]	04444
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with NSX horizontal N [1]	04445
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with NSX horizontal V [1]	04446
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV100 to 250 with vertical NSX250 beside	31071
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with vertical NSX400/630 beside	31072
Flexible connection assembly for vertical INV320 to 630 with vertical NSX250 beside	31093

[1] Product sold by MGA and valid for new Prisma only.

F

NSX100/400 for utilities, "tarif jaune" public distribution

Installation and connection with or without the visible break function

Conventional installation

Combination assembly

Upstream and downstream connection

INV100 to 250 - NSX100/160/250	4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables:	1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A	2x	**LV429243**
		10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A	2x	**LV429260**
	10 clips for bare cable connector		1x	**LV429241**
	4 right-angle terminal extensions		2x	**LV429262**
	2 long terminal shields		1x	**LV429518**
INV320/400 - NSX100/160/250	4 bare cable connectors:	For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm²	1x	**LV432480**
		For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm²	1x	**LV432482**
	4 right-angle terminal extensions		1x	**LV432485**
	1 long terminal shield		1x	**LV432594**
	4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables:	1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A	1x	**LV429243**
		10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A	1x	**LV429260**
	10 clips for bare cable connector		1x	**LV429241**
	4 right-angle terminal extensions		1x	**LV429262**
	1 long terminal shield		1x	**LV429518**
INV320/400 - NSX400	4 bare cable connectors:	For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm²	2x	**LV432480**
		For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm²	2x	**LV432482**
	4 right-angle terminal extensions		2x	**LV432485**
	1 long terminal shield		1x	**LV432594**

Installation in cabinet or enclosure

Combination assembly (mounting in duct)
Flexible connection assembly (mounting in cubicle)

Upstream and downstream connection

INV100 to 250 - NSX100/160/250	4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables:	1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A	2x	**LV429243**
		10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A	2x	**LV429260**
	1 short terminal shield		1x	**LV429516**
INV320/400 - NSX100/160/250	4 bare cable connectors:	For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm²	1x	**LV432480**
		For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm²	1x	**LV432482**
	1 short terminal shield		1x	**LV432592**
	4 snap-on bare cable connectors for cables:	1.5 to 95 mm² ; ≤ 160 A	1x	**LV429243**
		10 to 185 mm² ; ≤ 250 A	1x	**LV429260**
	1 short terminal shield		1x	**LV429516**
INV320/400 - NSX400	4 bare cable connectors:	For 1 cable, 35 mm² to 300 mm²	2x	**LV432480**
		For 2 cables, 35 mm² to 240 mm²	2x	**LV432482**
	1 short terminal shield		1x	**LV432592**

F

ComPact NSX100 to NSX630 order form

Name of customer: .....
Address for delivery: .....
.....
Requested delivery date: .....
Customer order no.: .....

To indicate your choices, check the applicable square boxes or note the quantity and enter the appropriate information in the rectangles

Circuit breaker or switch-disconnector

ComPact type	**NSX100/160/250 -**	
	160A not available with R, HB1 or HB2	
	NSX400/630	
Rating	**A**	
Circuit breaker	**B, F, N, H, S, L, R, HB1, HB2**	
Switch-disconnector	**NA**	
Number of poles	**1, 2, 3 or 4**	
Number of poles protected	**2d, 3d or 4d**	
Fixed device		Front connections
Plug-in/withdr.	Plug-in	Withdrawable
Earth-leakage protection	**ME, MH, MB (not available with R, HB1 or HB2)**	
Vigi add-on	Voltage < 550 V	**V**
	4P option on 3P NSX	

Trip unit

Thermal-mag.	**TMD** rating (16 ... 250 A) (40 ....250 A) with R, HB1 and (63...250 A) with HB2	
	TMG rating (16 ... 250 A) - not available with R, HB1or HB2	
	MA rating (2.5 ... 220 A) (12.5 ....220 A) with R, HB1 and HB2	

Electronic * Not available with R, HB1 or HB2

MicroLogic 2.2	**MicroLogic 2.3**
MicroLogic 2.2 G*	**MicroLogic 2.3 AB***
MicroLogic 2.2 AB*	**MicroLogic Vigi 4.3**
MicroLogic Vigi 4.2	**MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AL**
MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AL	**MicroLogic Vigi 4.3 AB**
MicroLogic Vigi 4.2 AB	**MicroLogic 5.3 A***
MicroLogic 5.2 A*	**MicroLogic 5.3 E**
MicroLogic 5.2 E	**MicroLogic 5.3 A-Z***
MicroLogic 5.2 A-Z*	**MicroLogic 6.3 A***
MicroLogic 6.2 A*	**MicroLogic 6.3 E**
MicroLogic 6.2 E	**MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E**
MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 E	**MicroLogic Vigi 7.3 E AL**
MicroLogic Vigi 7.2 AL	**MicroLogic 1.3 M**
MicroLogic 2.2 M	**MicroLogic 2.3 M**
MicroLogic 6.2 E-M	**MicroLogic 6.3 E-M**
SDTAM Module	

External neutral CT
24 V DC power supply connector
ZSI connector accessory for plug-in and withdrawable
ZSI wiring accessory for NS630b / MTZ
External power supply module 24 V DC
24-30 V DC — 48-60 V DC
100-125 V AC — 110-130 V AC
200-240 V AC
Battery module

Connection

Rear-connection kit	Short		Long
	Mixed		
NSX100/250 connectors	Snap-on 1.5□ to 95□ (< 160 A)		
	Snap-on 25□ to 95□ (< 250 A)		
	Snap-on 120□ to 185□ (< 250 A)		
	Distribution 6 x 1.5□ to 35□		
	Aluminium 1 cable 25 to 95		
	Aluminium 1 cable 120 to 185		
	Aluminium 1 cable 120 to 250		
	Aluminium 2 cables 50□ to 120□		
NSX400/630 connectors	1 cable 35□ to 300□		
	2 cables 35□ to 240□		
Right-angle terminal extensions			
Straight extensions	NSX100/250		
Edgewise extensions	45° terminal extension		Double-L terminal extensions

Spreader	NSX100/250 (one piece)				(45 mm)
	NSX400/630 (52.5 mm)				(70 mm)
Cu cable lugs	NSX100/250	120□	150□		185□
	NSX400/630		240□		300□
Al cable lugs	NSX100/250		150□		185□
	NSX400/630		240□		300□

Voltage measurement Input for connector	For lugs NSX100/250 ⩽ 185□		
	For lugs NSX400/630		
Terminal shields	NSX100/250	Short	Long
	NSX400/630	Short	Long
		Short ⩾ 500 V	Long for 52.5 mm spreaders
Interphase barriers			Set of 6
2 insulating screens:	NSX100/250		
	NSX400/630		70 pitch

Test tool

Pocket battery for MicroLogic	Power supply 110-240 V AC
Maintenance case	Spare MicroLogic cord
USB maintenance interface	

Indication and measurement

PowerLogic PowerTag NSX		3P	4P
Ammeter module	standard	3P	4P
	I max	3P	
Current-transformer module		3P	4P
Current-transformer module + TCU		3P	4P
Insulation-monitoring module - not available with HB1 or HB2		3P	4P
Voltage-presence indicator - not available with HB1 or HB2			
Auxiliary contact	OF, SD, SDE or SDV	Standard	Low level
SDE adapter (TM, MA or MicroLogic 2 trip units)			
SDX module			

Remote operation

Electrical operation	Motor mechanism		AC	DC	V
Voltage releases	Instantaneous	MX	AC	DC	V
		MN	AC	DC	V
	Fixed time delay	MN	AC	DC	V
	Adjust. time delay	MN	AC	DC	V

Rotary handles

Direct	Black	Red and yellow front
	MCC conversion access.	CNOMO conversion access.
Extended	Black	Red and yellow front
	Telescopic handle for withdrawable device	
	Open door shaft operator	
Indication auxiliary	1 early-break switch	2 early-make switches

Locking

Toggle (1 to 3 padlocks)	Removable	Fixed
Rotary handle	Keylock adapter (keylock not included)	
	Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z
Motor mechanism	Keylock adapter + keylock Ronis (special)	NSX100/250
	Keylock adapter (keylock not included)	NSX400/630
	Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z

Interlocking

Mechanical	Toggle operated	Rotary Handle
By key (2 keylocks, 1 key)	Locking kit without locks	
for rotary handle	Keylocks Ronis 1351B.500	Profalux KS5 B24 D4Z

Installation accessories

IP30 escutcheon for all types (toggle/rotary handle/motor mechanism)
IP30 escutcheon (with access to toggle + trip unit)
IP30 escutcheon for Vigi add-on
IP40 escutcheon for all types (toggle/rotary handle/motor mechanism)
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on
IP40 escutcheon for Vigi add-on or ammeter module
Toggle cover
Sealing accessories
DIN rail adapter — NSX100/250
3P 60 mm busbar adapter

Plug-in / withdrawable configuration accessories

Auxiliary connections	1 automatic connector fixed part with 9 wires (for base)			
	1 automatic connector moving part with 9 wires (for circuit breaker)			
	1 support for 3 automatic connector moving parts		1 support for 2 automatic connector	
	9-wire manual auxiliary connector (fixed + moving)			
Plug-in base accessories	Long insulated terminals			Set of 2
	2 IP4 shutters for base			
Chassis accessories	Escutcheon collar		Toggle	Vigi
	Locking kit (keylock not included)			
	2 carriage switches (conn./disconnected position indication)			
Parts or plug-in Withdrawable kits	Plug-in base FC/RC	2P	3P	4P
	Set of two power connections		Standard	Vigi
	Safety trip for advanced opening			
	For 3P/4P chassis			Moving part
				Fixed part
Adapter for plug-in base (for terminal shield or interphase barriers)				

Communication

	NSX Cord L = 0.35 m	NSX Cord L = 1.3 m
	NSX Cord U > 480 V AC L = 0.35 m	NSX Cord L = 3 m
BSCM		
Communicating motor mechanism 220-240 V		
Switchboard front display module FDM121		
FDM mounting accessory		
Ethernet Interface + Gateway		
Ethernet Interface		
Modbus interface		
I/O Application Module		Qty 1
		Qty 2
Stacking accessory		
ULP line termination		
RJ45 connectors female/female	Wire length RJ45 L = 0.3 m	Wire length RJ45 L = 0.6 m
	Wire length RJ45 L = 1 m	Wire length RJ45 L = 2 m
	Wire length RJ45 L = 3 m	Wire length RJ45 L = 5 m